Software for Your Mouse & RAM Expander

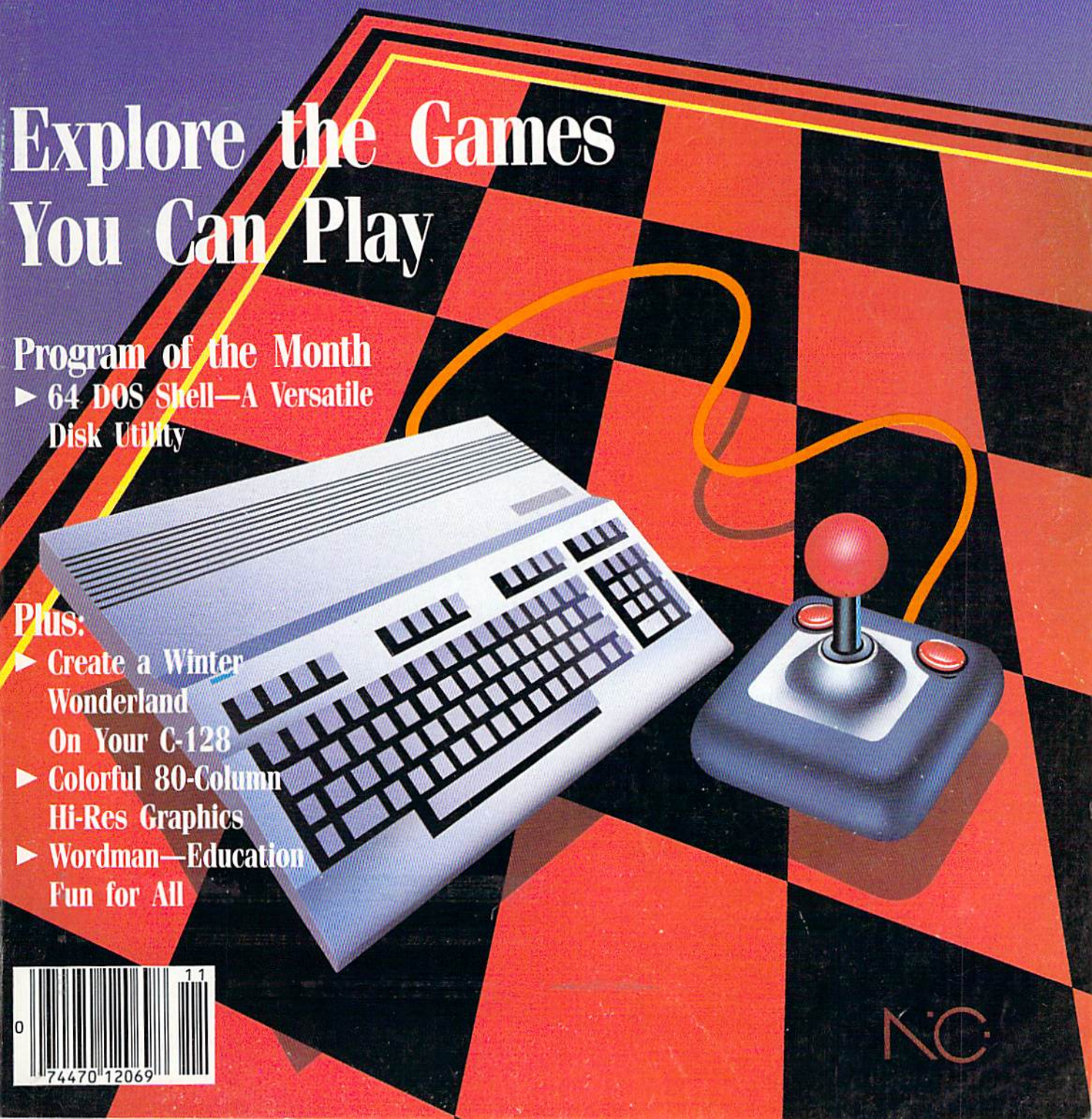
GEOS Hardware Tips

RUN

THE COMMODORE 64/128 USER'S GUIDE

November 1987
A CWC/I Publication

U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95
U.K. £2.00



Explore the Games You Can Play

Program of the Month

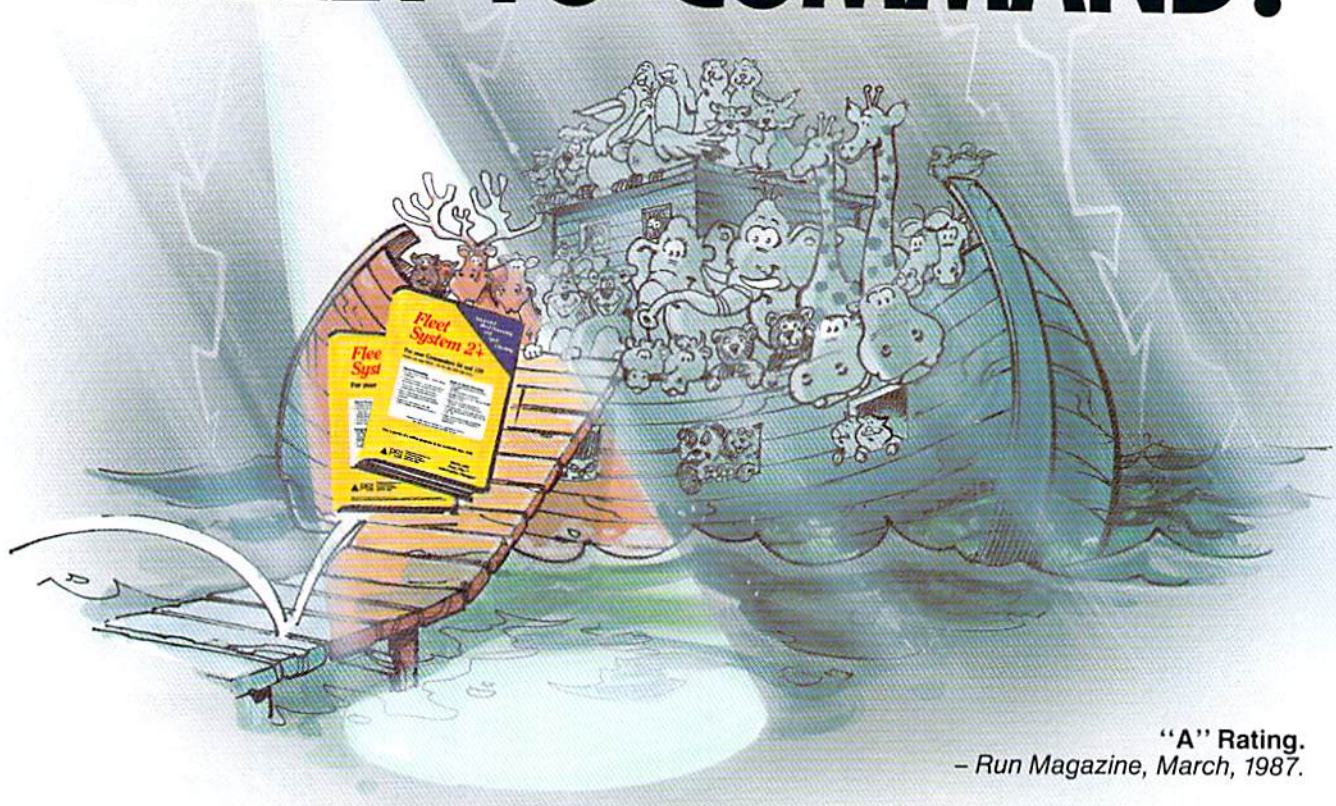
- 64 DOS Shell—A Versatile Disk Utility

Plus:

- Create a Winter Wonderland On Your C-128
- Colorful 80-Column Hi-Res Graphics
- Wordman—Education Fun for All

0 74470 12069 11

GIVE YOUR COMMODORE A FLEET TO COMMAND!



"A" Rating.
– Run Magazine, March, 1987.

Fleet System 2+ and 4 are powerful, easy to use and inexpensive. Both Fleet System 2+ for your Commodore 64 and Fleet System 4 for your Commodore 128 include an Integrated Dictionary and Thesaurus.

The 90,000 Word Dictionary is the largest and fastest available for the C64/128 and will spell check a ten page document in just 45 seconds. There's even room for an additional 10,000 "Custom" words! The Integrated Thesaurus provides thousands of synonyms ("like" words) and antonyms ("opposite" words) instantly!

Fleet System 2+ and 4 have many other attractive features such as: Extra Text Areas, Mail Merge, Preview Function and the ability to Insert, Delete and Move Text easily.

Now Fleet System 2+ and 4 are easier to use than ever!

You'll find it much easier to use your C64 with such Fleet System 2+ features as: Pop-Down Menus for easy access to all functions, Ability to *Cut and Paste* by words, sentences or paragraphs, Built-in Disk Utilities and enhanced printer support.

If you are a C128 user, Fleet System 4 offers such powerful features as: Help Screens, Ram-Expansion Support, and On-Screen Bold and Underline in Preview to Screen.

Fleet Filer with Fleet System 2+ and 4 at no extra cost!

Fleet Filer is a super-fast, menu-driven database that handles up to 5,000 records and 20 text or numeric fields. In addition, Fleet Filer will sort records and input/output information to Fleet System 2+, 4 and most major word processors. Fleet Filer can also be purchased separately for only $39,95.

For more information, or the name of the dealer nearest you call: ***1-800-343-4074.***

PSI

Professional Software, Inc.
51 Fremont Street
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224

Fleet System 2+, 4 and Fleet Filer are designed and written by Visiontronics Group Inc.
Commodre 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.

MONTHLY COMMODORE® SOFTWARE COLLECTIONS ...ONLY $6.65 EACH

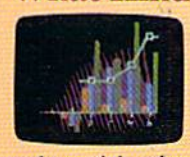
What is LOADSTAR?

LOADSTAR Commodore Software Collections published monthly on 5-1/4" diskettes are a must for people like you who love Commodore 64 and 128 computers. Each monthly LOADSTAR issue provides endless hours of family computing pleasure and entertainment. The high-quality, ready to run Commodore software in each collection is useful and interesting, entertaining and productive. As a LOADSTAR subscriber, you will never run out of new things to do with your Commodore, whether at the office, in the classroom, or at home.

Is Computer Skill Necessary?

Your Commodore 64/128 computer was designed with technology that enables you to enjoy computing with minimal skill and knowledge. LOADSTAR was designed to utilize that technology to the fullest, propelling you quickly and easily into the computing mainstream. Our unique, interactive format makes it a snap for everyone in the family to run each new LOADSTAR program with ease. Helpful prompts guide you from the menu to your selections and assist you in running each exciting program.

What Kind of Software?



LOADSTAR Software Collections contain new home and business applications that help you get the most from your investment, educational programs for children and adults alike, challenging games, lively music, colorful graphics and animation, helpful utilities and tutorials, plus special bonus programs and exciting games from popular commercial software developers. LOADSTAR subscribers enjoy about a hundred ready to use programs each year for just pennies each!

The Best Value in Software Today!

LOADSTAR Monthly Software Collections provide quality, ready to run and easy to use programs that enhance your productivity, offer superb family entertainment, unsurpassed program variety, and even the convenience of home delivery. LOADSTAR, the undisputed leader in disk monthlies, even contains C-64 and C-128 programs from Commodore Magazine!

Subscribers Say...

"LOADSTAR contains a variety of programs that are usually not available anywhere else. The format is great!"

"Being user-friendly is a big plus for LOADSTAR, and what a value!"

"I have recommended LOADSTAR to my friends and they love it. By the way it sells at stores in our town, I'd say you have a real winner!"

Recent LOADSTAR issues include these and more!

PENSATE *Arcade game from Polarware/Penguin*

WHEEL OF FORTUNE *Word puzzles to unscramble*

YAHTZEE *Computerized version of the dice game*

CONUNDRUM *Deceptively difficult logic test*

RAGTIME JUKEBOX *Collection of ragtime classics*

CALENDAR MAKER *Full-page calendars for any month of any year*

SPRITE WARS *Useful sprite programs for NuBASIC programs*

LASER SHOW *Audio-visual extravaganza of patterns and music*

PIXEL PUZZLER *New word/image puzzles every issue*

PRINT SHOP IMAGES *New graphic collection every issue*

SPECIAL TRIAL OFFER!

For just $19.95 LOADSTAR will deliver THREE monthly software collections for your Commodore to your door. That's just $6.65 each!

ACT NOW and we will include ABSOLUTELY FREE our recently-released BEST OF LOADSTAR, a collection of the very best games, graphics, educational programs and more published in LOADSTAR issues!

We are so confident that you will like LOADSTAR that we guarantee it. If for any reason you are not delighted with your first issue, return it and we will promptly refund your entire $19.95. BEST OF LOADSTAR is yours to keep.

1-800-831-2694
TOLL FREE CREDIT CARD ORDERS
(In Louisiana call 318-221-8718)

☑ **YES!** Please rush my **BEST OF LOADSTAR volume ABSOLUTELY FREE** with the first issue of my 3-Month Trial Subscription — Only $19.95 Postage Paid!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Telephone Number (_____) _____

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx ☐ Payment enclosed (U.S. funds)

Signature _____ Exp. _____

LOADSTAR

DEPT. R41
P.O. BOX 30008
SHREVEPORT, LA 71130-0008

Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

WHEN YOU'VE SOLD YOU MUST BE DOING

No Brag, Just Fact! Over 1,800,000 programs sold to date—and each program includes:

- **Free Customer Technical Support (For all *registered* users)**
- **A Money Back Guarantee (If you can find a better program, we'll buy it for you)****
- **A very liberal Upgrade & Exchange Policy (Which means you never have to worry about obsolete software)****

Word Writer 3™

Word Writer 3 has more features, more power, and is easier-to-use than any other C64 word processor!

Features:

- **An 85,000-Word Spell Checker**—plus, unlimited sub-dictionaries.
- **An Integrated Thesaurus** with over 60,000 synonyms and alternatives.
- **An Integrated Outline Processor** that quickly organizes notes, facts, and ideas into a convenient outline format.
- **An 80-Column Print Preview Mode**
- **Highlighting:** Prints out your text incorporating underlining, **boldface**, *italic*, superscript, subscript, and more.
- **Headers and Footers**
- **Automatic Program Set-Up:** Configures WORD WRITER 3 to your choice of printer codes, screen colors, and more.
- **SwiftKeys*** access commands quickly, using a minimum of keystrokes.
- **Compatible with GEOS***

C64—$49.95
C128—$69.95

PARTNER 64™

A cartridge-based product with eight instantly accessible, *memory-resident* desktop accessories.

Accessories include:

- **Appointment Calendar & Date Book**
- **Name, Address, and Phone List**
- **Auto Dialer** • **Memo Pad**
- **Label Maker & Envelope Addresser**
- **Calculator** • **Typewriter**
- **Screen Print**

C64—$49.95
C128—$59.95

Other features include:

- **SwiftDos:** Allows you to access Commodore disk drive commands any time.
- **SwiftLock:** Enter your secret code before you leave your computer. The keyboard will be locked until you re-enter the code.
- **Extended Printer Control:** Enables you to send commands directly to your printer at any time.
- **SwiftLoad:** Allows your Commodore 1541 disk drive to load as fast as the 1571 disk drive.

WORD WRITER 3, DATA MANAGER 2, and SWIFTCALC INTERFACE TOGETHER FOR A COMPLETE PRODUCTIVITY SYSTEM!

The Critic's Choice

"SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNER is a class act from start to finish."
Run Magazine

"SWIFTCALC is an excellent product at an outstanding price."
Commodore Magazine

"Using WORD WRITER is an absolute joy."
Run Magazine

"PARTNER may become the most valuable utility you have…Timeworks has another winner, and deservedly so."
Compute's Gazette

"DATA MANAGER 2 is easy to use, well documented with an excellent tutorial…and, powerful enough to make life easier for many homes and small businesses."
Ahoy!

Data Manager 2™

A highly flexible filing and recordkeeping system that stores, retrieves, sorts, evaluates, and updates large amounts of information.

Features:

- **A Report Writer:** Generates customized data reports. You specify the title, location, and sequence of each column.
- **A Label Maker:** Prints your name and address file onto standard mailing labels, and transfers and prints text information onto labels and tags.
- **Quick Access to important information:** Retrieves and prints items by name, date range, index code—or any category stored in the system.
- **Calculates numerical data from column to column and field to field:** Allows you to perform spreadsheet tasks such as payroll calculations, cost estimates.
- **Compatible with GEOS**

C64—$39.95
C128—$69.95

*Reg. trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Berkeley Software, Inc., Timeworks, Inc.
© 1982 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

1,800,007 PROGRAMS, *SOMETHING* RIGHT.

C64—$49.95
C128—$69.95

SYLVIA PORTER'S **Personal Financial Planner**™

All the computer tools you'll need to manage your money on a day-to-day basis, and plan your financial future, too!

For Your Day-to-Day Affairs:

- **Maintains your electronic checkbook** and credit card transactions.
- **Writes your checks** and balances your checkbook.
- **Prepares and monitors your budget**
- **Classifies and tracks your taxable income and expenses**
- **Calculates your net worth and generates customized personal financial statements**
- **Tracks your financial assets**—and your insurance policies.

For Your Financial Future:
Leads you step-by-step through a series of questions regarding your financial goals, and your current financial condition. Your answers will enable your computer to determine and print a summary of the amounts you must save each year to meet your financial objectives—in both real and inflated dollars.

C64—$39.95
C128—$69.95

SwiftCalc™

A powerful, easy-to-use electronic spreadsheet designed for home and business use.

Features:

- **Sideways:** Prints all your columns on one, continuous sheet...sideways.
- **250 rows and 104 columns** provide more than 25,000 cells (locations) in which to place information.
- **Performs mathematical functions,** up to 12 digits. Allows the use of minimum and maximum values, averages, sums, integers, absolute values, and exponential notation.
- **Performs financial analysis functions,** calculates the present and future value of a dollar and the present and future value of a constant amount (annuity).
- **SwiftLoad:** Allows your 1541 Disk Drive to load up to 5 times faster.
- **Produces "What If?" Reports:** Applies mathematical functions and algebraic formulas to any spreadsheet-type analysis, such as budgeting, financial planning, or cost estimating. Calculates these formulas and produces complicated "What If?" Reports at the press of a key.

$49.95

The Timeworks Desktop PUBLISHER™

Where you once needed a typesetter, designer, and paste-up artist, you can do it all yourself with THE TIMEWORKS DESKTOP PUBLISHER. Includes everything you need to produce professional-quality printed documents on your C64 computer.

Features:

- **Automatic Page Style Formatting:** Set up a page style only once. The computer follows it automatically, inserting rules, headers, and footers.
- **A Full-Featured Word Processor**
- **A Wide Variety of Font Styles in Multiple Sizes**
- **A Built-In Text Editor** that allows you to write headlines, taglines, and captions to fit any space.
- **High Resolution Graphics:** Imports illustrations and graphics from leading graphic programs.
- **Automatic Kerning:** Opens or tightens word and letter spacing for a truly professional look.
- **A Wide Selection of Built-In Patterns, Textures, and Shades**
- **A Complete Set of Built-In Drawing Tools:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, and polygons automatically—or, draw free hand.
- **Use THE TIMEWORKS DESKTOP PUBLISHER to produce:** Newsletters, Brochures, Flyers, Forms, Reports, Bulletins, Menus, Certificates, Letterheads, Newspapers—the possibilities are endless!

Available at your favorite dealer, or contact Timeworks today.
To Order Call: **1-312-948-9202**
For Update Information Call: **1-312-948-9206**

TIMEWORKS®

MORE POWER FOR YOUR DOLLAR

Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road,
Deerfield, Illinois 60015 312-948-9200

**Details on every Timeworks package.

These programs are also available for C128 (128K, 80 column)

VOLUME 4, NUMBER 11

RUN

NOVEMBER '87

COVER ILLUSTRATED
BY NICHOLAS GAETANO

FEATURES

COMMODORE PARTY ANIMAL *by Lonnie Brown* 38
Maybe your computer can't blow up balloons, but it surely can be the life of the party.

THE TALE OF THE RAM AND THE MOUSE *by Barbara Mintz* 45
Commodore's new RAM expansion cartridges and proportional mouse, and the software being written for them, are adding a chapter to the C-64/C-128 story.

* **64 DOS SHELL** *by John Ryan* 52
This C-64 equivalent to Commodore's 1571 DOS Shell disk utility is just as handy as the original, and then some.

* **WORDMAN** *by William Tumbleson* 60
All your family members will have fun and improve their vocabulary and spelling skills with this C-64 variation on the traditional hangman game.

* **COLOR HI-RES GRAPHICS** *by Daniel Montes* 70
Now you can draw your 80-column Ultra Hi-Res Graphics in all 16 C-128 colors.

* **SNOWFLAKE** *by Ian Adam and Tim Walsh* 76
There's no need for cold and clouds; your C-128 can create a winter wonderland.

SUPERSCRIPT SOLUTION *by Charles Lewis* 79
Now you can print superscripts in correct position with RUN Script.

DEPARTMENTS

RUNNING RUMINATIONS 8
Remembering the past: a look at *PET User Notes*.

MAGIC *by Jim Borden* 12
The original column of hints and tips for performing Commodore computing wizardry.

NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS 16
Recent developments and releases in the world of Commodore computing.

MAIL RUN 20
Input from our readers.

SOFTWARE GALLERY 24
Reviews of:

- Basic 8.0
- WordPro 64 with Turbo Load and Save
- Teddy Bear.rels of Fun
- Stickybear Math 2 and Stickybear Reading Comprehension
- RSVP
- Video Title Shop; Graphics Companion

GEOWATCH *by Matthew Stern* 82
RUN's column for users of the GEOS operating system. This month: using Commodore's 1351 mouse, Berkeley's geoPrint Cable and the Tymac Connection with GEOS.

* **EASY APPLICATIONS** *by Michael Broussard* 84
Short but useful applications for your Commodore computer. This month: a super sorting program for string and numeric arrays.

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP *by David Bradley* 90
Advice and answers to your questions on modems, terminal programs, bulletin boards, and more.

RESOURCE CENTER *by Margaret Morabito* 94
RUN's column on Commodores and education. This month: answers to reader questions and directories of the Resource Center Education Disks.

HARDWARE GALLERY 98
Reviews of:
- Double Quick Brown Box
- Blowup

LEARN TO WALK BEFORE YOU RUN 101
First steps for new Commodore owners.

COMMODORE CLINIC *by Jim Strasma* 102
Got a problem or question related to Commodore computing? This monthly column provides the answers.

HOW TO TYPE *RUN* LISTINGS 119
Using *RUN*'s Perfect Typist checksum programs.

* **MEGA-MAGIC** *by Richard De A'Morelli* 126
Tips and techniques that are bigger than Magic. This month: a short routine that deletes blocks of lines from program listings.

COMING ATTRACTIONS 128

LIST OF ADVERTISERS 128

*THIS ARTICLE CONTAINS A PROGRAM LISTING. THE PROGRAM IS ALSO AVAILABLE ON THE NOVEMBER-DECEMBER 1987 RERUN DISK. SEE PAGE 96 FOR DETAILS.

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone 603/924-9471. Second-class postage is paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second-class mail registration number is 9565. Subscription rates in U.S. are $19.97 for one year, $29.97 for two years and $41.97 for three years. In Canada, a one-year subscription is $39.97 in Canadian funds or $24.97 in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. In Mexico, the one-year subscription rate is $24.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions are $39.97 for one year, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please inquire about foreign air mail subscription rates. *RUN* is nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.)

Entire contents copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Programs published in this magazine are for the personal use of the reader; they may not be copied or distributed. All rights reserved. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and diagrams published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in editorial or advertising content.

PUBLISHER
STEPHEN TWOMBLY

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
DENNIS BRISSON

MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION
SWAIN PRATT

REVIEW EDITOR
BETH JALA

COPY EDITOR
PEG LEPAGE

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

TECHNICAL MANAGER
LOU WALLACE

TECHNICAL EDITOR
TIMOTHY WALSH

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
JIM BORDEN; MARGARET MORABITO; JIM STRASMA

ART DIRECTOR
ROSSLYN A. FRICK

ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR
HOWARD G. HAPP

DESIGNERS
ANNE DILLON
ROGER GOODE

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
RUTH BENEDICT

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/SALES MANAGER
STEPHEN ROBBINS

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
KENNETH BLAKEMAN
NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON

CLASS ADS
HEATHER PAQUETTE-EAST COAST
603-924-9471

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR
SUE DONOHOE

SECRETARY
SANDY KIERSTEAD

WEST COAST SALES MANAGER
GIORGIO SALUTI

CLASS ADS/SALES ASSISTANT
DANNA CARNEY
3350 W. BAYSHORE ROAD, SUITE 201
PALO ALTO, CA 94303
415-328-3470

MARKETING MANAGER
WENDIE HAINES

MARKETING ASSISTANT
LAURA LIVINGSTON

BUSINESS MANAGER
BARBARA HARRIS

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with

MAC INKER™

Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

MAC INKER

IMAGEWRITER I AND II	**$42.00**
UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool)	**$68.50**
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	**$80.00**
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	**$40.00**
Shipping (first unit)	$3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange - 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.

■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.

■ DEDICATED MACINKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

$149.00

Shipping $4.00

*100% Hayes™ compatible! ■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights. ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

Quick Link communications software:

MS DOS and Macintosh	**$29.95**
with modem	**$15.00**
Cable	**$15.00**

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

A BUFFER AND A DATA SWITCH!

PROTEUS™

The "Siamese" Buffer

64K	**$199.00**
256K	**$299.00**
Cable	**$10.00**

shipping $4.00

■ Proteus directs two printers (working simultaneously) and frees your computer for other applications.

■ Now you can merge a form letter with your mailing list, set up one printer with letterhead, the other with envelopes, press "START" and RELAX while

PROTEUS DOES IT ALL– ALL AT ONCE!

■ Compact. ■ 2 parallel ports. ■ Multiple copy capability. ■ "Flexible Capacity" buffer for each port.

1986 "Best Buy of the Year" Award! – Computer Shopper

SPECIAL OFFER: For orders of $100.00 or more. Say you saw it in RUN and get a free keychain, beeper and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503) 626-2291 (24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Circle 274 on Reader Service card.

And your Earls and Viscounts. If you've got royal ancestors, we have the noble software that can help you trace them down.

Family Roots and your Apple, Macintosh, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro, TRS-80,* and many others, offer individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Put up your dukes!

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Family Roots™

Quinsept, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

* *Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., Digital Research and Tandy Corp.*

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

DUST COVERS

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

★ **CUSTOM MADE TO FIT**
★ **HEAVY 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC**
★ **EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE**
★ **Choice of Colors Light Tan or Brown**

COMPUTERS

C-64/Plus 4/C-64C	8.00
C-128	13.00
Datassette (C2N)	5.00
Amiga 1000	13.00
(W/Amiga Mon. Stacked)	28.00
Keyboard only	7.00
Atari 800XL, 130XE	10.00
Atari 520 ST	14.00
IBM PC/XT	28.00
IBM 5051 Keybaord (Dimensions Required for IBM Clones)	8.00

DISK DRIVES

C-1541, C-1571	8.00
Amiga 3½" D/Drv	8.00
Amiga 5¼" D/Drv	9.00
Indust GT, MSD SD-1	8.00
MSD SD-2	10.00
Enhancer 2000	8.00
FSD-1	8.00
Atari 1050	8.00

PRINTERS

C-1525/MPS 801	10.00
C-1526/MPS 802	13.00
C-MPS/803, C-1520	8.00
Panasonic 1090/91	13.00
Okidata 120/192	13.00
Okimate 10/20	8.00
Epson MX/FX/RX80	13.00
Epson LX80/C-1000	13.00

PRINTERS

Seikosha SP-1000	13.00
Comrex 220	13.00
C'Itoh 8510	13.00
Juki 5510	13.00
Imagewriter	13.00
Epson JX 80	13.00
Epson FX 85/185	13.00
Okidata 92	13.00
Citizen MSP 10	13.00
C/DPS 1101	16.00
Gemini 10 & Star 10's	13.00
Gemini 15 & Star 15's	16.00
Atari 1027	13.00

MONITORS

Atari SC 1224RGB	19.00
C-1702, BMC Color	16.00
C-1902/Amiga	19.00
Amdek 500-700	19.00
CM-141 (C-1802)	19.00
C-1902A/Magnvx 40	19.00
NEC (State Model)	19.00
Magnavox 80 RGB	19.00
Princeton (State Model	19.00
Thompson CM 365-66	19.00
Taxan (State Model)	19.00
Sakata SC-100	19.00
Zenith (State Model)	19.00

VIDEO RECORDERS 13.00
State Make & Model Dimensions required including clock cut-out

Order by stating MAKE, MODEL and COLOR CHOICE - TAN or BROWN with check or money order plus $1.50 per item ($4.50 max.) shipping and handling Calif. Res. Include 6½ + local tax. APO, 2.00/item, Foreign 3.00/item

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONS. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES.

Crown Custom Covers
24621 PAIGE CIRCLE DEPT. B
LAGUNA HILLS, CA 92653
(714) 472-6362

RUN

PRESIDENT
MICHAEL PERLIS

VICE-PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER
ROGER MURPHY

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
FRANK S. SMITH

CIRCULATION MANAGER
BONNIE WELSH

DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER
PAUL RUESS

SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER
LINDA RUTH

TELEMARKETING MANAGER
ELIZABETH R. KEHN

AUDITS AND STATISTICS MANAGER
CECILE GIGUERE

DIRECTOR, SPECIAL PRODUCTS
PAUL FINCH

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS
WILLIAM M. BOYER

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE PRODUCTION
DENNIS CHRISTENSEN

MANUFACTURING MANAGER
SUSAN GROSS

TYPESETTING MANAGER
LINDA P. CANALE

SYSTEM SUPERVISOR
DOREEN MEANS

Manuscripts: *RUN* invites its readers to send contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs to be considered for possible publication. The procedure for submitting an article is outlined in the *RUN* writer's guidelines, which you can obtain by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope. All contributions, queries, requests for writer's guidelines and any other editorial correspondence should be directed to *RUN*, Editorial Offices, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471.

Advertising inquiries: Send your correspondence to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403.

Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-227-5782 (NY and Canadian residents, 1-800-732-9119) between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday, or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Barbara Harris, Customer Service, or call 1-800-441-4403.

Microfilm: *RUN* is available in Microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

Back Issues: *RUN* back issues are available for $3.50, plus $1 postage and handling from: *RUN*, Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat $7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited, and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available.

Problems with ReRUN: Address correspondence to ReRUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

***RUN*'s BBS**: The Running Board is *RUN*'s reader feedback bulletin board, which you can call anytime, day or night, seven days a week for up-to-date information about the magazine, the Commodore industry and news and information of interest to all Commodore users. Call: 603-924-9704. The Running Board uses a standard protocol, 300 baud, one stop bit, no parity, full duplex and a word length of eight bits.

Over 500,000 Sold to Homes, Schools & Offices

Circle 76 on Reader Service card.

PACKED with PROGRAMS

EIGHT PROGRAMS AND MORE ON EVERY DISK. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine ... a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Commodore.

We make it easy and inexpensive. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk full of programs and information.

Make your life easier! Get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** programs. Expand your knowledge with **educational** programs. Relax and enjoy monthly **games** or **adventures.** Make using your Commodore a snap with helpful **tutorials** and handy **utilities.** It's terrific!

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Commodore. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Make the very next disk yours. Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately. For **immediate service,** call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033
anytime, day or night.

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN 60¢ EACH

NEW FOR ALL COMMODORE C64 AND 128 COMPUTERS

FROM **Volume 1, No. 1**

Flip 'Em ■ Brain Teasers ■ Shopping Lister ■ Video Phile ■ Calendar Creator ■ File Appender ■ Nom de Plume

I'LL BYTE!!! SAVE 60% **12** Disk Issues $69.95 ☐

I'm a Commodore enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

6 Disk Issues $49.95 ☐ **3** Disk Issues $29.95 ☐ **1** Disk Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ Account No. _____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

R-11

RUNning Ruminations

Remembering the Past: A Look at PET User Notes.

Glory Days

Although its roots are buried well in the past, the microcomputing industry began just ten short years ago. Most of us were not there at the outset, but each of us has a story to tell about how he became involved with microcomputers.

A decade ago, the two Steves—Wozniak and Jobs—were marketing their Apple II computer, Tandy had introduced its TRS-80 Model I, and 2001 (the computer, not the movie) was Commodore's entrant in the microcomputer market race.

The PET 2001 was announced in May 1977, and delivery of the product started in September of that year.

I recently uncovered a collection (courtesy of David St. John of High Springs, FL) of *PET User Notes*, which chronicles the travails and triumphs of those early PET owners.

While computer magazines of that time featured articles about the PET, *PET User Notes*, which premiered in November 1977, was the first publication dedicated to this machine.

Spearheaded by Gene Beals, a full-time employee at A B Computers in Montgomeryville, PA (a distributor of early PET computers), *PET User Notes* was a bimonthly publication of the PET User Group and available to non-members for $5 a year.

Although the early issues were mostly written by Beals, *User Notes* featured articles by other PET users. Most notably, Dan Fylstra, who later introduced the microcomputing world to VisiCalc, and Jim Butterfield, who, through his articles and programs, did (and still does) much to promote Commodore computing.

Most of the articles published in the first issues were tutorial, explaining how to use and program the machine. For example, "CHAINING, or How To RUN Programs Too Large For Your Memory" by Dan Fylstra, "Using the PET's 8 Bit Parallel I/O Port" by Dan Fylstra, "PET Cassette File Usage" by Gene Beals and "PET's FOR-NEXT Loops, Arrays, and a Simple Sort Program" by Jim Butterfield.

The issues also contained program listings and played a very important role as a software exchange for PET users.

The concerns and interests facing these early users bear some resemblance to problems computerists face today:

—procuring software and hardware. There were a handful of software developers, including Commodore, who were encouraging authors to submit PET programs (on cassette, of course). Commodore was slow to market hardware support for the PET, but they eventually released peripherals such as printers, single- and double-disk drives and memory expansion. Commodore also later came out with 16K and 32K models of the PET.

—lack of documentation. Manuals were sketchy, and readers were starving for information on how to take advantage of their new machines. The PET came with an initial nine-page manual, which was replaced by a 38-page "temporary" manual. Then Commodore introduced a "new and improved" 50-page manual, with promises of a "real" manual. Supposedly, Chuck Peddle, the designer of the PET, left Commodore without finishing the PET manual.

The original PET computers were constructed with a metal case, and two versions were available—the PET 4K for $595 and the PET 8K for $795. Do-it-yourselfers—by adding a jumper and RAM chips—could upgrade their 4K machines to 8K at a cost of less than the $200 difference. However, most people were apparently willing to pay more for the installed additional 4K.

The computer came with a nine-inch black-and-white monitor (25 × 40 display), which featured good resolution, and the infamous square keyboard layout. Owners, particularly touch-typists, had a difficult time with this keyboard because the keys were lined up directly under one another—not offset as they are on a typewriter. (Subsequent PET units featured a full-size, standard keyboard.) *User Notes* also reported that keytop surfaces wore off on the more heavily used keys. At least one third-party developer offered frustrated users an alternate keyboard to overcome these shortcomings. However, one nice feature of the PET keyboard was its numeric keypad.

The early marketing thrust of Commodore was toward users to develop software for the machines and "to educational institutions where the PET will receive large exposure." It was also thought that the PET would play an important role in the business community, while, in these early days, little attention was given to the potential for the home market. Purchasers could order machines either directly from Commodore (located in Palo Alto, CA, at the time) or from dealers.

While PET (which stood for Personal Electronic Transactor) was a cute name for a computer, writers—in ads and article headlines—took every liberty with the word: "House-Break Your PET," "Tame Your PET," "Tricks To Help Train Your PET," or, my favorite, "Teaching Your PET to Bark."

PET User Notes may have been the first, but other PET-specific publications soon followed. The *PET Paper*, which was later incorporated into the now defunct *Midnight Software Gazette*, started in May '78. The name was quickly changed to simply *The Paper* upon Commodore's insistence that the word PET is proprietary. Note that both *PET User Notes* and, later, *PET Gazette* were obviously not as compliant to Commodore's request and used the PET name with impunity.

As they do today, those early user groups and publications played a comforting role in nurturing the microcomputer market. They were a valuable source of information, programs and, yes, reassurance for those somewhat adventurous, although easily frustrated, pioneers who walked the microcomputing frontier.

Dennis Brisson
Editor-in-Chief

FEEL THE HEAT

No matter what kind of game you're in the mood for, you'll find that if it's in a box marked FIREBIRD, it's really hot!

Firebird offers the excitement of a whole range of challenges — Adventures and Strategies for long rainy weekends, Arcade games for exhilarating evenings, Simulations when you need to get away from it all, Productivity software when you're feeling — well, productive.

Look for the Firebird — it stands for top-quality software in virtually *every* category.

How About This Ball of Fire From Firebird!

This is SENTRY, a unique Strategy game with over 10,000 full-color 3D vector landscapes and four-way scrolling. Do you have truly exceptional concentration and near perfect hand/eye coordination? Then maybe — just maybe — you possess the skill to outwit the Sentry at each level of the extraordinary challenge.

Firebird Fireworks Unlimited

When your mood shifts from the deliberation of strategic planning to the excitement of fast-paced Arcade action, look for Firebird's ELITE, a unique game which encompasses the best of both worlds. Or try STARGLIDER, an amazing 3D combat flight simulation.

If it's Adventure you're after, here's the breathtakingly illustrated GUILD OF THIEVES, with its revolutionary text-handling system.

Firebird even offers economical, professional-quality Productivity software! ADVANCED ART STUDIO is a comprehensive art package with powerful graphics routines.

This is Firebird — the best in interactive software of every description. We'll prove to you that you don't have to keep switching brands to satisfy your obsession for challenge!

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
(201) 444-5700

MasterCard VISA

FIREBIRD

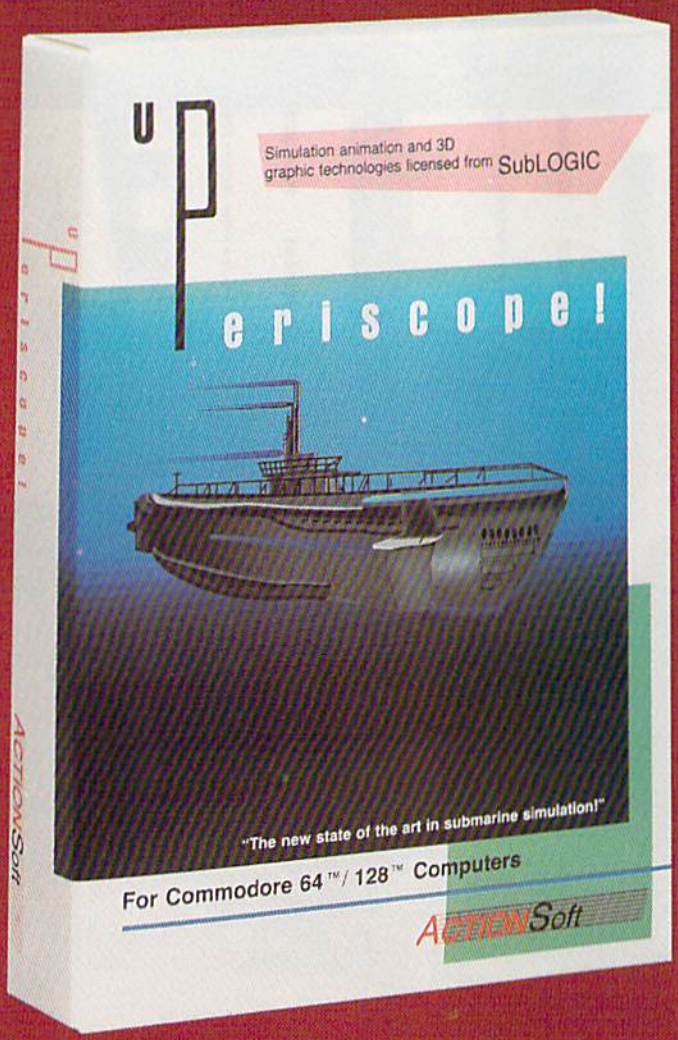
"The First Full Line In Software"

Firebird Licensees, Inc.
P.O. Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 444-5700

Firebird software for Commodore 64 systems, including the popular Golden Path, Pawn, Colossus Chess IV, Cholo, Talking Teacher, Concise Music System and Advanced Music System, is available from $24.95 to $59.95.

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Firebird, and the Firebird logo are registered trademarks of Firebird Licensees, Inc.

WE'VE BLOWN THE COMPETITI


up
periscope!
Simulation animation and 3D graphic technologies licensed from SubLOGIC
"The new state of the art in submarine simulation!"
For Commodore 64™/128™ Computers
ACTIONSoft

Up Periscope!, the new state of the art in submarine simulation! Blowing the competition out of the water with superior combat strategy and tactics courtesy of Captain John Patten, USN (Ret.). With true animated 3D graphics courtesy of SubLOGIC. Up Periscope!, generations ahead of the pack!

- $29.95 -
Better Engineering at a Better Price

	Compare hits for yourself!	Up Periscope!	Silent Service
Fire 1	Suggested Retail Price	$29.95	$34.95
Fire 2	3-Dimensional Graphics	Yes	No
Fire 3	Number of Scenarios	6	3
Fire 4	Split-Screen Views	Yes	No
Fire 5	Reality Levels	11	7
Fire 6	Radar Screen	Yes	No
Fire 7	Accu-Sound™ realism	Yes	No
Fire 8	Torpedo Types	3	1
Fire 9	Auto or Manual Torpedo Launch	Yes	Yes
Fire 10	Time-Day-Month-Year Selection Capability	Yes	No
Fire 11	Zoom Feature	Map or Ship Views	Map View Only
Fire 12	Submarine Strategy & Tactics Manual by John Patten, Capt. USN (Ret.)	Yes	No
Fire 13	Auto-Load Feature on C128	Yes	No
Fire 14	Joystick Required	No	Yes

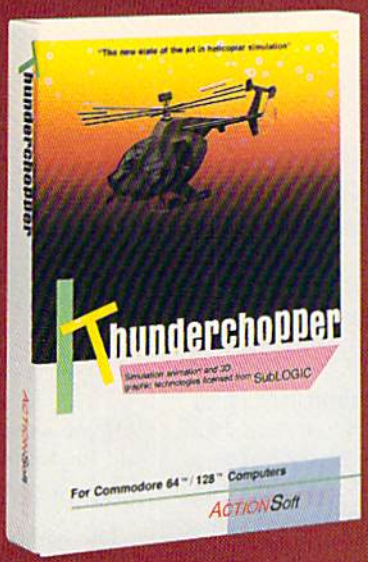
Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

ON RIGHT OUT OF THE WATER!

ThunderChopper

And don't forget ThunderChopper! For true helicopter action and realism, nothing else even comes close. ThunderChopper incorporates the most advanced graphics, flight systems, and game-playing factors to provide a sensational balance of strategy and fun.

© 1987 ActionSoft Corporation
3D graphics and special effects courtesy SubLOGIC Corp.
Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.


"The new state of the art in helicopter simulation"
thunderchopper
Thunderchopper
Simulation animation and 3D graphic technologies licensed from SubLOGIC
For Commodore 64™/128™ Computers
ACTIONSoft

See Your Dealer...
Or write or call for more information. Up Periscope! and ThunderChopper are available on disk for the Commodore 64/128, Apple II, and IBM PC line of personal computers for the suggested retail price of $29.95. For direct orders please specify which computer version you want. Include $2.00 for shipping (outside U.S. $6.25) and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club charges accepted.

ACTIONSoft
"GENERATIONS AHEAD IN STRATEGY/ACTION SOFTWARE"

201 WEST SPRINGFIELD AVENUE, SUITE 711
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820 (217) 398-8388

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

MAGIC

Simplify your disk loads; give your child a drawing program that's easy to use; produce seven consecutive sprite sizes; toggle between two 80-column screens; and more.

Compiled by JIM BORDEN

$43C C-128 Directory Name Array

I liked C-64 Directory Name Array (July 1987) so much that I wrote this version for the C-128. In the process, I added a variable, F, for pattern matching.

```
5 REM C128 DIR READ-JON R CURTIS
10 FORI=3072TO3279:READX$:X=DEC(X$):POKEI,
   X:T=T+X:NEXT
15 IFT<>28041THENPRINT"DATA ERR.":END
20 POKE58,243:CLR:F$="$":X=LEN(F$)
25 FORI=1TOX:POKEI+3282,ASC(MID$(F$,I)):NE
   XT:POKE3082,X
30 DATA 169,14,162,8,160,0,32,186,255,169,
   1,162,211,160,12,32,189,255,32,192
35 DATA 255,162,14,32,198,255,160,0,140,21
   0,12,132,250,140,209,12,165,50,133
40 DATA 254,24,165,49,105,7,144,2,230,254,
   133,253,169,0,133,251,169,243,133,252
45 DATA 160,1,32,207,255,166,144,240,13,32
   ,204,255,169,14,32,195,255,174,209,12
50 DATA 202,96,192,6,144,54,201,34,208,10,
   173,210,12,73,1,141,210,12,16,40,174
55 DATA 210,12,208,39,192,32,208,31,169,25
   3,141,185,2,165,250,162,1,160,0,32
60 DATA 119,255,132,250,136,24,165,253,105
   ,3,144,2,230,254,133,253,76,192,12
65 DATA 200,76,61,12,140,208,12,160,0,162,
   251,142,185,2,162,1,32,119,255,165
70 DATA 250,208,25,160,1,165,251,162,253,1
   42,185,2,162,1,32,119,255,200,165,252
75 DATA 162,1,32,119,255,238,209,12,230,25
   0,172,208,12,230,251,208,2,230,252
80 DATA 192,255,240,3,76,104,12,200,240,24
   0
85 :
90 DIMA$(145):SYS3072:RREG,N
95 FORI=1TON:PRINTA$(I):NEXT
```

As with the C-64 version, the array that stores the directory must be the first array dimensioned. In my demo, A$(0) contains the disk name, with the filenames starting in A$(1). The number of filenames is passed to Basic with the RREG,N command. Be sure to use a comma before the variable.

—Jon R. Curtis, Central Point, OR

$43D A Better Filename

Here's a time-saver that will simplify your disk loads. When you save your files, add a prefix of two characters and a shifted space to the beginning of the filename, keeping the prefix plus filename within the usual 16-character limit.

Here's an example. Save the RUN Script boot program to disk with "WP<shifted space>RUNSCRIPT 128". It will appear as "WP"RUNSCRIPT 128 in the directory. As far as the disk is concerned, the file is named WP and can be loaded with LOAD "WP",8. Try it with several programs.

—Eric Pedersen, APO, NY ►

TRICK OF THE MONTH

$43E C-64 BSave Command

I frequently need to save parts of memory on the C-64, so I wrote the program below to add a BSave-type command to the 64.

```
5 REM MEMORY SAVER-HAZEM JAUNI
10 REM SYNTAX= !"NAME",START ADR,END ADR+1
15 FOR N=51200TO51330:READQ:POKEN,Q:C=C
   +Q
20 NEXT:IFC<>16574THENPRINT"ERROR!":END
25 DATA 120,169,13,160,200,141,8,3,140,
   9,3,88,96,120,160,1,177,122,201,33
30 DATA 208,77,32,115,0,32,115,0,201,34
   ,208,67,160,1,177,122,240,61,201,34
35 DATA 240,12,201,44,240,53,153,239,20
   0,200,192,17,208,236,152,56,101,122
40 DATA 133,122,169,0,101,123,133,123,1
   36,152,162,240,160,200,32,189,255
45 DATA 169,2,162,8,160,1,32,186,255,32
   ,253,174,32,103,200,169,250,32,216
50 DATA 255,88,76,174,167,88,76,228,167
   ,32,138,173,32,247,183,32,253,174
55 DATA 165,20,133,250,165,21,133,251,3
   2,138,173,32,247,183,166,20,164,21
60 SYS51200:NEW : DATA 96
```

If you want to use this routine to save memory to tape, add the following line to the listing:

```
25 POKE 51278,1
```

The syntax for the new command is !<filename>,<start address>,<end address> + 1.

—Hazem Jauni, E. Jerusalem, Israel

CINEMAWARE

PRESENTS

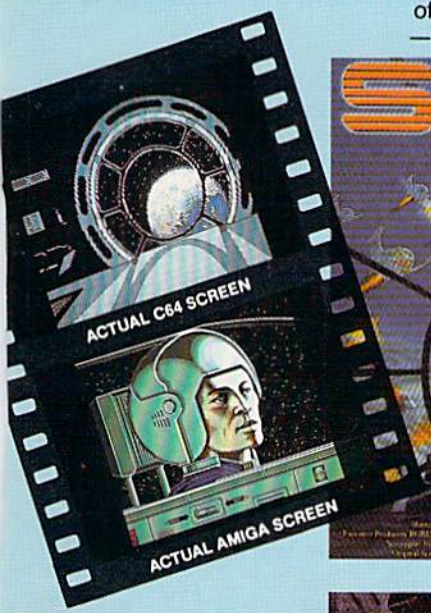
AWARD WINNING GRAPHICS

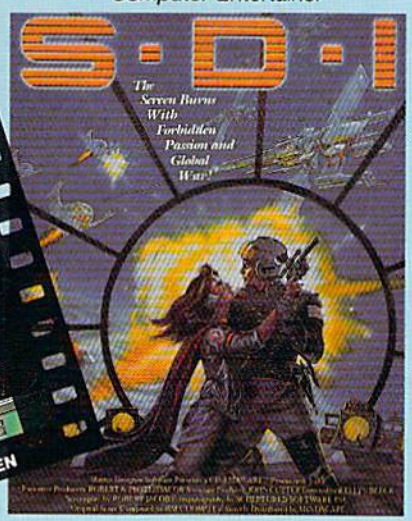
Best Graphics: 16 Bit Division.—*The Software Publishers Association, 1986*

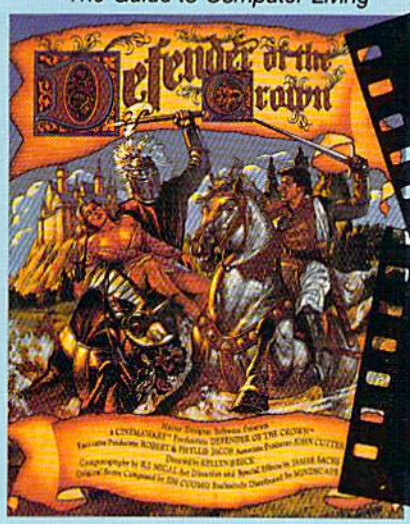
Award For Special Artistic Achievement In A Computer Game.
—*Computer Gaming World, 1987*

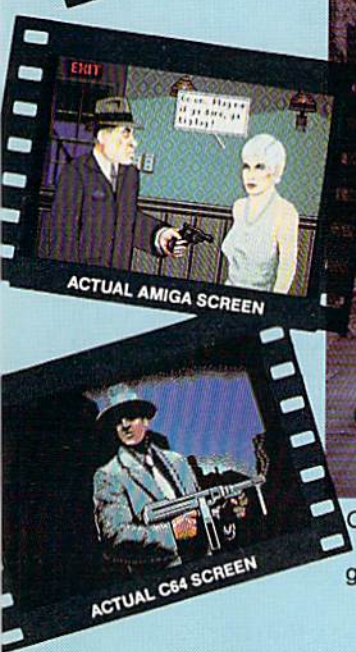
Stunning graphics, life-like animation, and a good soundtrack add to the feeling of a movie-like story…
—*Computer Entertainer*

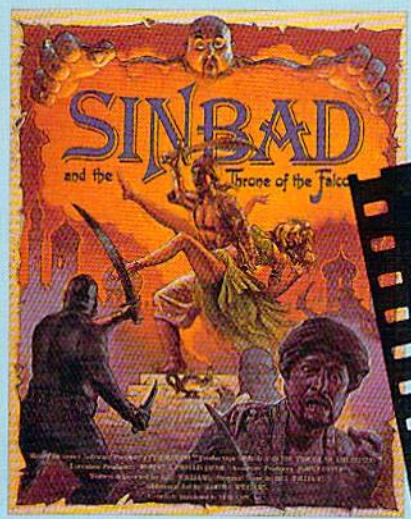
Defender (of the Crown) is the most detailed, most graphically brilliant, most beautiful software program ever released for any microcomputer.
—*The Guide to Computer Living*

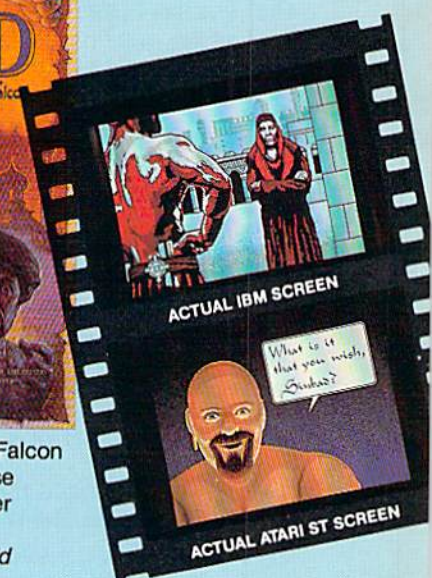












Our choice for the most innovative software product of 1986…with graphics that make your computer into a home movie theater.
—*Chicago Tribune*

Sinbad and the Throne of the Falcon is a brilliant tribute to those masterful films…I've never seen anything like it.
—*Computer Gaming World*

NOW PLAYING AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU

Exclusively distributed by Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062
Call toll free in Continental U.S. (except IL): 1-800-443-7982 Illinois: 1-312-480-7667

Available for Amiga, Atari ST, MacIntosh, AppleIIgs, IBM PC and Commodore 64, which are trademarks respectively of Commodore-Amiga, Atari Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines and Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Not all products are available for all formats. Cinemaware is a trademark of Master Designer Software, Inc.

Circle 28 on Reader Service card.

$43F Variable Tabs for Any Printer

Tabs don't print out in hard copy the same way they appear on the screen. The following program will show how to align columns at the right or the left to get the tabs to print out right. It will work with any printer and computer.

```
10 REM PRINTER COLUMNS-GEORGE VOGLER
20 OPEN4,4:H=20:REM COL WIDTH
30 FORI=1TO8:READ DA$:HT=H-LEN(DA$)
40 PRINT#4,SPC(HT)DA$SPC(H)DA$SPC(HT)"."
50 NEXT:PRINT#4:CLOSE4
60 DATA 2,100,2002,393939,55,5335,8,4321
```

The program prints four columns of data. The first column is left-justified, the second is blank, the third is right-justified, with the cursor ready for the fourth. The fourth column contains just a period to show that it's properly aligned.

—George W. Volger, Houston, TX

$440 64 Input with Sound

This Get routine disables the cursor keys and other non-printing keys and produces a soft beeping sound as each character is typed in.

```
90 REM INPUT WITH SOUND EFFECTS-JOSEPH R.
   CHARNETSKI
100 R=54272:FORJ=RTOR+23:POKEJ,0:NEXT
110 POKER+5,28:POKER+24,15:PRINT"{SHFT CLR
   }
120 PRINT"[PROMPT HERE] ";
130 PRINT"{CTRL 9} {CRSR LF}{CTRL 0}";
140 GETA$:IFA$=""GOTO140
150 IFA$=CHR$(13)THENPOKER+1,32:POKER+4,21
   :PRINT" ":POKER+4,20:GOTO220
160 IFA$=CHR$(20)ANDLEN(C$)THENC$=LEFT$(C$
   ,LEN(C$)-1):GOTO190
170 IFA$<CHR$(32)ORA$>CHR$(127)ANDA$<CHR$(
   160)GOTO140
180 C$=C$+A$
190 POKER+1,28:POKER+4,17:PRINTA$;
200 IFA$=CHR$(34)THENPOKE212,0
210 POKER+4,16:GOTO130
220 REM CONTINUE HERE...
```

—Joseph R. Charnetski, Dallas, PA

$441 Protect Your ML

Commodore 128 programmers who use the Graphic1: Graphic5 commands to relocate the start of Basic to $4000 to open up a large area in shared RAM ($1300-$3FFF) may be placing their programs in jeopardy!

Here's why: The Graphic5 command doesn't clear location $D8 as Graphic0 does. $D8 must be cleared to send text to the current screen, using the CHAR command, rather than to the bit-mapped screen where your code is stored. If the byte isn't cleared, CHAR will print the text over your ML code!

Always issue a Graphic0 command prior to Graphic5, or store a 0 in location $D8 (216 decimal).

—Bob Kodadek, Aston, PA

$442 Customizer Program

Here's a program I use to automatically customize my C-128 in either C-128 or C-64 mode. It will also load a menu program for you, remind you what computer you're using when you're in 40-Column mode and display the function keys at the bottom of the 128 screen. (You should change these to match your own definitions.) If you use a C-64 only, eliminate the If statement at the end of line 40. You don't need to enter lines 90–140.

```
10 REM C-64/128 CUSTOMIZER-BOB KNIBB
20 M$="DO YOU WISH TO SEE A MENU (Y/N) {CT
   RL O}?"
30 POKE53280,0:POKE53281,0:PRINTCHR$(142)"
   {2 HOMEs}{SHFT CLR}";
40 FORS=55333TO55335:POKES,1:NEXT:IF FRE(0
   )<>FRE(1)THEN90
50 POKE646,7:POKE1062,54:POKE1063,52:PRINT
   "{CRSR DN}"M$;
60 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN60
70 PRINT"{CRSR LF}"A$:IFA$="N"THEN NEW
80 POKE46,PEEK(44)+8:CLR:LOAD"MENU64",8
90 KEY1,"DATA ":KEY4,"PRINT":KEY8,"RENUMBE
   R"+CHR$(13):COLOR5,15:POKE235,22
100 IFPEEK(215)THENFAST:COLOR6,1:PRINT:L=4
   :GOSUB130:WINDOW0,0,79,23:GOTO120
110 POKE1061,49:POKE1062,50:POKE1063,56:GO
   SUB130:GOSUB130:WINDOW0,1,39,22
120 COLOR4,8:PRINTM$:GETKEYA$:PRINT"{SHFT
   CLR}":IFA$="Y"THENRUN"MENU128":ELSE NE
   W
130 PRINT:FORI=1TOL+4:READF$,K$:PRINT"{CTR
   L 9}"F$"{CTRL 0} "K$"{2 SPACEs}";:NEXT
   :RETURN
140 DATA F1,DATA,F2,LOAD,F3,DIREC,F4,PRINT
   ,F5,SAVE,F6,RUN ,F7,LIST ,F8,RENUM
```

—Bob Knibb, Walkersville, MD

$443 ML Memory Transfer

Transferring large blocks of memory on the C-64 sometimes seems to take an eternity. Machine language routines can transfer them quickly, but why reinvent the wheel? Use the built-in Basic ROM routine at $A3EC (41964). This routine will copy the character set (2K of memory), for example, in less than a second.

You must provide a starting and ending address for the area to be copied and a new starting address to copy it to. These addresses are entered in lines 50 and 80 of the program below. This program demonstrates the transfer command by copying the character set (uppercase/graphics only), and it customizes the character set with an underlined cursor. The subroutine at line 120 calculates the addresses required and does the actual transfer.

```
10 REM MEMORY XFER-ROBERT B COOK
20 REM -XFER CHAR ROM-
30 POKE52,56:POKE55,0:POKE56,56:CLR
40 POKE56334,0:POKE1,51
50 SA=53248:EA=55296:NS=14336:GOSUB120
60 POKE1,55:POKE56334,1:POKE53272,30
70 REM -REV TO U.LINE-
80 SA=14336:EA=15359:NS=15360:GOSUB120
90 FORI=15367TO16390STEP8:POKEI,255:NEXT
100 END
110 REM -TRANSFER MEMORY SUB-
120 EA=EA+1:L=EA-SA:NE=L+NS
```

```
13Ø X=INT(L/256):Y=L-256*X
14Ø A=INT((NE-Y)/256):B=NE-256*A-Y
15Ø C=INT((EA-Y)/256):D=EA-256*C-Y
16Ø POKE781,X+1:POKE782,Y
17Ø POKE88,B+1:POKE89,A
18Ø POKE9Ø,D+1:POKE91,C
19Ø SYS41964:RETURN
```

—Robert B. Cook, Braintree, MA

$444 Lo-Res Draw Program

My program lets you make simple drawings on the C-64's 40-column screen, and it's easy enough for a child to use. Use a joystick in port 2 to control the cursor. The fire-button, or any key except home, changes the colors. Change the color to black to erase the drawing. Use the home key to clear the screen and start a new picture.

```
1Ø REM LO-RES DRAW - ADAM MILLER
2Ø POKE53281,Ø:POKE5328Ø,Ø:C=1:X=Ø:Y=Ø:PRI
   NT"{SHFT CLR}"
3Ø J=PEEK(5632Ø):F=JAND16:J=15-(JAND15):IF
   J=1ORJ=5ORJ=9THENY=Y-1
4Ø IFJ=2ORJ=6ORJ=1ØTHENY=Y+1
5Ø IFJ=4ORJ=5ORJ=6THENX=X-1
6Ø IFJ=8ORJ=9ORJ=1ØTHENX=X+1
7Ø GETA$:IFA$>""OR F=Ø THENC=C+1:IFC=16THE
   NC=Ø:FORJ=1TO2ØØ:NEXT
8Ø IFA$="{HOME}"GOTO2Ø
9Ø IFX>39THENX=Ø
1ØØ IFY>24THENY=Ø
11Ø IFX<ØTHENX=39
12Ø IFY<ØTHENY=24
13Ø POKE1Ø24+X+4Ø*Y,81:POKE55296+X+4Ø*Y,C
14Ø GOTO3Ø
```

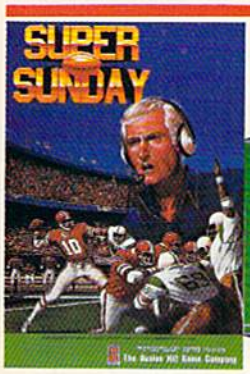
—Adam Miller, Brandon, SD

$445 C-128 Sprite Reduction

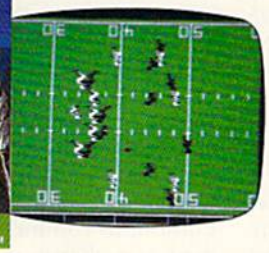
The following program produces seven consecutive reductions of any sprite you design, to give the illusion that the object is moving away. The program will ask for the sprite number of the sprite you want to reduce. Be sure that any other sprites are saved, since the new ones will be stored in the sprite area. After the reduction is complete, the sprites will be displayed on the screen for you to view.

```
1Ø REM SPRITE REDUCER-MARCO HAGELSIEB
2Ø INPUT "{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DNs} SPRITE NU
   MBER (1-8)";SN:IFSN<1ORSN>8THEN2Ø
3Ø COLOR Ø,7:COLOR4,7:COLOR1,8:GRAPHIC1,1:
```

Continued on p. 120.

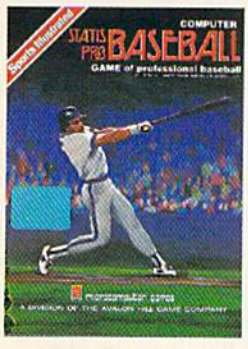


BIG LEAGUE SPORTS



SUPER SUNDAY—Armchair quarterbacks the world over have made SUPER SUNDAY the best selling computer football game . This we attribute to the right blend of graphics, game play and especially statistics, because that's what sets Avalon Hill sports games from the pack. The vicarious experience of coaching real-life players, second guessing your computer or human opponent and the feeling of BEING THERE will send you back to SUPER SUNDAY over and over again. Support of the game system also makes it distinct. You can get the entire '84, '85 or '86 season disks with rosters and stats for all the big league team starters and interchange teams of the past and present. The all new General Manager's Disk (also available separately) allows you to create "dream teams" in setting up your own Pro Football draft. Available for Apple® II, C® 64/128, IBM® PC for $35.00

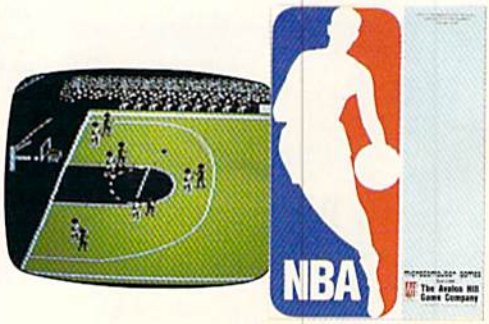
NBA—We have taken the same concept as SUPER SUNDAY from the field and put you down on the court in NBA, the definitive pro basketball game. Licensed by The National Basketball Association, NBA gives you the same flexibility, visuals and real-life player stats so you can coach the Celtics dynasty, Kareem, Magic and the Lakers or eighteen other great pro B-Ball teams. Available for Apple® II and C® 64/128 for $39.95; IBM® coming soon.



STATIS PRO BASEBALL—It's funny that America's favorite sports pastime has not been our best selling computer sports game. Maybe it's because you haven't known about it 'til now. COMPUTER STATIS PRO BASEBALL (based on our best-selling board game) has elicited countless letters of praise from computer baseball fanatics and stat buffs alike. Although it lacks the graphic flair of SUPER SUNDAY and NBA, it's a dandy of a stat baseball game ... and offers more game utilities right on the Master Game disk than any others—such as DESIGN YOUR OWN TEAMS, STAT COMPILER and DRAFT YOUR OWN TEAMS functions. Also, we offer ten past season disks. Available for Apple® II and C® 64/128 for $35.00

Look for our games wherever good software is sold, or call direct for ordering information ... AVALON HILL, the first name in sports and strategy games!

Dial **1-800-638-9292**. Ask for Operator R11.



microcomputer games DIVISION
The Avalon Hill Game Company
A MONARCH AVALON, INC. COMPANY
4517 Harford Road ★ Baltimore, MD 21214

News and New Products

What's in store for personal computers of the future? Who won the 1988 presidential election? Give up trying to solve your computer game? What else is new?

Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

Sign On the Dotted Line

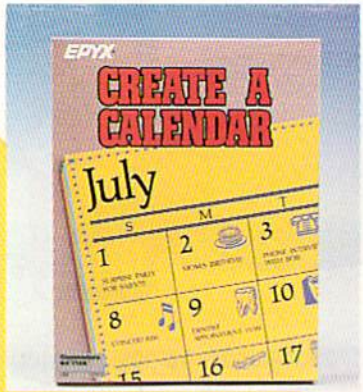
DENVER—MicroLawyer, a disk library of over 100 common legal documents for personal, business and corporate use, is intended as a do-it-yourself step saver to be used in conjunction with legal advice. You can prepare a complete range of legal documents and contracts, using your own word processor. Documents include power of attorney, premarital agreements, affidavits, leases, loan and mortgage forms, real estate contracts, wills, notary public forms, generic contracts for services and articles of incorporation. MicroLawyer, for the C-64, is available from Progressive Peripherals & Software (464 Kalamath St., Denver, CO 80204) for $59.95.

Check Reader Service number 410.

Back in Time

REDWOOD CITY, CA—Epyx (PO Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063) has released Create a Calendar, a program that creates a variety of personal calendars for home, school or business use. The calendar can include a variety of text, graphics and borders; graphics for birthdays, dental appointments, haircuts, jury duty, New Year's Day and Mother's Day. Graphics from Epyx's Graphics Scrapbook collection and other graphics disks compatible with The Print Shop can also be incorporated into the design. You can produce daily, weekly, monthly and annual calendars in sizes ranging from letters to a six-page horizontal annual banner. Create a Calendar is available for the C-64 for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 403.



Have fun keeping track of important dates with Create a Calendar from Epyx.

Back to Kerovnia

RAHWAY, NJ—The Guild of Thieves, the illustrated adventure sequel to The Pawn, takes place in the mythical kingdom of Kerovnia. The adventure combines dialogue, graphics, humor and puzzles. A 40-page novella, a Bank of Kerovnia credit card, an Indenture and Contract of Service Certificate, dice and play guide are also included in the package. It's available for the C-64 for $39.95 from Firebird, PO Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446.

Check Reader Service number 404.

Slay the Black Knight

CAMPBELL, CA—Set in medieval times, Dark Castle features a hero, controlled by the players, who must fight his way through 14 rooms of increasing difficulty against plague-infested rats, attacking bats and a fire-breathing dragon. He must also escape the clutches of the dungeon's torturer and the spells of a diabolical wizard to find and slay the notorious Black Knight. It's available for the C-64 for $34.95 from Three Sixty, Inc., 2105 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 290, Campbell, CA 95008.

Check Reader Service number 409.

Lock or Unlock

ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, NJ—Prentice Hall (Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632) has released two computer books for popular computers, including the Commodore line.

Computer Cryptology explains how to provide a protective blanket to keep your information from prying eyes. The 300-page softcover, with 83 illustrations, gives methods of disguising your data through encryption and enciphering so that only authorized deciphering can recover the original data. $21.95.

Keys to Solving Computer Adventure Games has clues for all-text and for graphics/text adventures for players who have struggled so long to find the golden key to the dungeon door or to at last pry open the crypt. The 300-page paperback contains 250 illustrations. $19.95.

Check Reader Service number 413.

George Bush by a Landslide

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA—Strategic Simulations (1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043) has announced that George Bush won the 1988 U.S. Presidential election with 499 electoral votes to runner-up Senator Albert Gore's (D-KY) 39 votes. Popular vote percentages were also highly skewed in Bush's favor, 55 percent to 45 percent. Observers termed the victory "a landslide."

SSI, maker of strategy war games for the C-64, used its computer-simulated election game, President Elect—1988 Edition, to conduct the race for President at a charity gaming event in the SSI suite at the Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago last June. The game allows players to simulate any election from 1960 to 1988, using actual figures from a large roster of historical or present-day candidates.

1991 PC

DALLAS—The editors of the *Computer Industry Almanac*, a 780-page reference volume for the computer industry, have taken a look ahead to describe the capabilities of typical personal computer systems in the $1000–$3000 range in 1991.

The *Almanac* editors say that the $3000 office system in 1991 will have ten times the computing power, 12 times the main memory and nearly 100 times the mass storage capability of today's typical personal computer, plus a high-speed mo-

dem and a built-in local area network interface to allow communication with colleagues and independent electronic information sources.

The $1000 system will be a scaled-down version of today's office PC, with CD ROM for entertainment and recreation applications. It will have a 32-bit microprocessor, four megabytes of main memory, one 3½-inch floppy disk, a color display, one CD ROM drive and a letter-quality or near-letter-quality printer. Its performance will be between one and one-and-a-half million instructions per second.

Makin' Bacon

COLORADO SPRINGS—Investment Simulation, for the C-64 and C-128, computes the internal and equity rates of return, present net worth, life-cycle costs and capitalized present value. The focus of the program is on limited equity investments and leveraging. A 51-page handbook is included. Available for $36 from Pyxis Software, PO Box 18016, Colorado Springs, CO 80935.

Check Reader Service number 407.

The Key to Write Protection

LYONS, CO—The DisKey, a plastic key that takes the place of write-protect tabs, snaps into place in the left side of your disk drive opening, above the floppy disk. It can be inserted any time after the disk is in place and only one key is needed for all your disks. DisKey fits most 5¼-inch disks and drives and is available from CroResearch (PO Box 129, Lyons, CO 80540) for $2.98.

Check Reader Service number 408.

Buying Software For Tots?

YPSILANTI—*The 1987 Survey of Early Childhood Software* rates 229 early childhood (for ages 3–6) programs published by popular software companies, including Commodore. A brief description and equipment requirements, cost and how to order are included for each program. Listings are keyed to eight major curriculum areas to match the software to curriculum goals for your child. The catalog rates each program according to user friendliness, content, technical features, menu design, ease of use, reinforcement and other criteria. Order it from High/Scope Press, 600 N. River St., Ypsilanti, MI 48198 for $20.

Check Reader Service number 402.

What are You *Eating*?

MUSTANG, OK—Diet Analysis monitors your daily intake of food and drink, tracking 25 nutrients and eight amino acids to find the nutrient deficiencies in your diet pattern. Also included in the package are the Nutrient Finder program, which prints out the nutrition contents of foods you select, and Change or Add, which lets you remove, change or add records to fit your needs. Diet Analysis has data of 500 food and drink items and 165 available records for you to add new records. Available for the C-64 for $29.95. Diet, PO Box 649120, Mustang, OK 73064.

Check Reader Service number 411.

Can You Defeat the Russians?

McALLEN, TX—Borodino: 1812, Napoleon in Russia, gives you the chance to accomplish what Napoleon Bonaparte could not: conquer Russia. The game covers the entire three days of the bloody battle. Eight historical and what-if scenarios take 15–20 minutes to complete, and the complete battle requires over four hours to finish. The joystick-controlled system lets you control infantry lines, column formations and infantry stacking. You play Napoleon and the computer plays the Russians, or you can use the two-player option, which includes instructions for playing by mail. There are three levels of play, with Fatigue and Morale options. It's available for the C-64 for $59.95 from Krentek Software, 5401 N. 10th, Suite 214, McAllen, TX 78504.

Check Reader Service number 412.

Infocom's Plundered Hearts, a romance adventure set on the high seas, is specifically aimed at women.

Damsel in Distress

CAMBRIDGE—Your decisions determine your fate in Plundered Hearts, the first entry in the romance genre for Infocom (125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140). As heroine aboard the *Helena Louise*, you find adventure at every turn as you sail to your ailing father's side. But things are not as they seem. Scheming and deception abound. A damsel in distress could easily end up in Davey Jones' locker. It's available for the C-64 for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 405.

Set Your Computer Free

ENGLEWOOD, CO—Image Technology (8150 South Akron St., Suite 405, Englewood, CO 80112) offers a large-capacity print buffer that mounts inside your Epson printer. With it, you can transfer data to the printer at computer speed so you can use your printer without waiting. It's available in 256K ($133) and 512K ($157) sizes.

Check Reader Service number 400.

CAD-64/128

POCAHONTAS, AR—Weaselgraphics (606 Thomasville Rd., Pocahontas, AR 72455) has released several CAD disks for the C-64 and C-128 for $20 each.

With the programs, hobbyists and engineers with technical background can design professional oscillators, amplifiers, power supplies, filters, impedance-matching circuits and lay out circuit boards. In addition, the hobbyist can specify drift over exact temperature ranges the circuit will be used in, and the technician can replace tube circuits with solid state circuits. The programs can be used to design new devices, modify old ones and assist in making repairs.

Check Reader Service number 401. ■

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS....tcp

COMMODORE 128=

New, Factory Sealed Units

$219.00

1571 Disk Drive.....$229.00
2002 .....$269.00

COMMODORE 64C

$159.95

Includes GEOS and Quantum Link
1541C Disk Drive.....$169.95
1802C Monitor.....$189.00

NEW!! COMMODORE. 128D

$439.00

- 128K Memory
- Built in 1571 Disk Drive
- Detachable Keyboard

GAME GALLERY

Educational Software too!
All Games stocked for quick ship!!!

ACCESS
* Echelon	$34.95
Leader Board	$29.95
Leader Board Tourn. Disk	$16.95

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces	$23.95
* Comix	$24.95
Hard Ball	$22.95
Killed Until Dead	$CALL
* Miniput	$24.95

ACTIONSOFT
Up Periscope	$24.95
Thunder Chopper	$24.95

ACTIVISION
* Aliens	$24.95
* Championship Baseball	$27.95
* Championship Football	$27.95
Gamemaker Scifi Library	$15.95
Gamemaker Sports Lib	$15.95
Garry Kitchen's Gm'makr	$24.95
GBA Basketball 2 on 2	$24.95
* Gamemaker Package with all Librarys	$39.95
I am the 64	$21.95
I am the 128	$24.95
Little Computer People	$24.95
* Maniac Mansion	$29.95
* Music Studio	$27.95
Shanghai	$26.95
* Top Fuel Eliminator	$19.95
* Transformers	$22.95

BRODERBUND
Lode Runner	$24.95

DATA EAST
Commando	$24.95
Karate Champ	$26.95

DATASOFT
* Alternate Reality: The Dungeon	$24.95
* Bismark	$24.95
* Dark Lord	$19.95
* Force 7	$19.95
* Tobruk	$27.95
* Tomahawk	$24.95

★ NEW TITLES!

ELECTRONIC ARTS™
* Amnesia	$27.95
Arctic Fox	$24.95
Autoduel	$37.95
Bard's Tale	$32.95
Bard's Tale II	$29.95
Bard's Tale Clue Book	$10.95
Battlefront	$29.95
Carriers at War	$37.95
Chessmaster 2000	$26.95
Dan Dare	$16.95
* Dungeon Runners	$19.95
* EOS(Earth Orbit Station)	$19.95
Europe Ablaze	$37.95
* Instant Music	$24.95
* Legacy of the Ancients	$19.95
Marble Madness	$23.95
Moebius	$29.95
Murder Party	$25.95
Music Construction Set	$12.95
* Patton vs Rommel	$29.95
PHM Pegasus	$27.95
Pinball Construction Set	$12.95
* Skate or Die	$24.95
Seven Cities of Gold	$12.95
Starfleet I	$32.95
* Strike Fleet	$29.95
Touchdown Football	$22.95
Ultima I	$29.95
Ultima III	$37.95
Ultima IV	$45.95
World Tour Golf	$27.95
* Yeager AFT	$24.95

EPYX
500 XJ Joystick	$14.95
* California Games	$29.95
Championship Wrestling	$27.95
Create a Calender	$CALL
Movie Monster	$16.95
* Street Sports Baseball	$29.95
* Street Sports Basketball	$29.95
Sub Battle	$29.95
Summer Games	$16.95
Summer Games II	$26.95
Super Cycle	$16.95
Winter Games	$27.95
World Games	$29.95
World's Greatest Baseball	$24.95
World's Greatest Football	$28.95

FIREBIRD
Elite	$22.95
* Guild of Thieves	$29.95

INFOCOM
Hitchhiker's Guide	$22.95
Leather Goddess	$24.95
Wishbringer	$25.95

INVISICLUE BOOKS FOR ANY INFOCOM GAME.....$6.95

LANCE HAFNER for the best in sports strategy simulation

3 in 1 Football	$29.95
Basketball, the Pro Game	$29.95
Final Four Basketball	$29.95
Coming Soon ... Baseball !!!	

MICROPROSE
Acrojet	$24.95
* Airborne Rangers	$CALL
F-15 Strike Eagle	$21.95
Gunship	$24.95
Kennedy Approach	$24.95
NATO Commander	$24.95
Pirates	$25.95
Silent Service	$24.95
Solo Flight	$24.95
* Stealth Fighter	$CALL

MINDSCAPE
* Defender of the Crown	$29.95
Fist	$19.95
* Gauntlet	$29.95
Indiana Jones	$22.95
* Indoor Sports	$24.95
Infiltrator	$21.95
* Paperboy	$29.95
Parallax	$19.95
Perfect Score:SAT prep	$49.95
Uchi Mata	$19.95
Uridium	$26.95

Call for prices on other MINDSCAPE products!

MISC GAMES
Championship Boxing	$17.95
Hobbitt	$24.95
International Hockey	$18.95

SIMON & SHUSTER
Paper Airplane const.	$24.95
Star Trek-Kobayashi Alt.	$29.95
Star Trek Promethian Adv	$29.95
Typing Tutor III	$29.95

SSI
* Shard of Spring	$29.95
* Eternal Dagger	$27.95
* Fantasy I, II, III (each)	$27.95
* Rings of Zilfin	$29.95
* Wizards Crown	$27.95

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II	$32.95
Football	$37.95
FS II Scenery disks	$CALL
Jet	$29.95
Pure Stat Baseball	$37.95

WEEKLY READER
Call for all your Favorite Sticky Bear Titles !!

COMMODORE 128= SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSOR
FLEET SYSTEM 4	$56.95
Font Master 128	$44.95
JANE	$32.95
PAPERCLIP II	$54.95
PAPERCLIP III	$CALL
SUPERSCRIPT 128	$59.95
TERM PAPER WRITER	$34.95
VIZAWRITE 128	$CALL
WORDPRO 128	$59.95
W'D WRITER 128 w/spell	$49.95

SPREADSHEETS
EPYX MULTIPLAN	$39.95
SWIFTCALC 128 w/sideways	$49.95

DATA BASES
CONSULTANT	$39.95
DATA MANAGER 128	$CALL
FLEET FILER	$29.95
PERFECT FILER	$49.95
PROFILE 128	$59.95
SUPERBASE 128	$64.95

MISC. 128 SOFTWARE
ACCOUNTANT INC	$69.95
DESK MANAGER 128	$34.95
VIZASTAR 128	$CALL
MACH 128	$39.95
PARTNER 128	$54.95
PERSONAL ACCT. 128	$34.95
SYLVIA PORTER'S personal finance planner	$54.95

C-64 BUSINESS AND PRODUCTIVITY

64C DATABASES
Bank Street Filer	$34.95
Consultant	$39.95
Data Manager	$19.95
Fleet Filer	$29.95
Profile 64	$36.95

64C INTEGRATED PKGS
Homepak	$39.95
Vizastar 64 4K	$39.95

64C SPREADSHEETS
Calkit	$39.95
Swiftcalc 64 w/sideways	$39.95
Sideways	$19.95

64C WORD PROCESSORS
Bank Street Writer	$32.95
Font Master II	$34.95
Font Master 64	$34.95
Paperclip w/spellpack	$49.95
Paperclip III	$CALL
Pocket Writer Dictionary	$19.95
Wordpro 3+/64	$14.95
Word Writer 64 w/speller	$34.95

FINANCIAL & ACCT.
Timeworks Electr. Chkbk	$19.95
Timeworks Money Mgr	$19.95

MISC. HARDWARE
Estes pwr supply for C-64	$54.95
Naverone 3 Slot expander	$27.95

UTILITIES
Thinking Cap	$32.95
Toy Shop	$42.95
Copy II 64/128	$24.00
CSM 1541 align	$34.95
Fast Load	$24.95
Merlin 64	$34.95

GRAPHICS CORNER

Graphics Scrapbk 1 or 2	$17.95
Newsroom	$34.95
Picasso's Revenge w/pen	$42.95
Certificate Maker	$32.95
Certificate Library	$24.95
Clip Art Vol 1	$19.95
Clip Art Vol 2	$24.95
GEO Publish	$CALL
Graphics Library I,II,or III	$16.95
Print Shop	$25.95
Print Shop Companion	$22.95

tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O.BOX 1006, STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

IS HASSLE-FREE MAIL ORDER

AMIGA Software

PRODUCTIVITY

Deluxe Music Const Set	$69.95
Deluxe Paint II	$89.95
Deluxe Print II	$75.95
Deluxe Video 1.2	$89.95
Deluxe Write	$69.95
Intellitype	$79.95
Logistix	$79.95
Superbase	$99.00
Vizawrite	$79.95

ENTERTAINMENT

Balance of Power	$29.95
Bards Tale	$34.95
Chessmaster 2000	$27.95
Defender of the Crown	$29.95
Deja Vu	$29.95
Earl Weaver Baseball	$34.95
Ferrari Formula One	$34.95
Halley Project	$29.95
Lounge Lizards	$27.95
Marble Madness	$34.95
Racter	$29.95
S.D.I.	$29.95
Sinbad	$29.95
Starfleet I	$34.95
Univited	$29.95

CHOOSE YOUR WEAPON !!

EPYX and WICO

500XJ	$14.95
The Boss	$13.95
Bat Handle	$18.95
3 Way	$26.95

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Software orders over $50.00 & Accessories/Peripherals under 8 pounds will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (Yes even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. **Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day.** If part of your order is back-ordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE!

SECURITY

- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you.
- Tussey is a financially strong and well established company. We will be here when you need us.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT

- After sales support. Just call.
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp".
- Our advanced warehouse/materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately & on time.
- Our IBM 5360 allows instant order and inventory status.

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal & company checks to clear.

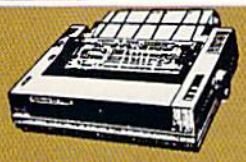
Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/ $10.00 for printers and color monitors/ $8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. All products include factory warranty. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

- Purchase orders are accepted from qualified corporations and institutions.
- No sales tax on orders outside of PA.
- Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturers warranty.
- We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD and mail orders. *Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.*

VISA MasterCard

PRINTERS



PANASONIC

2 yr warranty

1080i	$159.00
1091i	$189.00
1092i	$279.00
1592	$389.00
1595	$439.00
3131	$259.00
3151	$399.00

star micronics inc

NP-10	$137.95
NX-10	$157.95

PRICES ARE FALLING ON ALL STAR PRINTERS!! Call for latest price on ND-10 ND-15 NR-10 NB SERIES

SEIKOSHA

2 yr warranty

SP-180 VC	$139.00
SP-1000 VC	$149.00
SP-1200 AI	$169.00

120cps, NLQ Mode

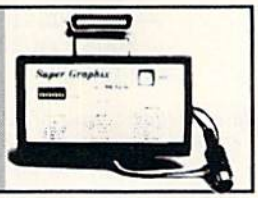
CITIZEN

120D	$174.00
MSP-10	$279.00
MSP-15	$379.00
Premier 35	$459.00
Tribute 224	$CALL

XETEC

SUPER GRAPHIX JR Printer Interface $39.95

SUPER GRAPHIX Interface w/8K buffer down loadable fonts $59.95



CMS

General Acct System

includes: • General Ledger • Accts Receivable • Billing Statements • Accts Payable • Check Writing • Job Costing • Payroll

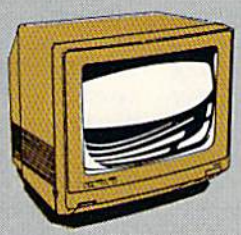
Pkg. Price for all Modules:

C128 version	$124.95
C64 version	$119.95

Berkeley Softworks

GEOS 128	$44.95
GEOS	$39.95
Geo Calc	$34.95
Geo File	$34.95
Geodex	$27.95
Deskpack	$22.95
Fontpack	$22.95
Writers Workshop	$33.95

RGB/COMPOSITE COLOR MONITORS FOR THE 128



COMMODORE 2002
600 x 240 Resolution.
4 Operating Modes
..... $269.00

MAGNAVOX 8562
600 x 240 Resolution.
3 Modes. 2 yr warranty
..... $269.00

THOMSON 4120
560 x 240 Resolution.
4 Modes. 1 yr warranty
..... $219.00

All 3 monitors include cables to Commodore 128

Abacus

ALL TITLES IN STOCK !!
Call for price on all books and software titles

MODEM MANIA

1670 MODEM ..... $CALL
1200 Baud, w/Software

1660 MODEM ..... $CALL
300 Baud, w/Software

Compuserve St'r Kit $19.95
Playnet Starter Kit $...14.95

EDUCATIONAL & CORP ACCOUNTS
CALL 1-800-533-1131
Inside PA Call 814-234-2236

Digital Solutions Inc.

Pocket Writer 2	$42.95
Pocket Filer 2	$42.95
Pocket Planner 2	$42.95
Digital Superpak	$74.95
Dictionary	$12.95

DISKS
per box of 10

BONUS DISKS

SS/DD	$6.45
DS/DD	$6.95

TUSSEY DISKS CLOSEOUTS !!!

SS/DD	$4.49
DS/DD	$4.99

Call for Price on Verbatim and Maxell Disks!!

OPEN: 8:00AM - 9:00PM Mon - Fri, 10:00AM - 6:00PM Sat, 12:00PM - 8:00PM Sun East Coast Time

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

INSIDE PA CALL 814-234-2236

tcp

11/87

MAIL RUN

This month: an end to confusion on getting the NLQ Chip, a request for software for the physically disabled, and more.

ESP NEEDED

I'm writing this letter to clear up any difficulty *RUN* readers may be having in reaching ESP Corporation about the NLQ Chip reviewed in last March's issue. The Chip module improves the typeface on Gemini 10X, 15X and Delta 10/15 printers.

In September of 1986, the company, which is officially called ESP Rollshutter Corporation, moved from 7900 Tamiami Trail, Sarasota, FL, to Village Green Parkway, Bradenton, FL. When the *RUN* review appeared, it gave our old Sarasota address and phone number. Further complicating matters, there's another ESP Corporation in Sarasota, so people calling telephone information are given their number instead of ESP Rollshutter's. The review also generated a flood of inquiries and orders, and the owner, Hans Roth, contracted my secretarial services to help out.

We're sorry that many *RUN* readers have been inconvenienced because of our move and the fact that there's another ESP in Sarasota.

—KAREN J. RITTER
ESP ROLLSHUTTER CORPORATION
501 VILLAGE GREEN PARKWAY
BRADENTON, FL 33529
813-794-3876

We're also sorry that an incorrect address and phone number appeared in our pages, and we thank Ms. Ritter for clearing up this confusing situation.

—EDITORS

SOFTWARE FOR THE DISABLED?

I have multiple sclerosis and encounter a number of problems that make using a computer difficult. The problems include fatigue, tremor and spasms in my hands and visual disturbances. If you know of any sources of programs, especially public domain programs, that make using a Commodore easier for the physically handicapped, please let me know. Also, I know there are voice modules and light pens available to aid in entering information, but how about a magnification screen, similar to an antiglare screen, for reading output on the monitor?

—CATHERINE S. FIRMIN
3003 LOUISIANA AVE.
LAKE CHARLES, LA 70601

In last February's issue of RUN, *the Resource Center column was devoted to this subject. It specifically described the work of Don Peterson, a retired electronics engineer who's devoting his "second career" to developing C-64 and VIC-20 software and input and output devices for the handicapped. Don will send you his disks for only $3 each, and he's donated the programs to QuantumLink for downloading. His address is 2645 E. Southern, A326, Tempe, AZ 85282, or you can call him at 602-831-3519. See also "The Speech-Controlled 64," by Kent Patterson, in the June '87 issue of* RUN.

You might also contact distributors of public domain software—both user's groups and commercial enterprises. RUN *has published lists of such distributors in the past and hopes to include an expanded and updated list in an upcoming issue. We encourage purveyors of public domain software to send us their names and addresses, and to mention specifically if they have programs for the handicapped.*

As for a magnifying screen overlay, does anyone know of such a device?

—EDITORS

PLAYING GAMES WITH THE C-128

The C-128 has the power to be a great game machine, as well as a productivity machine. At first, I thought 80-column hi-res graphics wouldn't be possible on the 128, but *RUN*'s Ultra Hi-Res Graphics (February 1986) and Patech Software's Basic 8.0 have changed that.

There are only two C-128-specific games currently available that I know of—Infocom's Trinity and Bureaucracy, both of which are text adventures. Once I saw an Apple II version of Electronic Arts' adventure The Bard's Tale. The program was designed for 64K, but it also had an option to expand the scenario and landscape if you had 128K.

Why can't publishers do this for the C-128? They couldn't put the enhanced version on the back of the disk, because the 1571 drive has trouble reading the back side. However, they could include it on a separate disk. This attractive feature probably wouldn't price the program out of sight (I expect I'd pay $5 extra for it), and it would make C-128 owners happier with their purchase.

—MATTHEW WEBSTER
KEYMAR, MD

Infocom has certainly made a start, and Access Software recently announced a C-128 version of Echelon. We also understand that a C-128 version of SubLogic's Stealth is in the works, and rumors are circulating that other C-128 games are being developed as well.

—EDITORS

Q-LINK RESERVATIONS

When you recommend QuantumLink to Commodore users, I believe a certain caveat is in order. After joining, if you don't access the network during a calendar month, they still bill you the $9.95 monthly fee. According to their spokesperson, they consider Q-Link a service, which you pay for whether you use it or not. As I've discovered, the only way to get rid of the monthly charge is to cancel membership.

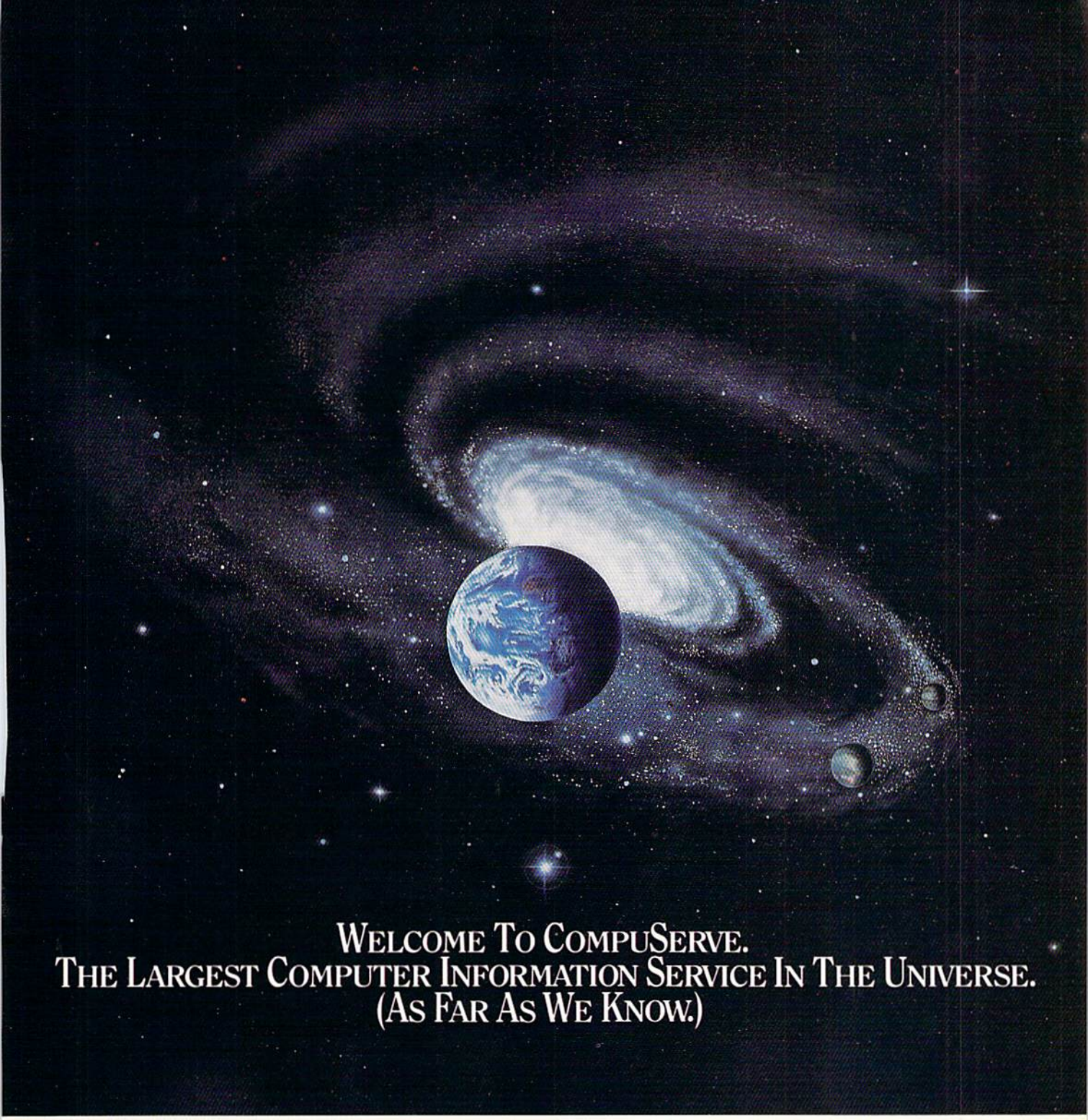
—MICHAEL SCHETTLER
RESEDA, CA

We've received other letters this past month pointing out that many of the services offered on Q-Link incur plus time and that Q-Link is slow compared to other online services.

—EDITORS

GEOS QUESTION GOES UNANSWERED

GEOS products have been welcome additions to my software library, but, unfortunately, there are a number of frustrating bugs in them. Berkeley has ►



WELCOME TO COMPUSERVE.
THE LARGEST COMPUTER INFORMATION SERVICE IN THE UNIVERSE.
(AS FAR AS WE KNOW.)

More people use CompuServe than any other online computer information service on Earth.

Over 380,000 members access hundreds of information, communications and entertainment services online.

Thousands with similar interests and special expertise converge regularly and exchange ideas on an ever-expanding list of special-interest Forums.

They have access to a combination of more financial information, a greater variety of shopping services, and deeper research resources than any other online computer service. Anywhere.

Of course, it's conceivable that there's a service like ours somewhere that could give you more for your money. But you may have to travel a few light-years to find it.

Instead, all you have to do is visit your nearest computer dealer today. To order CompuServe direct, or for more information, write: CompuServe, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220. Or call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

AN H&R BLOCK COMPANY

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

apparently hurried these products to market without complete testing and thorough documentaion.

Even more surprising is their inadequate response when I recently contacted them with a simple formatting question about geoCalc. I was told they couldn't answer the question because the product was still new. If they can't answer questions about how their product operates, how can they expect me to buy more from them?

—KENNETH BUSH
INDIANAPOLIS, IN

RUN SCRIPT FEATURES

I must commend Robert Rockefeller and *RUN* for an excellent product in RUN Script 64. I've tried several word processors and find this one efficient and easy to use. In particular, I'm pleased that it can use all the print options on my NLQ LPrinter, an Epson clone. As an additional bonus, RUN Script 64's Define Macros feature makes defining macros as easy as can be.

—ROBERT FLETCHER
ANNANDALE, VA

MORE THAT'S WRITE FOR RUN READERS

Bob Guerra's "What's Write for You?" article about new word processors in last August's issue was enjoyable and interesting. It's good to see people trying to make Commodore programs less stubborn and more versatile—sometimes successfully. The days when you needed to count your word processor's legs to see if it was a computer program or a mule may finally be past.

Some of the programs you reviewed sound pretty good, but others that have been around longer may be better. PaperClip, for instance, offers macros, which none of the "new" programs you reviewed do.

—JOOST VAS DIAS
WHITE PLAINS, NY

It's my opinion that Bob Guerra gave poor consideration to Timeworks in his August review of word processors. He reviewed their Word Writer 3 software, which is a C-64 product, instead of Word Writer 128, when many of the other programs were reviewed in their C-128 version. I've used Word Writer 128 for more than six months and have found it to be excellent in the features used for comparison in the review, as well as in specialty features such as the Thesaurus and Dictionary. Also, it lets me incorporate data from Data Manager 128 and Swiftcalc 128.

—R. J. ARCHAMBAULT
PHOENIX, AZ

We asked Bob Guerra to review Word Writer 3, because it's the latest version of the program on the market, and the goal of the article was to cover the latest. However, we're glad you've written to tell other readers about Word Writer 128.

—EDITORS

A CALL TO READERS

Send your letters to Mail RUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Each letter must include the writer's name and complete address. RUN *reserves the right to edit letters for style, clarity and space.* ■

RUNNING AROUND THE WORLD

In last July's Mail RUN column, we intitiated a feature called RUNning Around the World, in which we periodically publish the names and addresses of readers who'd like to correspond with a Commodore user in another state or another country. Since then, we've received letters from more readers, from various countries, who would like computer pen pals. Write to one of the folks below, and you're sure to broaden your horizons.

If you'd like to be listed in RUNning Around the World sometime soon, drop a line to Mail RUN. Make sure your name and address are readable, and mention the machines and computing activities you're particularly interested in.

Canada:
Lucien Gravelle
PO Box 373
Lazo, BC
Canada V0R 2K0
C-64; telecommunications

Lee Brian Hutchison
846 Clifton St.
Winnipeg, MB
Canada R3G 2Y1

Malaysia:
Calvin Cheah
PO Box 1032
Penang 10840
Malaysia
C-64, C-128; CP/M

Mexico:
Esteban Quijaro B.
Barcazas #115
Fracc: Jose Colomo
86100. Villahermosa, Tabasco
Mexico
C-128; programming, games

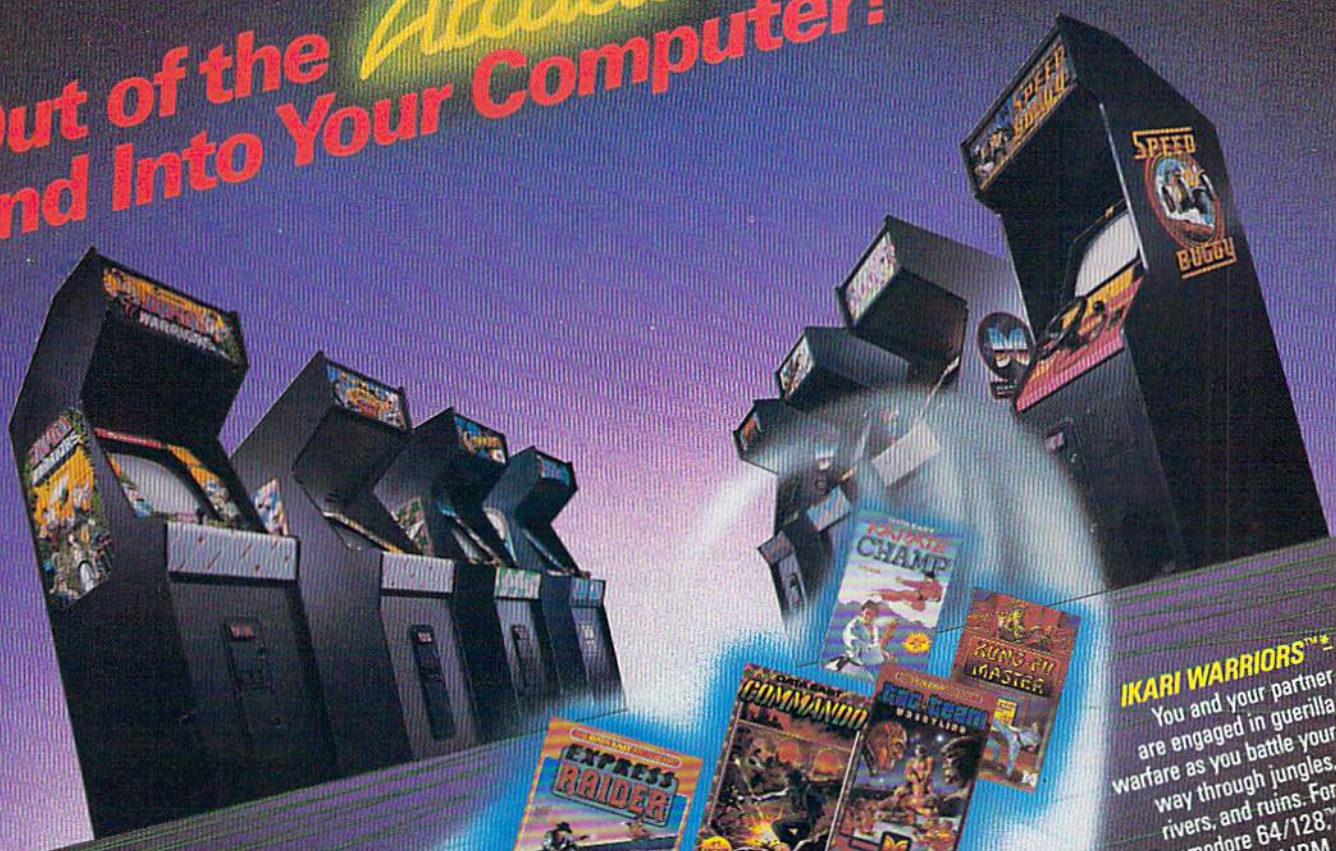
United States:
Linda Nelsen
9599 Brayton Drive #500
Anchorage, AK 99507
C-64, C-128; word processing to games

Judah D. Hill
549 E. McKellips Rd. #89
Mesa, AZ 85203
C-128; public domain software

Sterling Peoples
223 Melrose Circle
Tryon, NC 28782
C-64; role-playing games

Leonard Arnold
Route 1, Box 33
Gladstone, VA 24553
C-64; games, programming, telecommunications

Out of the Arcade and Into Your Computer!



KARATE CHAMP™ - Put on your black belt and challenge your friends or the computer. For Commodore 64/128™ and Apple II® series.

KUNG-FU MASTER® - Battle the evil forces to rescue the captive fair maiden. For Commodore 64/128™ and Apple II® series.

TAG TEAM WRESTLING™ - Battle your way through the Title Matches on your quest for the belt. For Commodore 64/128,™ Apple II® series, and IBM.

COMMANDO® - As the crack shot Commando, battle overwhelming odds to reach the fortress. For Commodore 64/128,™ Apple II® series, and IBM.

EXPRESS RAIDER™ - Bandits have seized the Gold City Express. Rescue the passengers, save the train, and recapture the loot! For Commodore 64/128.™

BREAKTHRU™ - Your mission is to retrieve the secret fighter plane stolen by renegades. For Commodore 64/128.™

VICTORY ROAD™ - Our heroes from *Ikari Warriors*™ are back to battle the most fearsome enemies of all. For Apple II® series, IBM, and Commodore 64/128.™

IKARI WARRIORS™ - You and your partner are engaged in guerilla warfare as you battle your way through jungles, rivers, and ruins. For Commodore 64/128,™ Apple II® series, and IBM.

KID NIKI, RADICAL NINJA™ - This "rad" and "bad" punk dude is out to rescue his spike-haired girlfriend from the clutches of the Stone Wizard! For Apple II® series and Commodore 64/128.™

SPEED BUGGY™ - Conquer a variety of courses by running into flags, jumping over obstacles, and driving on two wheels to gain time and bonus points. For Commodore 64/128™ and Atari ST.™

DATA EAST USA, INC.
470 Needles Drive, San Jose, California
95112. (408) 286-7074.

DATA EAST®

© 1987 DATA EAST USA, INC. • KUNG-FU MASTER, COMMANDO, VICTORY ROAD, IKARI WARRIORS, KID NIKI, AND SPEED BUGGY ARE MFD. UNDER LICENSE FROM IREM CORP., CAPCOM USA, SNK CORP., SNK CORP., IREM CORP., AND TATSUMI. RESPECTIVELY COMMODORE, APPLE, IBM, AND ATARI ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS LTD., APPLE COMPUTERS, INC., IBM CORP., AND ATARI CORP., RESPECTIVELY

SOFTWARE GALLERY

This month, we have graphics programs to tickle the creative funny bones of young and old alike, educational software for the elementary set and etiquette software for the adult social set!

Compiled by BETH S. JALA

BASIC 8.0 ..... A

This New Graphics Language Taps the Potential Of Your C-128!

Basic 8.0 is a graphic illustration of the fact that the C-128 really *can* be programmed to run high-resolution color displays on its 80-column screen. Adding 53 commands to the C-128's built-in programming language, Basic 8.0 provides your computer with what the developers call "the most powerful and productive graphics system ever developed for an 8-bit machine." Sound impressive? It is.

It's also especially good news for all those graphics devotees who felt a little cheated to discover that Commodore intended for the C-128 to only display hi-res graphics with the VIC chip, which operates exclusively in 40-Column mode.

Addressing that shortcoming, the same authors of the 80-column monochrome graphics program, Ultra Hi-Res, turned their talents toward making the C-128's powerful 8563 chip easily accessible to Basic programmers.

Without slowing other Basic operations, Basic 8.0 gives you the code that Commodore left out by installing a machine language wedge and a patch in the C-128's syntax error routine. The patch checks for the ampersand (@), which precedes every one of the 53 new commands. If the apparent syntax error begins with an ampersand, it's passed to a separate Basic 8.0 interpreter for processing. This efficient approach doesn't affect the speed at which the C-128's regular interpreter processes Basic commands.

Totally compatible with Basic 7.0, Basic 8.0 lets you program 80-column graphics at a resolution of 640 × 200 pixels, twice that of the C-128's 40-column screen. Basic 8.0 features one monochrome and four different color display modes. All have a bit-mapped density of 640 × 200 screen pixels but vary with regard to color resolution.

The mode you select determines the size of each color cell—the group of pixels that share the same foreground and background colors. Cells can be as small as 8 × 2 pixels or as large as 8 × 16, with two other sizes in between. Naturally, the smaller cells give the greatest color resolution. In addition, Basic 8.0 lets you display all 16 colors on the screen at the same time, in any of the four color modes.

As you might expect, these high-density screens require a large amount of memory. A single Mode 2 image consisting of 128,000 pixels with 8000 associated bytes of color information requires almost 24K of random access memory for storage. To store these screens, Basic 8.0 doesn't steal space allocated to program memory, expecting instead to find 64K screen memory chips serving the 8563 video display processor. At this writing, only Commodore's 128D machine is delivered to you with 64K of screen RAM already installed.

Since most C-128s were built with only 16K of screen RAM, you might conclude that the great majority of these computers can't handle even a single 80-column hi-res image. That's not the case at all: Basic 8.0 will run just fine on any C-128. You are, however, restricted to creating graphics that will fit within the existing 16K screen memory. If you elect to upgrade your C-128 to 64K, you'll be able to store multiple 640 × 200 images in screen RAM as well as create virtual screens that are so large they can't be viewed without scrolling.

While the display capabilities are impressive, they don't even hint at what the entire Basic 8.0 package can do. The single unprotected disk contains three independent modules—the extended programming language, a run-time module and a comprehensive drawing program. In addition, the authors provide utility programs to convert images created with their earlier effort, Ultra Hi-Res, as well as standard 40-column fonts to a format that Basic 8.0 can read.

As a programming language, Basic 8.0's commands introduce entirely new ways of creating, storing and manipulating high-resolution color images on your C-128. The program establishes a graphics system that utilizes structures, a term that applies to almost any pattern, design, font or instructions that you create and store for later use, even within another program.

You can define two-dimensional and color patterns. Under program control, Basic 8.0 will make multi-drawn images by incrementing the height parameter of a structure. You can even use this extended language to enter the world ►

REPORT CARD

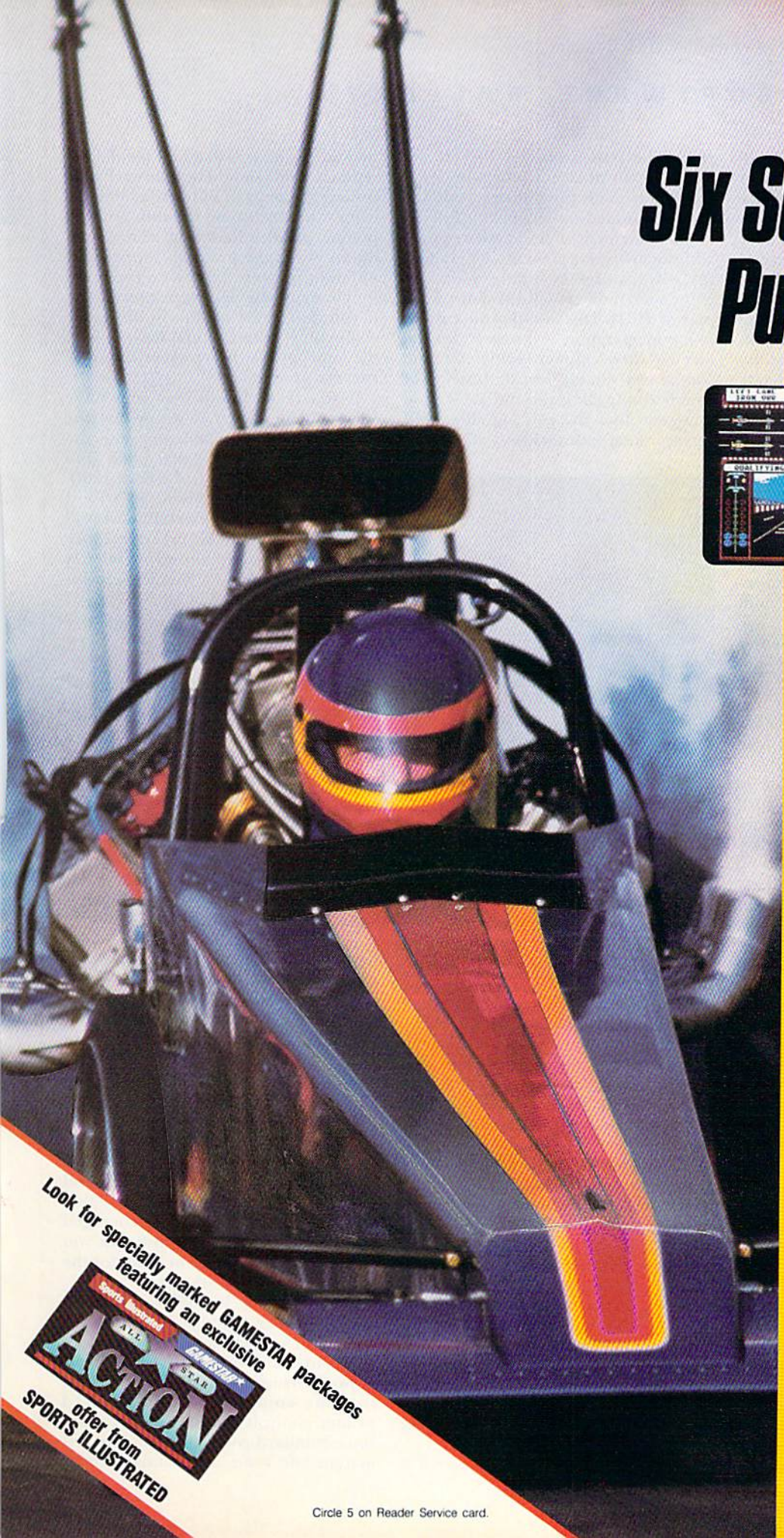
A Superb!
An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B Good.
One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C Average.
Lives up to its billing. No major hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D Poor.
This program has some problems. There are better on the market.

E Failure.
Many problems; should be deep-sixed!



TOP FUEL ELIMINATOR™

Six Seconds of Pure Power

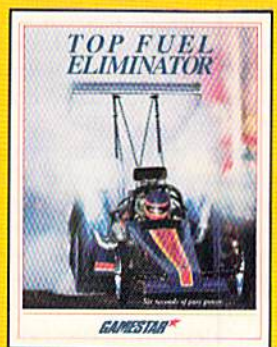
The track's fast and your opponent, tough. You added just enough nitro, cranked up the blower, and now 2,500 raging horses await your split-second reactions. Will you blow the other guy away for the season championship, or just go up in smoke?

You face new challenges at each stop during the 9-event season. Every round of qualifying and races pits you against the world's top drivers. Choose the best set-up for track and weather conditions, then slide behind the wheel for a gut-wrenching ride to glory.

All the sights, sounds and exhilaration of big-time drag racing are waiting... *if* you can handle it.

Available for Commodore 64/128™ and Apple® II series computers.

GAMESTAR



To order by mail, call 800/227-6900.

Commodore 64/128 and Apple II are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively.

Look for specially marked GAMESTAR packages featuring an exclusive

Sports Illustrated ALL ACTION GAMESTAR STAR

offer from SPORTS ILLUSTRATED

Circle 5 on Reader Service card.

of three-dimensional imagery. Basic 8.0 provides an environment within which you can control perspective, rotation, viewing angle, origin and depth of view.

The excellent user's manual explains each new command and offers several sample programs to get you started programming in Basic 8.0. Commands include @Stash, which lets you store several graphic screens in RAM banks 0 and 1; @Scroll, which moves the image in any of eight directions; @Hcopy to send screen graphic displays to your printer; and @Font to assign the character sets available in Text mode.

Other commands that are new include @Windowopen to open a window within which Basic 8.0 can continue to work; @Flash, which reverses the image; and @Zoom to enlarge a previously stored graphic to the screen. The @Scale command even allows for program-controlled compensation for nonsymmetrical pixel shapes.

To ensure that a program written in Basic 8.0 will run on any C-128, the authors supply a run-time system that can be given away or even sold by registered Basic 8.0 owners. This means that you are free to share or sell programs created with Basic 8.0 without paying additional fees or royalties. The compiler includes Workbench, a slick graphics interface that autoboots, controls up to four disk drives and lets users easily enter your program(s).

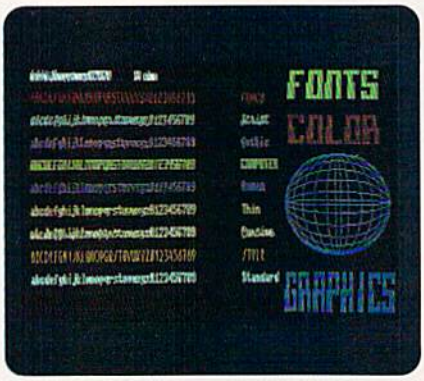
Another part of this package is Basic Paint, a stand-alone drawing program that lets you access a host of drawing functions in any of the five Graphics modes. A wonderful tool for creating screens and patterns that can be used by any Basic 8.0 program, Basic Paint is reason enough to buy the whole package.

Controlled by mouse or joystick (although I recommend the 1351 mouse), this comprehensive program for painting electronic pictures also takes full advantage of RAM expanders with high-speed screen storage and provides an image lock to prevent accidental erasure of your work. Drawing functions available at the click of a mouse include zoom, cut and paste, erase, freehand draw, lines and fill.

Basic Paint is a fun program that lets you automatically create boxes, circles, ellipses and other polygons that can be integrated with multiple-type fonts of adjustable size and proportion. A grid can be superimposed on the screen as an alignment aid when cutting and pasting.

Incidentally, Basic Paint is the first program I've used that demonstrates "mouse flicker," a problem apparently peculiar to certain 1351 production runs. The screen pointer flickers annoyingly but does not otherwise seem to interfere with program execution.

As mentioned earlier, making full use of the potential of Basic 8.0 requires additional screen memory. Upgrading to 64K requires swapping your machine's 4416 or 4164 RAM chips for a pair of 4464s. This would ordinarily be a simple operation, if it weren't for the fact that these chips are soldered to the computer's circuit board. Instead of simply unplugging the old RAM, you must unsolder the existing chips and replace them with sockets.



Eighty columns, a variety of fonts and so much more at your fingertips with Basic 8.0.

While plugging in the new chips is child's play, the soldering is best left to an experienced technician. Even so, the upgrade shouldn't cost more than $50. Remember that opening the case of your computer voids the warranty. You might want to wait until the 91st day before you make this change.

Also, since hi-res color graphics have heretofore been restricted to the 40-column screen, many users have been getting along fine with a composite color monitor. Lacking an RGB monitor when Basic 8.0 first arrived in the mail, I was dismayed to discover that I couldn't even see Basic Paint's critical configuration screen when I connected a monochrome monitor to my C-128's 80-column side.

Although the manual doesn't mention it, a simple modification to your 80-column monochrome monitor cable gives you sharp and clear images until you take the plunge and invest in an RGB monitor. Just open the cover of the nine-pin plug and carefully solder a jumper wire between pins six and seven. This adds the intensity signal to the monochrome video signal, allowing the Basic Paint screens to be seen.

My only complaint with Basic 8.0 is that there's no way to adjust the default settings. Users should be able to change the screen colors of Basic Paint and run it on a monochrome monitor without pulling out the soldering iron. In addition, while the program supports 11 different printers, there's no provision for changing the default printer driver. If you don't have an Epson or Epson-compatible printer, you'll have to load the appropriate driver every time you run the program.

If you really fall in love with Basic 8.0, you'll be happy to know that the program is also available on a user installable chip ($19.95) that plugs into the empty socket in your C-128 or 128D.

Sales of Basic 8.0 should be brisk. I suspect a lot of graphics enthusiasts will want Basic 8.0 available every time they turn on their computer. *(Distributed by Patech Software, Inc., PO Box 5208, Somerset, NJ 08873; C-128/$39.95.)*

—JOHN PREMACK
LEXINGTON, MA

WordPro 64 with Turbo Load and Save ..... B+

For the Serious User, WordPro 64 Offers Many New Features

The WordPro series has been on the market for a number of years. It has stayed competitive because it truly is a sophisticated tool.

If you're serious about learning a word processor and are willing to devote the time and energy to learning how to use this product, then WordPro 64 is for you.

After you insert the cartridge (which works with many other programs) and disk, the WordPro 64 word processor with Spinnaker's new Turbo Load and Save package loads in 17 seconds. The program and corresponding files load and save at five times the normal speed.

The disk comes with the word processor and spell checker on one side and the SpellPro dictionary of 100,000 words on the other. You're encouraged to copy the unprotected disk, but you must have the cartridge in order for the main program to work.

After loading WordPro, you must load a printer module. The program supports 25 different printers. Chances are, yours will work with one of them.

WordPro uses combinations of keys to issue commands and to imbed printer controls in the text. There are some standard codes like "lm" for left margin and some non-standard codes ►

CALIFORNIA GAMES.™ BRACE YOURSELF FOR A NEW STATE OF INTENSITY.

Surfing. A sport invented by half-baked Banzais with a fondness for ripping, grinding, and shredding.

It ain't beach blanket bingo. These are radical games. Games that take the honorable tradition of *Summer Games*™ *I and II, Winter Games,*™ and *World Games,*™ wax it down and load it on the roof.

Try shredding the face of a totally tubular wave. Join the airforce in a BMX bike race. Screech around on skates and then rocket off the skateboard ramp.

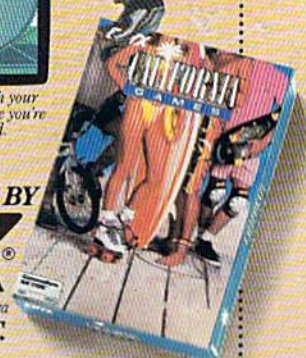
You'll be playing for sponsors like Ocean Pacific, NHS Santa Cruz, CASIO, Costa Del Mar, Kawasaki, and Spinjammer. For trophies and an overall championship.

So get air. Go crazy. Welcome to the state of California.

BMX. Where wheelies are the breakfast of champions. And everyone else eats dirt.

Slalom the boardwalk obstacle course on roller skates.

Launch a few feet off-the-lip with your skateboard tucked high. And while you're up there, dance for the crowd.



CALIFORNIA GAMES BY

EPYX®

Commodore 64/128, Apple II & Compatibles, IBM & Compatibles, Amiga

SEE GAME BOX FOR DETAILS ON INSTANT WINNER CONTEST.

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

like "pp" for page length. A checkmark begins all code lines. All the terms are listed on one page of the manual.

WordPro 64 has all the traditional features of most word processors: margin settings, line spacing, insert, erase, and copy blocks, to name a few. But, WordPro can do much more. For example, you can link text, search and replace in memory or through the linked text, print out in different lettering styles, align columns on your sheet, print in two columns, make form letters and print your own graphics. After saving a completed document, you can swiftly check your spelling from within the main program.

However, there are some shortcomings with WordPro. While the manual is well organized, I found myself searching through the booklet on a number of occasions. Many of the commands and imbedded characters are not easy to remember. Plan to make a cheatsheet and keep it nearby.

You should expect to take some time to learn WordPro 64. I found several sample disk files to be very helpful in this process. This isn't a child's toy, but a sophisticated package for the serious user. WordPro 64 with Turbo Load and Save is a good value for the money and the package is highly recommended. *(Spinnaker Software, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139; C-64/$39.95.)*

—SAUL COHEN
AMBLER, PA

TEDDY BEAR.RELS OF FUN ..... A

This Easy-to-Learn Drawing Program Keeps Kids Entertained for Hours

Teddy Bear.rels of Fun is by far the easiest way to draw graphics on your C-64 that I've seen in a long time! It's designed for use as a learning activity, but can also be used by children to easily create their own pictures. This program is excellent for teachers and classroom settings, and should be kept in mind by parents searching for educational, yet fun and entertaining, activities for their children.

Included with the program is a booklet that contains 100 activity ideas. Suggestions cover creative art, math, logical thinking, language ability, basic science and social studies. In fact, adults will breathe a sigh of relief when setting up teaching aids with this software: Even if you have no artistic ability, you will find that you're able to generate excellent drawings!

The package's two single-sided disks store libraries of sketches for use in your pictures. The artwork is excellent—the sketches are simple, yet colorful and appealing. The colors on the screen are sharp and distinct, and don't run into each other where objects meet. You can overlap objects and the color of the front object will take precedence, which is great for teaching spatial relationships.

The color combinations of the objects are one of the program's outstanding features; there has clearly been a lot of artistic energy put into the manufacture of this program. Different backgrounds and borders are supplied, as well as the ability to insert captions and a choice of eight typefaces.

The user's guide is well written and clearly organized. Each disk is labelled to make getting started simple and easy.

There's a section in the user's guide that illustrates the sketches that are stored in the disk libraries. One quick look and you immediately know which disk and library contains the sketch you want. In fact, the program runs so smoothly and simply that you should have no trouble following the prompts and will only occasionally need the guide for reference.

The drawing procedure begins with choosing a background, then choosing stick-ons that are cut-outs of various objects to be placed on the background and moved around. If you don't like where you put it—erase it! It's simple with just a few keystrokes and clear, well-written prompts. Captions can be edited before final placement.

When you're done, you can save your creation to disk or print it out. If you forgot to format a disk before you started, don't worry—the software does it for you from within the program. If you forgot to switch a disk, the program alerts you with a picture of a disk drive and a bell.

Your final picture can be printed as a label, a poster in two sizes or as a picture with or without shading, in case you'd like to have an outline that you can color in later.

If you have a KoalaPad and Koala-Painter, you can combine those drawings with Teddy Bear's sketches. You can also automatically display a series of ten pictures with the electronic slide-show feature. In addition, the software is compatible with Epyx' Fast Load cartridge.

Both adults and children will enjoy this software. While the children are using it, they're having fun and learning at the same time! All in all, a superb product! *(DLM, One DLM Park, Allen, TX 75002; C-64/$39.95.)*

—EDITH CHASEN
WOODHAVEN, NY

RSVP ..... B-

How Would Your Manners Rate If You Were Invited to Dinner at the White House?

Almost all competitions require certain basic skills. In hockey, skating is essential. In polo, horsemanship is a must. And in the quests for business and social success—the real-life situations that most people actually compete in—acceptable manners are mandatory.

RSVP explores the role and effects of etiquette in a variety of settings. In addition to its basic game scenario, the software offers a practice mode. Its "international" section lists 18 countries as choices. There are also 17 "national" categories, with features ranging from "business meals" and "correspondence" to "parties" and "weekend out."

Approximately 20 multiple-choice questions regarding manners and social behavior are available for each subject. Many questions are very concrete; for example, how snails should be eaten

Your Chinese host has invited you and your spouse to a dinner. Should you bring your spouse?
Only if you are a woman.
I wouldn't say so!

RSVP presents some competition to Amy Vanderbilt for etiquette rights!

without snail tongs. Others are more subjective and thought-provoking, like what type of recommendation letter is appropriate for a colleague about whom a businessman has mixed feelings. The face of a supposedly well-mannered individual appears on the screen with each question. A change in his or her expression indicates whether the response is correct.

The Game mode offers a selection of eight different career paths. Among ►

Preview The Future!

PROJECT: STEALTH FIGHTER

Stealth aircraft . . . the hottest topic of discussion in aviation circles today. Space age technology and engineering make these aircraft virtually undetectable by enemy radar. Stealth fighters are believed to now be operating from top secret military bases, flown only on the most sensitive missions and only by the most experienced pilots.

Precise information about this next generation of Air Force jets is highly classified. But extensive research has enabled the aviation experts at MicroProse to incorporate the potential design and performance characteristics in a powerful new simulation.

Slip into the cockpit of **PROJECT: STEALTH FIGHTER** and familiarize yourself with the advanced "heads-up display"(HUD) and sophisticated 3-D out-the-cockpit view. At your disposal is a dazzling array of state-of-the-art electronics, weapons and countermeasures.

But remember, flying a stealth aircraft takes more than just fighter pilot reflexes. The real challenge is mastering the jet's electromagnetic profile to avoid enemy radar, while executing a deep-strike mission into North Africa or conducting delicate photo reconnaissance over Eastern Block seaports. Also featured are carrier and land-based takeoffs and landings, as well as land, sea, and air targets and threats.

PROJECT: STEALTH FIGHTER combines the combat action thrills of the best-selling F-15 STRIKE EAGLE with the sophisticated flight environment pioneered in GUNSHIP. Add the danger and suspense of clandestine missions in an innovative "invisible aircraft" and you have **PROJECT: STEALTH FIGHTER,** the latest flying challenge from MicroProse!

PROJECT: STEALTH FIGHTER is available from a "Valued MicroProse Retailer" (VMR) near you. Call us for locations!

For Commodore 64/128, IBM-PC/compatibles and Apple II/e/c. Call or write for specific machine availability, and for MC/VISA orders if product not found locally.

MICRO PROSE™

SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

160 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 771-1151

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

them are global banking and U.S. journalism and politics. To win, the player must correctly answer a high percentage of questions, including some about characters and situations that were previously encountered. While the program furnishes positive progress reports when the game is going well, it also announces the decline of a career when too many errors are made.

The software does have some minor problems. A few typos cause confusion at times. Also, some players may not agree with the "proper" responses to some of the more abstract questions. In addition, if someone is interested in only a few of the practice categories, he or she will soon know the answers to all of their questions.

However, the program more than makes up for its limitations. Its best feature is its humor. A number of rather odd alternative responses to the multiple-choice questions and some of the facial expressions indicating incorrect answers can be very amusing.

Though RSVP does have educational value, most players will enjoy it as a pleasant, low-key recreation. It should appeal to individuals who are interested in the way they present themselves in social situations. That audience, of course, could include practically everyone. *(Blue Lion Software, 90 Sherman St., Cambridge, MA 02140; C-64/$29.95.)*

—WALT LATOCHA
OAK PARK, IL

VIDEO TITLE SHOP; GRAPHICS COMPANION ... C+

Imagine the Titles You Can Create for Those Old Family Movies!

If anything is more popular than home computers it would surely be VCRs. Now you can put your Commodore to work making pictures for your videotapes.

The computer to VCR connection is fairly simple: It can be done in one of several ways and is no more difficult than connecting an outside antenna.

Video Title Shop is a tool that lets you create one or more video slides or title screens to enhance your home video tapes. Or, can you use it to create attractive displays for your business or civic group. The Graphics Companion disk (sold separately) provides you with 16 pre-drawn backgrounds to ease the creation of individualized screens. Video Title Shop only comes with two backgrounds.

You'll find a 48-page instruction manual to master, plus an addendum and several other inserts. It seems that after printing the manual, Datasoft made some program changes and realized that some items were not clearly explained. Initially, I still found it difficult to maneuver through the program.

But, looking at the features first, Video Title Shop consists of two main portions. The Video Titler section is where the action takes place. Micro-Painter Plus is a drawing program that you can use to create your own back- ►

Abacus Best Selling Software

for your COMMODORE® computer

BASIC COMPILER

Now *anybody* can give their BASIC programs the speed and power to fly!

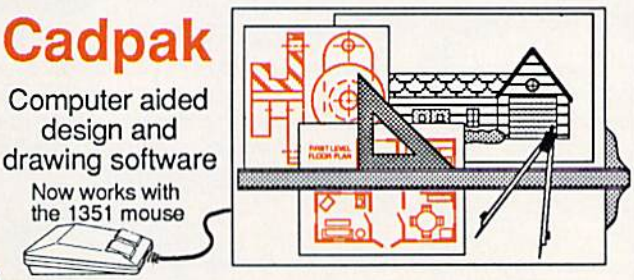
Now anyone can speed up their BASIC programs by 3 to 35 times! Basic-64 and Basic-128 easily convert your programs into fast machine language or speedcode (takes up less space yet protects your programs from prying eyes) or a mixture of both. You can even compile progrms written with extensions—Simon's Basic, VICTREE, BASIC 4.0, VideoBasic and others. When the compiler finds an error, it just doesn't stop, but continues to find any other errors as well. Supports overlays and has many other options. 128 version works in FAST mode and allows you to use all 128K of memory. If your program walks or crawls, give it the speed to *RUN!*

for C-64 **$39.95** for C-128 **$59.95**

Cadpak

Computer aided design and drawing software

Now works with the 1351 mouse



Design pictures and graphics quickly and precisely. Unlike other drawing programs, you can produce exact scaled output on your printer. Design in the units of your drawing problem (feet, miles, meters, etc.) and send hardcopy to most printers. Uses either the keyboard, lightpen or 1351 mouse. Two separate work screens—transfer artwork from one screen to the other. Place text in four sizes anywhere—three extra fonts included: Old English, 3-D and Tech. "Try Again" functions allows you to undo a mistake. Solid or dashed lines, circles, ellipses at any angle, rays and boxes. Save and edit fill patterns, fonts and objects. ***Cadpak*** is the full-featured design package for your computer.

for C-64 **$39.95** for C-128 **$59.95**

Call now for the name of your nearest dealer. Or order direct by calling (616) 241-5510. Add $4.00 per order for shipping and handling. Foreign add $12.00 per item. Other books and software also available. Call or write for your free catalog. Dealers inquires welcome—over 2000 nationwide. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Abacus

P.O. Box 7219, Dept. RB
Grand Rapids, MI 49510
Telex 709-101 • Telefax 616/241-5021
Phone (616) 241-5510

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

Circle 217 on Reader Service card.

SAVE A BUNDLE ON A BUNDLE!

TUSSEY'S SPECIAL PACKAGES

C= COMMODORE AMIGA 500 $CALL

512K RAM Upgrade.....$159.00
1010 EXTERNAL DRIVE $219.00
1680 MODEM.....$139.00

A500 w/2002 Monitor.....$789.00
A500 w/2002 Monitor & 1010 Drive...$999.00

C= COMMODORE PC COMPATIBLES

$499

PC 10-1 PACKAGES

PC-10/1 without monitor $499.00
PC-10/1 with 1901 mono monitor.....$579.00
PC-10/1 with 2002 color monitor.....$749.00
OPTIONS: Installed and tested at no extra charge.
Additional 128K RAM $39.00
20 megabyte Seagate Hard Drive with controller $289.00
30 megabyte Seagate Hard Drive with controller $349.00

PC 10-2 PACKAGES

PC-10/2 without monitor $599.00
PC-10/2 with monochrome monitor (model #1901) $679.00
PC-10/2 with color monitor (model #2002) $849.00

C= COMMODORE 128

$219

1571 DISK DRIVE $229.00
2002 MONITOR $269.00

C128 w/1571 Drive.....$444.00
C128 w/1571 & 2002 Monitor.....$699.00
C128 w/1571 & Thomson 4120.....$659.00

COMMODORE 64C

$159.95

1541C DISK DRIVE $169.95
1802C MONITOR $189.00

64C w/1541C Drive.....$328.00
64C w/FSD-2 Drive.....$299.00
1802C with either package.....$184.00

PRINTER PACKAGES
ALL PRINTERS INTERFACE WITH C-64 or C128

star
NP-10 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr.....$169.00
NX-10 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr.....$189.00
NX-10 & XETEC Supergraphix.....$199.00

Panasonic
1080i & XETEC Supergraphix Jr.....$189.00
1080i & XETEC Supergraphix.....$199.00
1091i & XETEC Supergraphix.....$219.00

FSD-2
DISK DRIVE
1541C Compatible
$149

C= COMMODORE
1764
256K RAM
EXPANSION
$119

C= COMMODORE
1581
3½" DISK DRIVE
$197

tcp

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044 Inside PA Call 814-234-2236

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 1006

grounds. It is adequate as drawing programs go, but I prefer several of the other commercial products.

Video Titler lets you choose predrawn backgrounds and place text on top of them. You have your choice of fonts, colors and pen strokes.

Multiple pages are available to make it easy to sequence your creations. You can then use a variety of title effects to move from one picture to another.

To create an entire video sequence, you must select the pictures you want to use, create a sequence file and save them all on a single disk if you wish to use them again in the future.

The end result can be a very attractive video sequence that'll greatly enhance your video tapes. However, getting the results you want is going to take a lot of time and patience.

Video Title Shop uses a sometimes confusing series of terms and keystrokes to get the job done. For example, selections are finalized by pressing the run-stop key rather than return. Say, for instance, that you want to place some large letters on a blank background. First you press Commodore/F to select the font. You choose the font you want by using the cursor up-down key and pressing run-stop. To select the color of the font, you press Commodore/C, once again scrolling through the available colors, using the cursor up-down key.

To finally enter the text, you press run-stop again, then Commodore/E. Once you've entered your text, you'll also have to remove an obnoxious asterisk at the end. It's not difficult, but it does take extra keystrokes.

The rest of the features are just as awkward to access. Incidentally, the manual constantly refers to tasks and objects. They're explained, but why make it so difficult to begin with?

On a positive note, you can import pictures from KoalaPainter, Paint Magic, Quickdraw and Micro Illustrator for use with Video Title Shop. That greatly adds to the versatility of the program. I highly recommend the Graphics Companion disk for anyone who isn't an artist. It'll give you some beautiful backdrops covering most major and annual events like Christmas, weddings, birthdays, graduations and more.

It's important to stress that Video Title Shop does absolutely everything it claims to do. The final results are beautiful scenes with appealing effects that you can be very proud of. There is little doubt that the longer you work with the program, the easier it'll become to create the videos you want. I feel strongly that the program's features could have been made much easier to access. At the very least, a step-by-step discussion of how to create a simple sequence would have helped tremendously.

If you are a video nut and want to use your Commodore to spice up your home productions, Video Title Shop should be a welcome addition to your software collection. However, be prepared to spend some long hours learning how to get the most out of it. *(Manufactured by Datasoft; distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404; C-64/$29.95 Video Title Shop; $19.95 Graphics Companion.)*

—JIM GRUBBS
SPRINGFIELD, IL

STICKYBEAR MATH 2 ... A+
STICKYBEAR READING COMPREHENSION ..... D

Stick to the Bear Basics with Your School-Age Youngsters

For over six decades, grammar school teachers have distributed the *Weekly Reader* newspaper in their classrooms. It has proven to be not only a treat for students, but also a valuable learning aid.

The company that publishes the newspaper has added two more titles to its series of educational software programs, which feature a now-famous family of bruins. The first, Stickybear Math 2, continues the firm's tradition of instruction and entertainment, while the second, Stickybear Reading Comprehension, offers little in either area.

Math 2 is a sequel to the popular original Stickybear Math program, which dealt with addition and subtraction. The new software covers multiplication and division.

Math 2 begins by recording a child's name; the program can tailor lessons for and track the progress of 40 different students.

Recommended for children of ages seven and up, this program provides drills and practice sessions. The child answers problems that range from multiplying single digits by one to dividing by two-digit numbers. When a correct answer is given, a high-resolution animated scene with amusing sounds appears as a reward. At lower levels, groups of objects dance to illustrate the solutions to certain questions. The program automatically adjusts its difficulty based on the success a child has had with previous questions.

Math 2 lets parents and teachers select any one of the 37 levels that best matches the ability and needs of a particular child. An adult can also choose the number of tries allowed for a correct answer and the format required for responses. Math 2 can even issue a report card for each child.

Stickybear Math 2 is an example of educational software at its finest. Its sounds and animation will compel a youngster to continue playing and, thus, learning; its automatic reaction to a child's performance helps to avoid frustration; and its options for levels and formats are powerful tools for individualized learning. The instructions are excellent, not only presenting the software's benefits, but also indicating both its limitations and the effort that's needed for a parent to use it effectively. All in all, it's an excellent product.

Stickybear Reading Comprehension has a structure similar to Math 2. It, too, automatically adjusts its difficulty to a child's capabilities. It also offers parents or teachers the option of setting the number of tries and the starting level for each of up to 40 children.

The Reading disk contains 27 brief stories intended for children ages eight to eleven. They answer from one to nine questions on each, and parents or teachers can create as many as five of their own compositions for personalized instruction.

Reading is much less effective than Math 2. The most obvious problem is that its packaging mentions "a handy practical printout feature," yet neither the instructions nor the program itself indicates how printing can be done. The absence of a sophisticated editing function can make the individually written stories, which could have been the software's strong point, difficult to enter. In addition, a wavy scrolling mechanism and an odd lettering style cause problems when reading the text. Worst of all is the near absence of graphics. Without them, Reading offers little more appeal to children than a printed piece of paper.

Stickybear Reading Comprehension suggests that even an experienced company can sometimes falter in the demanding educational software market. However, the excellence of Stickybear Math 2 offers hope that the Reading Stickybears might learn something from their calculating cousins. *(Weekly Reader Family Software, 245 Long Hill Road, Middletown, CT 06457; C-64/$29.95 each.)*

—MARILOU LATOCHA
OAK PARK, IL ■

LIMITED EDITION

RUN's

The Best of Magic

USEFUL HINTS AND TIPS from the "Magical" world of Commodore computing.

When it comes to high-quality hints and tips for your Commodore computer, no one does it better than *RUN*.

Now, we bring you the Limited Edition—a special collection of up to 200 of THE VERY BEST hints and tips to make computing more productive and enjoyable.

This one convenient source represents the cream of the crop. You will not find this unique collection of Magic tricks offered elsewhere.

As a special bonus, this 64-page booklet also contains tables and charts of information that make programming the Commodore 64 and 128 computers easier.

Whether you're a novice or experienced C-64 or C-128 user, The Best of Magic will bring you information of lasting value. Organized by topic for easy reference.

- Disk tips
- Programming hints
- Printer usage techniques
- Graphics
- Music
- Home applications

A limited supply is available. Be sure to order your copies now; THEY WON'T LAST!

Yes, I want _____ copy(s) of the LIMITED EDITION at $4.95 (plus $1.00 1st CLASS POSTAGE and handling each copy). Enclosed please find my check or money order in the amount of $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Canada and foreign $10.95 U.S. funds.)
Send check or money order (sorry, no charge orders) to:

LIMITED EDITION
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

BM1187

WE JUS
FRONT PA

SNOOPS & SCOOPS

STOCKS PLUMMET IN RECORD TRADING

Television Highlights

Weather

ED'S WEEKLY

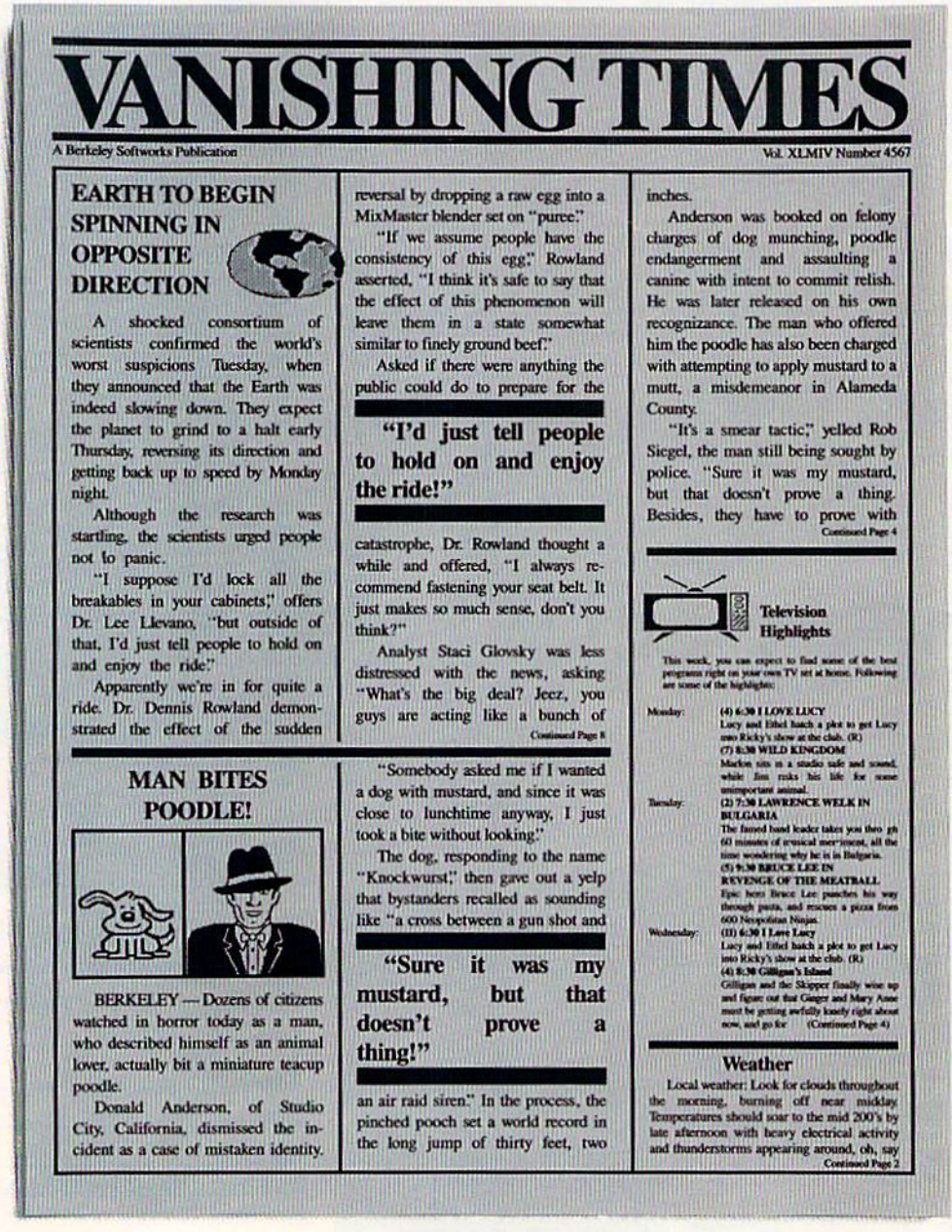
The views and news of Ed.

December 3

Escaping To The Beauty of Andorra

Weather

More people reading stuff like this!


VANISHING TIMES

A Berkeley Softworks Publication

Vol. XLMIV Number 4567

EARTH TO BEGIN SPINNING IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION

A shocked consortium of scientists confirmed the world's worst suspicions Tuesday, when they announced that the Earth was indeed slowing down. They expect the planet to grind to a halt early Thursday, reversing its direction and getting back up to speed by Monday night.

Although the research was startling, the scientists urged people not to panic.

"I suppose I'd lock all the breakables in your cabinets," offers Dr. Lee Llevano, "but outside of that, I'd just tell people to hold on and enjoy the ride."

Apparently we're in for quite a ride. Dr. Dennis Rowland demonstrated the effect of the sudden reversal by dropping a raw egg into a MixMaster blender set on "puree."

"If we assume people have the consistency of this egg," Rowland asserted, "I think it's safe to say that the effect of this phenomenon will leave them in a state somewhat similar to finely ground beef."

Asked if there were anything the public could do to prepare for the catastrophe, Dr. Rowland thought a while and offered, "I always recommend fastening your seat belt. It just makes so much sense, don't you think?"

"I'd just tell people to hold on and enjoy the ride!"

Analyst Staci Glovsky was less distressed with the news, asking "What's the big deal? Jeez, you guys are acting like a bunch of

Continued Page 8

MAN BITES POODLE!

BERKELEY — Dozens of citizens watched in horror today as a man, who described himself as an animal lover, actually bit a miniature teacup poodle.

Donald Anderson, of Studio City, California, dismissed the incident as a case of mistaken identity. "Somebody asked me if I wanted a dog with mustard, and since it was close to lunchtime anyway, I just took a bite without looking."

The dog, responding to the name "Knockwurst," then gave out a yelp that bystanders recalled as sounding like "a cross between a gun shot and an air raid siren." In the process, the pinched pooch set a world record in the long jump of thirty feet, two inches.

"Sure it was my mustard, but that doesn't prove a thing!"

Anderson was booked on felony charges of dog munching, poodle endangerment and assaulting a canine with intent to commit relish. He was later released on his own recognizance. The man who offered him the poodle has also been charged with attempting to apply mustard to a mutt, a misdemeanor in Alameda County.

"It's a smear tactic," yelled Rob Siegel, the man still being sought by police. "Sure it was my mustard, but that doesn't prove a thing. Besides, they have to prove with

Continued Page 4

Television Highlights

This week, you can expect to find some of the best programs right on your own TV set at home. Following are some of the highlights:

Monday:
(4) 6:30 I LOVE LUCY
Lucy and Ethel hatch a plot to get Lucy into Ricky's show at the club. (R)
(7) 8:30 WILD KINGDOM
Marlon sits in a studio safe and sound, while Jim risks his life for some unimportant animal.

Tuesday:
(2) 7:30 LAWRENCE WELK IN BULGARIA
The famed band leader takes you thro gh 60 minutes of musical mer'riment, all the time wondering why he is in Bulgaria.
(5) 9:30 BRUCE LEE IN REVENGE OF THE MEATBALL
Epic hero Bruce Lee punches his way through pasta, and rescues a pizza from 600 Neapolitan Ninjas.

Wednesday:
(11) 6:30 I Love Lucy
Lucy and Ethel hatch a plot to get Lucy into Ricky's show at the club. (R)
(4) 8:30 Gilligan's Island
Gilligan and the Skipper finally wise up and figure out that Ginger and Mary Anne must be getting awfully lonely right about now, and go for

(Continued Page 4)

Weather

Local weather: Look for clouds throughout the morning, burning off near midday. Temperatures should soar to the mid 200's by late afternoon with heavy electrical activity and thunderstorms appearing around, oh, say

Continued Page 2

Text can be printed in every font available through GEOS. These documents were printed on an Apple Laser Writer

Commodore and Commodore C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoPublish and Berkeley Softworks are trademarks of Berkeley Softworks. LaserWriter and Print Shop are tradenames of companies other than Berkeley Softworks

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

T MADE
GE NEWS.

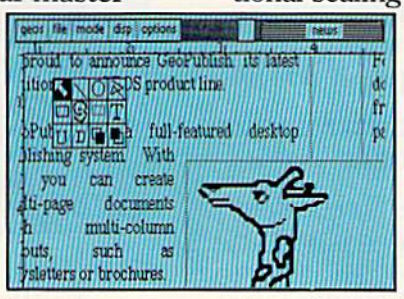
These days, the biggest story in the news is geoPublish. The page-making program for GEOS-equipped 64's and 128's that replaces lifeless layouts with page after page of powerful, punchy professionalism.

Freedom of the press.

Actually, geoPublish is very patriotic software. After all, what other application guarantees your freedom of self-expression? Well, geoPublish sure does. In fact, every piece it prints is dedicated to the preservation of your personality on paper.

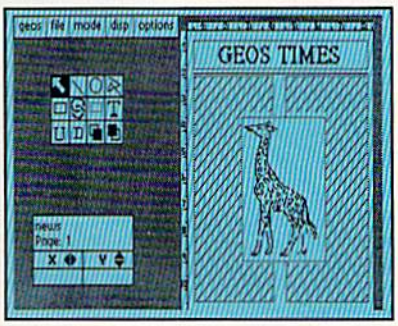
Which means that finally, your newsletters never need to look like anyone else's, ever again.

All you do is draw a bunch of columns for your master layout. They could be two, four or sixteen across the page. They could be short and squat, or long and skinny. It's your call. After that, you just "pour" your geoWrite document, text, graphics and all—into column after column. Page after page.



Everything fills up automatically until it fits firmly into your finely fashioned format.

Extras! Extras! Read all about 'em!



As every editor knows, even the best stories need punching up before they go to press. Which is why geoPublish features an array of artistic appliances designed to earn your pages a place in the history books.

You can resize text. Change fonts. Even insert or delete graphics anywhere on the page. You can lay text over graphics. Graphics over text. Or even wrap text *around* graphics.

And if your image doesn't fit, no problem. The proportional scaling tool can shrink or enlarge any art, be it your original or the stuff you find in Print Shop.™

Finally, those of you intent on making banner headlines should know that geoPublish doesn't wimp out when it comes to headlines. It screams them out, with genuine, newspaper-sized, 96 point megafonts.

Now, if you think that sounds terrific on paper, just wait until you see it printed out on a Laser-Writer.™

We've saved the best news for last.

And now, for the best part: you can create and save not one, but hundreds of layouts for later use.

And because it's part of the GEOS family, you can fully integrate text and graphics from all your other programs into every geoPublish piece you print.

So now that you know the latest scoop in software, why not subscribe to geoPublish yourself? Who knows? With stuff like this, you could be making front page news in no time.

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

geoPublish $69.95

(California residents add 7% sales tax.)

$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore and Commodore C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoPublish and Berkeley Softworks are trademarks of Berkeley Softworks.

GEOPUBLISH

Berkeley Softworks

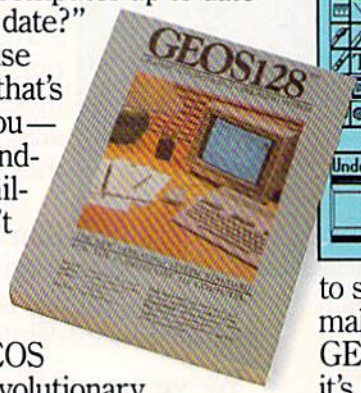
The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

IS YOUR 128 OR GROW

So there you are, furiously working away at your Commodore 128, thinking everything is just peachy, when all of a sudden, it hits you. That haunting, hollow, horrible question that every computer owner must inevitably face:

"Is my computer up to date—or out of date?"

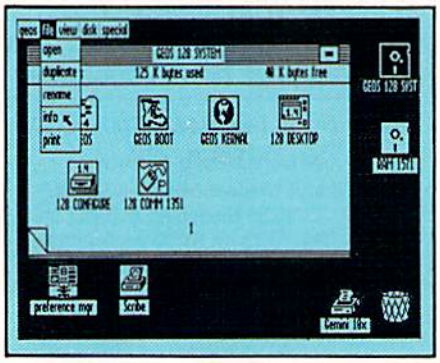
If you use GEOS 128, that's a question you—or your grandchildren's children—won't ever have to worry about.

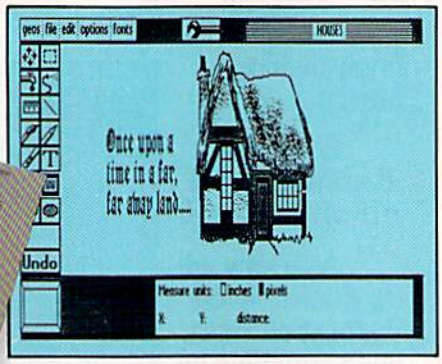


Because GEOS 128 is the revolutionary software system designed to push your hardware to new limits. Unleash its full power across a full 80 column screen. And expand its capabilities for years to come.

We should have installed disk brakes.

Loading up with GEOS turns your 128 into a mouse-driven maniac that loads, processes and saves everything up





to seven times faster than normal. Part of that's due to the GEOS diskTurbo, but most of it's due to the fact that GEOS 128 doesn't treat your 128 like a C64.

You see, by recognizing your machine as a 128, GEOS 128 operates at a full 2 MHz, instead of 1 MHz. So you get twice the speed. Twice the power. And since GEOS 128 also supports the quicker 1571 and 1581 double-sided disk drives—and the 1750 RAM expansion unit—there's no telling how much faster that puppy will fly.

Fast and slick with mouse or stick.

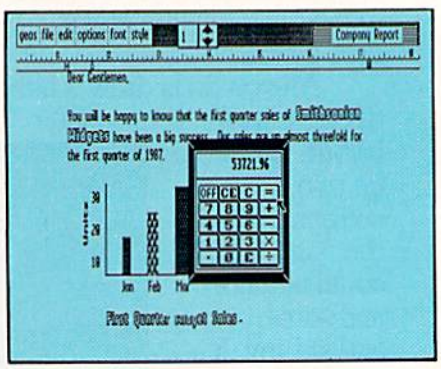
Using GEOS is ridiculously simple. All you need is a mouse or joystick, and a keen ability to point and click. Everything else is pretty much a matter of reading *menus* (a technical term for "little lists of things"), or selecting *icons* (a technical term for "little pictures of things"). It's sort of like talking in sign language.

For example, if you want a document for word-processing, you point to the icon that looks like a stack of papers. Click your mouse and bingo—you're in the file. If you want to erase the file, you drag the stack of papers over to the little waste basket and click your mouse.

Poof. That's about as tough as it gets.

Working within the system.

Learning where things are in GEOS is pretty simple, especially if you've ever sat behind a desk. Because that's exactly how we designed



GEOS 128.

You keep your documents and graphics in files; everything else stays right on the desktop: the notepad, the calculator—there's even an alarm clock. In fact, the only thing our desktop

GROWING UP ING OLD?

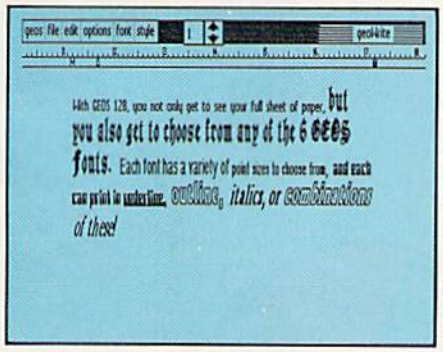
Now, we realize that's a lot to pack into one GEOS package. But as long as we're packing it in, we might as well let you know something else: There's more.

doesn't have is a place to put your feet when the boss isn't around.

But not only does GEOS give you a place to write and draw, it actually helps you write and draw better. Because unlike your basic office model, our desktop comes with geoWrite and geoPaint built right in.

With geoWrite, your way with words leaves people speechless, as they watch you effortlessly cut, paste and move entire blocks of copy anywhere on the page. And since geoWrite comes with different fonts in a variety of styles and sizes, your documents become even more dazzling.

With geoPaint, you can draw designs. Create with colors. And tantalize your tastes with tons of tones and textures. Invert, rotate or mirror images.


With GEOS 128, you not only get to see your full sheet of paper, but you also get to choose from any of the 6 GEOS fonts. Each font has a variety of point sizes to choose from, and each can print in underline, outline, italics, or combinations of these!

Then place them wherever you want: either in your geoWrite document, or in your GEOS Photo Album for later use.

But no matter what kind of masterpiece you create, you always get to view it on a beautiful, 80 column-wide screen. No more scrolling left to right. With GEOS 128, what you see really is what you get.

The more you put into your system, the more you get out of it.

Of course, when we say that GEOS 128 has far-reaching implications, we're not kidding around. Every GEOS 128 package includes free QuantumLink software, which hooks you (via modem) into a nationwide network of Commodore people just like you. There's even a service that will Laserprint your documents for you.

The older it gets the better it looks.

It's true. Because there are always new GEOS applications just waiting to jump off the shelves and into your 128. Packages like geoDex and geoFile, for keeping addresses and data straight. Fontpack and Writer's Workshop, for tweaking text with that special, extra touch. And, of course, geoCalc, a full-featured graphics spreadsheet for all you number freaks.

They're just the first in a long line of GEOS applications that are constantly being developed to keep your 128 up to date.

So if you'd rather have your 128 grow up than grow old, load up with GEOS. You owe it to yourself. You owe it to your 128.

Heck, you owe it to your grandchildren.

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

GEOS 128 $69.95

(California residents add 7% sales tax.)

$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore, Commodore 128 and C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, GEOS 128 and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

GEOS 128

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

Circle 138 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE

Party Animal

With the emergence of group entertainment games, your Commodore computer can be the life of your next social gathering.

By LONNIE BROWN

One Saturday this past summer, a friend of mine turned his computer room into a bowling alley. A few days before, he had purchased 10th Frame, the bowling simulation program from Access Software. He could have plopped down in front of the computer and practiced until he hit 300, then invited his friends over. But noooo. He called and said to come early Saturday afternoon.

By the time I got to his house, the neighbors were there, too, and he had divided them into bowling leagues. The snacks were out, the soft drinks and beer were on ice and the computer was hooked up to the wide-screen, rear-projection television set.

People who normally have only a passing interest in computers were actually enjoying themselves! My friend, far from the party animal suggested by this scenario, had hit upon a recent phenomenon in computer software: competition among human beings—not just man vs. machine. The party personality of your Commodore has been lurking within its beige case all along, but only lately has there been software available to draw it out.

Serfs Become Surfers

The reasons for this are varied. A few years ago, programmers were just learning what the computer could do. Then, as programming matured, so did the programs. In game software, players were given choices: play against the computer or against another player—or even a number of other players.

People who didn't own a computer often used to view both computer hobbyists and their machines as boring or suspect. The hobbyist was a loner who might very well be up to no good—tapping into bank accounts or experimenting with the mainframe at the Pentagon's War Room. Computers were either mysterious entities that wrought havoc with your charge account or something you used at work and wanted to get away from at home. However, as people have become more familiar with them, the atmosphere has changed, and now party software is turning serfs into surfers.

Keyboards and Cheese Boards

Perhaps another reason more people haven't partied with their computers until recently is that a party calls for food and drink, two things a computer doesn't need. Which brings up a word of caution: Be careful when mingling potato chips, dip and cheese boards with ROM chips, DIP switches and keyboards.

My friend's 10th Frame, golf simulations, Scrabble and other games lend themselves to group play. Most people already know the rules, and the computer can usually handicap players individually, so old pros can't automatically beat a newcomer who plays on the novice level. The controls used in group entertainment games are generally easy to master, and many games allow at least four participants. Some handle as many as eight. ►

ILLUSTRATED BY ISTVAN BANYAI

Oh, sure, you can still dig yourself silly with Boulder Dash or go on a solo hustle for Lode Runner's treasure. But doesn't it get a little lonely?

Gaming Online

"We are finding more and more people are downloading games that can be played by two or more people," says Renato Graziano, a spokesman for CompuServe. "Games that pit player against player—instead of player against computer—are becoming increasingly popular. The computer as an opponent generally plays a game the same way every time. You can detect a pattern. There's no telling what a human opponent is going to do."

QuantumLink will let you and your friends play games with people in other states. If you've upgraded to Rabbit Jack's Casino, gather around the poker table. Friends love to give advice when you're trying to fill an inside straight.

Don't forget QuantumLink's People to People connection when you and your friends are sitting around the computer, and your friends might be interested in the hodge-podge town meeting that convenes nightly in the Q-Link lobby. "The computer," says Q-Link spokesman Dan Janal, "is a great equalizer. On QuantumLink, you don't know who you're talking to."

The Name of the Game

No one at a party wants to sit around reading a 15-page manual on how to sink the Bismarck or memorize 17 joystick/fire-button combinations to play computerized football. Those true-to-life simulations are fine for computer buffs, but we're after the load-and-play games that will attract people who hate computers.

A game that turns a computer into the life of a party needs four main attributes: It should accommodate at least four players; it should be short, probably taking no more than 15 minutes and certainly no more than a half-hour; the rules should be easy; and it should let players be assigned individual skill levels.

"Murder parties have been popular in Europe for a hundred years . . . . Now they're undergoing a resurgence here."

Take Scrabble, for instance. Electronic Arts is distributing a fine computer version of this popular crossword game, developed more than 40 years ago by Selchow & Righter and converted for the computer by Leisure Genius. Nearly everyone knows how to play, but the program provides on-screen prompts for novices. Up to four can play, with the computer taking on the boring task of passing out tiles and keeping score (and, in a pinch, providing hints).

If you're home alone, you can play a computer opponent—or even three computer opponents, with each assigned a different skill level. If you don't have enough players for a foursome, the computer will gladly fill in the vacant slots.

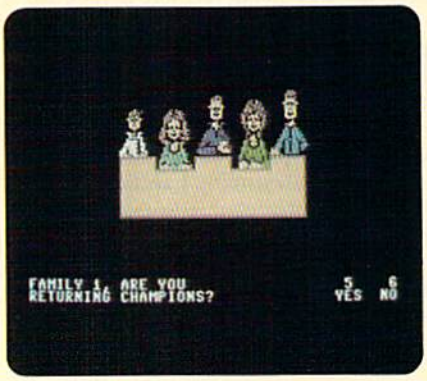
Such Trivia!

Selchow & Righter also gave the world its best-selling board game, Trivial Pursuit. Once again, nearly everybody knows how to play or can easily pick up the rules, and there are a number of computer versions on the market.

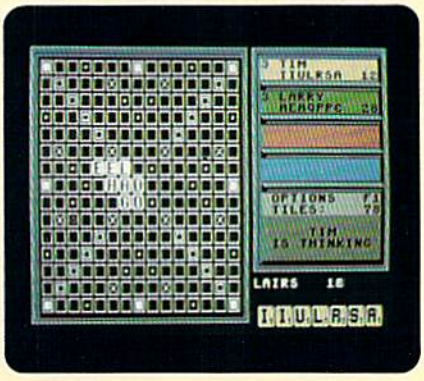
Quizam, put out by Interstel and distributed by Electronic Arts, is a version in which players can control how many spaces tokens move by timing answers. There are several game boards on the disk, and Quizam offers a rare feature for a trivia game: It lets you make up your own questions.

Suncom's Party Quiz Game comes with four controllers that plug into the joystick ports. The controllers each have four buttons, and the computer recognizes which player was first with the correct answer. Even with such sophisticated controllers, I've seen the set sell for under $20 in catalog-type stores. Some reviews of the game point out that the questions get repetitious after several rounds, but if you can pick it up on sale, this is a good buy. (A hacker friend of mine bought Party Quiz Game just for the controls.)

Professional Software, Inc.'s, Trivia Fever is probably the only computer trivia game that can be used when the power goes off—because it can be played without the computer. The game offers three difficulty levels in seven categories. With-



Survey says . . . you're on Family Feud!



Scrabble—an on-screen version of the popular board game.

out the computer, players use an inch-thick book of questions and a spinner to determine the categories. Although PSI doesn't market Trivia Fever anymore, a company spokesman says there are still many of them floating through the distribution pipeline. These, too, are available at discounted prices.

WHODUNIT?

Make Your Own Murder Party, from Electronic Arts, may transport computer partying to its ultimate: The computer literally becomes your social director, staging a party for five to seven friends. Murder parties have been popular in Europe for a hundred years, and they were once popular in the United States (there hasn't always been television, you know). Now they're undergoing a resurgence here.

In a professionally produced murder party, actors portray a mock murder, leaving clues along the way. The guests try to solve the crime by observing, asking questions and examining props.

Now, a computer can provide the script. You and your friends read the script aloud from computer-generated copies, purposely revealing some clues and withholding others, unless directly asked by another player. The computer can also print out the party invitations.

The Murder Party game booklet suggests a menu of appropriate snacks and main courses, and even includes recipes. Once all the preparations are done, the computer drops out of the picture; you don't even need to turn it on during your party.

Although there are only two basic scripts on the disk, the computer randomly assigns a player as the murderer and rewrites the script accordingly, so the guilty party changes from game to game. Even if you're doing the printing, you won't know the criminal until the plot unfolds (unless, of course, you sneak a peek at the ending).

One of the murders takes place in an upscale neighborhood (the butler did it?), while another harks back to the days of beanbag chairs and incense. If your guests dress appropriately and you don't overcook the lobster thermidor, your murder party should be an event to remember!

"You can offer your friends an evening's entertainment and send them home with . . . an analysis of their personality."

SPINNING THE WHEEL

If the people you'd like to lure into your computer room have the slightest interest in television game shows, then the trap is waiting to be sprung. ShareData has produced a well-done series of television game take-offs, including Wheel of Fortune, Jeopardy! and Family Feud.

All three are faithful reproductions of the television programs, but Wheel of Fortune is the one I keep coming back to play. As on the popular show, players take turns spinning a wheel to win money and a chance to guess the letters in a hidden-word puzzle. There are more than 400 phrases on the disk, according to a ShareData spokesman. Friends of mine have worked this program over for days without coming across the same phrase twice. The spritely letter-turner doesn't exactly look like Vanna, but she does clap her hands when the wheel spins and utter "Oh, darn!" when it lands on the bankrupt space.

Up to three can participate in Wheel of Fortune, and any noncomatose person in the house will probably want to. However, if you should be unable to find a second or third player to fill out the panel, the computer will gladly supply letter-guessers. Politely enough, they will even guess wrong letters.

The program keeps a list of winners, so high scorers can come back as returning champions. Game winners go on to the final round, in which they must guess five consonants and a vowel to solve the puzzle within 30 seconds.

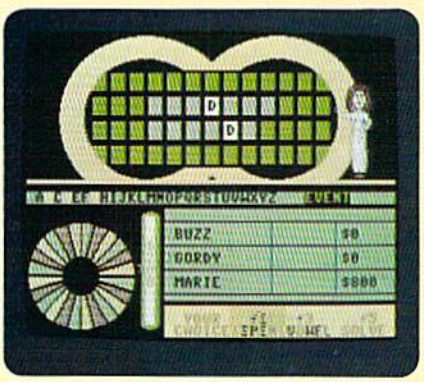
Jeopardy! can be played by up to three players. Again, the computer will supply competitors if human ones aren't available. This game and Family Feud each have about 30 sets of questions on the program disk, and you'll play many games before coming across a duplicate board. Jeopardy! questions are tough, too.

Robot Rascals, from Ozark Softscape (M.U.L.E., Heart of Africa and The Seven Cities of Gold) and distributed by Electronic Arts, weds the com- ►

Happy Birthday, and welcome to the world. From now on, life will begin to change rapidly. You will have to learn to accept responsibility, build up your resources, and manage yourself physically and emotionally.
CONTINUE

This is the start of your life-long experience with Alter Ego.

Join Vanna, Pat and your C-64 on Wheel of Fortune.



puter and specially designed playing cards. Two or four players search for artifacts pictured on the cards. On the monitor screen, player-controlled robots search for the artifacts hidden on the planet Laustenfownd. Meanwhile, luck cards give the players a chance to improve their hand, or the Killer Kard may make it impossible to win. Robots can steal items from other robots by bumping into them.

The game's rules are simple, but it takes some time to play proficiently without constantly referring to the rule book. Robot Rascals is best used for a family evening around the computer or at a party where the players are familiar with the game.

Personality Plus

You can offer your friends an evening's entertainment and send them home with a two-page analysis of their personality by booting up Luscher Profile. Developed by Dr. Max Luscher, this Mindscape program is like an ink-blot test on disk—and every bit as easy to use. The seven-part test simply asks the subject to list shades of gray in order of preference, or pick which of two colors is the more attractive. The questions take only a few minutes to complete, and then the computer quickly compiles the answers and prints out an analysis.

For added fun, you can have everyone take the

Personal Preference lets others try to guess your likes and dislikes.

test and save the results to disk. Later, while they're sitting around hypnotized by the television, you can read the results and see if they can match each analysis with the proper person.

Mind Prober, from Human Edge Software, produces a similar report, but it uses a different method to come up with the analysis. You pick a person to evaluate, then have him or her leave the room while the other players go through a list of about five dozen adjectives and answer "agree" or "disagree." The result is usually a pretty accurate description of the person under the computer microscope—although the subject will probably disagree. After all, few of us see ourselves as others do.

"The computer can usually handicap players individually, so old pros can't automatically beat a newcomer."

While we're on the subject of personality games, Broderbund, the software people, are now putting out noncomputer games as well. Their Personal Preference is a board game in which players take turns guessing one another's order of preference among four cards dealt onto the table. The game comes with 400 double-sided cards, divided into four categories—people, food and drink, activities and potpourri—and each four-card hand comes from one of the categories. One player is "it" for each round, and the closer the other players come to guessing his or her ranking of the cards, the faster their pieces move around the board. Personal Preference has few rules to learn, and it can also be played by one person alone.

Activision puts out Alter Ego, a computer program that can take you from the cradle to the grave. Versions are sold separately for male and female players of this three-disk game. No, make that "experience." This game is really a text program, where you assume a role and make choices throughout the course of your life in that role.

If it were a movie, Alter Ego would be PG-rated. There are adult situations, including one in the male version where you meet this very attractive woman and she asks you up to her place, even though she notices the wedding band on your finger. You make the decision, and the story line continues from there. But remember, your actions may precipitate undesirable consequences.

While Alter Ego is geared for one player, there's nothing to keep several players from sitting around the computer and making decisions jointly, then watching the results. Players might take turns, each leading the character through one of the seven stages of life.

It's a tall order, but to become really engrossed in Alter Ego, you should set aside a four- or five-hour block of time to spend alone with it. You may be able to go from birth to death in one sitting, but if not, the program can be saved between the major stages of life.

At the close of an evening with my Alter Ego, I found myself making sad choices as my eyesight, hearing and health failed. At the end, when the Great Sleep came. . . well, I'd rather not talk about it. Even a jaded old adventure-gamer like myself turned off his computer feeling a bit melancholy.

Sex Drive for Your Disk Drive

As long as we're passing out movie ratings for computer games, Dr. Ruth's Game of Good Sex is definitely rated R. Surprisingly, this lively game comes from Avalon Hill, best-known for its highly realistic (but somewhat staid) war-simulation games.

Dr. Ruth figures the more the merrier, so up to seven players can be embarrassed at once. They answer multiple-choice questions about sex, relationships and love. Quick answers gain more points, and players familiar with the game

can be handicapped by assigning them a shorter answer time. Each game takes about 15 to 20 minutes to complete and includes a face-off round that pits the two high scorers against each other.

A word of caution: Dr. Ruth's questions are frank. It would be wise to go through the game a few times before asking Bob and Ted and Carol and Alice over, just to make sure things aren't going to get too personal.

So, the next time your friends get together, have them gather around the computer monitor. Tell them it's just like television, except it's interactive. If that doesn't get their attention, tell them the best part: There are no commercial interruptions.

A Word from the Sponsor

Wait! Did I say commercials? If your guests insist on an evening glued to the television, bring out The Couch Potato Game from TDC Games. This is no computer game; you play it while you watch commercials. The idea is to spot in the commercials items pictured on the cards you're holding. The game comes complete with four invitations printed on a television screen, and a final instruction suggests, "B.Y.O.B. (bring your own bicarbonate)."

When you find one of your objects in a commercial, you toss away that card. One of your cards, incidentally, is placed face up in front of you. Should a neighboring player spot that item first, he or she gets to pawn off a card on you, since you weren't watching closely enough.

There are 94 game cards, covering such commonly commercialized items as hamburgers, hats, belts, babies, wheels, soda pop and cars. The cleverly illustrated instruction booklet lists the finds that fall into the "legitimate," "stretching it" and "totally outrageous" classifications.

For example, a throw rug or carpet would be a legitimate find for a carpet card. Stretching it would be calling a doormat a carpet. And outrageous? A toupee (or scalp rug).

The Couch Potato Game, says the instruction booklet, "is not a VCR game, because we didn't charge you enough for it." To make it one, just record your own video. Doing this will also provide a variation on the game: trying to spot objects while fast-forwarding through the commercials.

This game does have some relationship to the computer: After an hour or so of commercials, the most anticomputer person in the world will be gleeful at seeing ?SYNTAX ERROR on a pale blue screen. ■

Lonnie Brown is an editorial writer and computer columnist for a New York Times-owned newspaper in central Florida.

Table 1. Manufacturers, prices and online services.

10th Frame
Access Software
#A 2561 South 1560 West
Woods Cross, UT 84087
$39.95

Scrabble, Quizam, Make Your Own Murder Party and **Robot Rascals**
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
$32.95, $29.95, $39.95 and $39.95, respectively

Party Quiz Game
Suncom
260 Holbrook Drive
Wheeling, IL 60090
$29.95

Trivia Fever
Professional Software
No longer being marketed, but still in the "distribution pipeline," often at discount prices.

Wheel of Fortune, Jeopardy! and **Family Feud**
ShareData
7400 West Detroit St., Suite 170
Chandler, AZ 85226
$9.95 each

Luscher Profile
Mindscape
3444 Dundee Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062
$29.95

Mind Prober
Human Edge Software
No longer being marketed, but still in the "distribution pipeline," often at discount prices.

Personal Preference
Broderbund
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
$28.95

Alter Ego
Activision
2350 Bayshore Parkway
Mountain View, CA 94043
$49.95

Dr. Ruth's Game of Good Sex
Avalon Hill Game Co.
4517 Harford Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21214
$29.95

The Couch Potato Game
TDC Games
4N240 Cavalry Drive, Unit D
Bloomingdale, IL 60108
$14.95

CompuServe
PO Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220

QuantumLink
Quantum Computer Services
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22180

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

THE FLIGHT CHOICE!

From the sophisticated realism of Flight Simulator...

...to the thrills and excitement of Jet...

...to new Scenery Disk adventures... SubLOGIC. Make The Flight Choice.

See Your Dealer. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800)637-4983.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217)359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois)

The Tale Of the RAM And the Mouse

Discover the available software that takes advantage of Commodore's RAM expansion cartridges and proportional mouse.

COMMODORE'S NEWEST HARDWARE options, the 1700, 1750 and 1764 RAM expansion cartridges and the 1351 mouse, make the C-64 and C-128 easier to use and more productive. Do you really *need* one of these products? Probably not, but a number of software developers are betting that once you've seen them in action, you'll *want* them. In this article, I'll describe these peripherals and survey the software being written to use them.

Commodore's RAM Expanders

RAM expansion cartridges appeal to Commodore owners conceptually. Add 256K of RAM to the C-64 or up to 512K to the C-128 and you have one humongous computer. Right? Well . . . yes and no.

Commodore's memory expansion has more in common with disk storage than it does with your computer's resident RAM. You can exchange blocks of memory between memory and a RAM expander, which isn't terribly interesting until you realize that those memory transfers, using direct memory access, occur at the rate of 250,000 bytes per second. For comparison, the 1541 transfers at about 256 bytes per second and the 1571 at about 3000.

Using demo programs found on Commodore's RAM cartridge disks, direct memory access moves a series of screens from the expander into screen memory at blazing speed. One screen follows another so rapidly that the effect is like watching a movie.

The 1700, 1750 and 1764 can all be accessed from either 64 or 128 mode on a C-128. They are visible at the same addresses in both the C-128 and the C-64, and they share the same set of instructions.

Also, all three are physically much alike. The major difference is the number of 64K memory banks each one holds. The 1700 holds 128K in two banks, the 1750 holds 512K in eight banks and the 1764 is in between with 256K in four banks. (When programming these cartridges yourself, you must specify which bank you want to store to or recall from.)

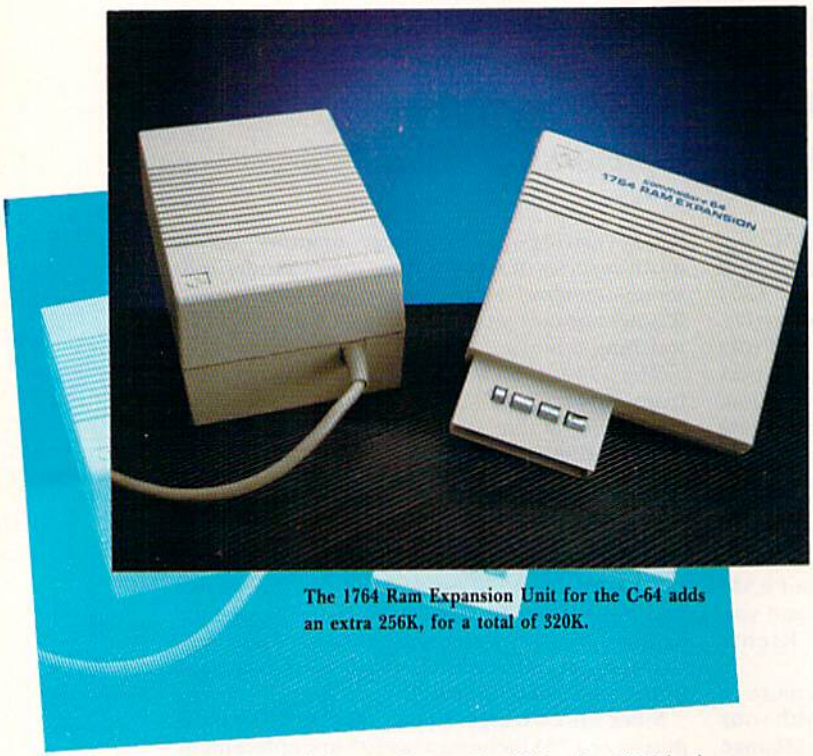
Since the cartridges share power with the computer, the 1764 includes a beefed-up replacement for the C-64's limp-wristed power supply. If you'd like a larger cartridge for your C-64 than the 1764 and you already own a beefed-up power supply, get a 1750, open the case and clip out the resistor marked R4. You can also install a switch to disconnect the R4. A knowledgeable friend installed such a switch for me, so I can use my 1750 with either a C-64 or a C-128. ►

By BARBARA MINTZ

Programming the RAM expansion cartridges is a nuisance unless you have Basic 7.0's Stash, Swap and Fetch commands. This is especially true with the C-64, which doesn't contain any commands you can use to access the cartridge from Basic. Instead, you have to write to ten different registers in computer memory via Peeks and Pokes. If you can't write your own programs to use the new cartridges, some interesting software already exists for that purpose.

RAMDOS Software

One of these programs, Commodore's RAMDOS for the C-64, works with the 1764 cartridge and comes on the demo disk with the cartridge. RAMDOS lets you assign a device number to the cartridge, so you can use it as a disk drive. "Amazing" best describes the speed at which this RAM drive performs: It will load a 100-block program from RAM disk into computer memory in about one second. It's also startling to see, for the first time, "2013 blocks free" at the end of your RAM disk directory.



The 1764 Ram Expansion Unit for the C-64 adds an extra 256K, for a total of 320K.

Unfortunately, not all programs recognize RAMDOS as a disk drive, and copy-protected programs can't be copied into RAMDOS. Also, you can't use the RAM expansion cartridge with programs that require all cartridges to be unplugged. Otherwise, the device is transparent when not in use.

RAMDOS manages to use a minimum of computer memory by using the "now you see me, now you don't" technique. The disk drive emulation program stores itself in the RAM cartridge and activates only when it's needed. Then it uses the RAM expansion's Swap command to move memory-resident code into safe storage in the cartridge, does its own job and then swaps again, putting the original program back into place in computer memory. The program does make continuous use of 255 bytes of memory starting at 52992, an area that's little used. If you need that space, you can select another address for the RAMDOS interface before installing it.

To make RAMDOS-to-disk copies, you must use Jim Butterfield's File Copy program (provided in the package), and you must rerun the RAMDOS program. Unfortunately, this solution is less than satisfactory.

There are several precautions you should heed in using RAMDOS. First, keep in mind that anything in RAM expansion disappears when the power disappears, so it's important to save files to disk often. Second, since a RAM disk doesn't have a flashing light to indicate disk errors, always check to make sure jobs have been performed correctly. Third, remember that system resets performed by some programs change RAMDOS's vectors, and some programs may overwrite its interface area in memory. If that happens, your programs and data will remain in RAM expansion, but you won't be able to access them. The only way you can get out of this predicament requires reinstalling RAMDOS in memory.

My company, Brown Boxes, has adapted Commodore's RAMDOS for use with its battery-supported cartridge, the Double Quick Brown Box. When using the Box, you can restore RAMDOS after a reset with two keystrokes, without having to reload your files. You need an extender board with extra cartridge slots to use our product, since it and the RAM expansion cartridge both occupy the expansion port.

Commodore-128 owners needn't feel neglected—Progressive Peripherals' RAMDOS 128, an English import, is available for their machine. RAMDOS 128 offers user-selectable banks and duplicates disk drive operations. Also, it can be recovered after a system reset and offers partitioning of RAM expansion memory. Partitioning lets you use part of the cartridge as a RAM disk and another part for other direct-memory-access jobs, such as the screen-switching demos I mentioned earlier. An extended Copy command permits file copying between the RAMDOS 128 disk and the disk drive.

A C-128 version of Commodore's RAMDOS should be along any day now. It'll probably be distributed through QuantumLink and Commodore BBSs and should appear in user's group public domain libraries shortly thereafter.

Applications Software

Since RAM disks don't duplicate the disk drive down to the track and sector level, nor do they respond to direct-access disk commands, most

PHOTOGRAPHED BY LARRY DUNN

commercial programs won't function with them. Such programs rely on pretty esoteric programming to speed up disk access, and even the simplest machine language programs bypass some of the Kernal routines for loading and saving, if only to shorten the program code.

Professional Software and Digital Solutions, however, have incorporated versions of RAMDOS into Fleet System 4 and the Pocket series of programs, respectively, to provide all the speed of a RAM disk.

Fleet System 4, for the C-128, uses a RAM expansion cartridge for its word processor. It accepts the cartridge as device 3 after you've accessed the program's Format function to prepare the RAM disk. Once set up, the RAM disk uses all the normal file access commands.

Digital Solutions' Pocket Writer 2, Pocket Filer 2 and Pocket Planner 2 for the C-128 automatically configure an expansion cartridge as device 2, with an empty directory listing showing 2045 blocks free with the 1750 or 510 blocks with the 1700.

For fast access, both Professional Software and Digital Solutions suggest copying their dictionary and, in Fleet System's case, the thesaurus, into the RAM disk. This makes spell-checking about 33 percent faster and thesaurus accesses easier.

Documents can be saved and loaded in a second or less using the RAM disk. Copying Pocket 2's 546-block dictionary into the RAM disk takes only about one minute, but copying those 546 blocks back to disk takes long enough to enjoy a cup of coffee.

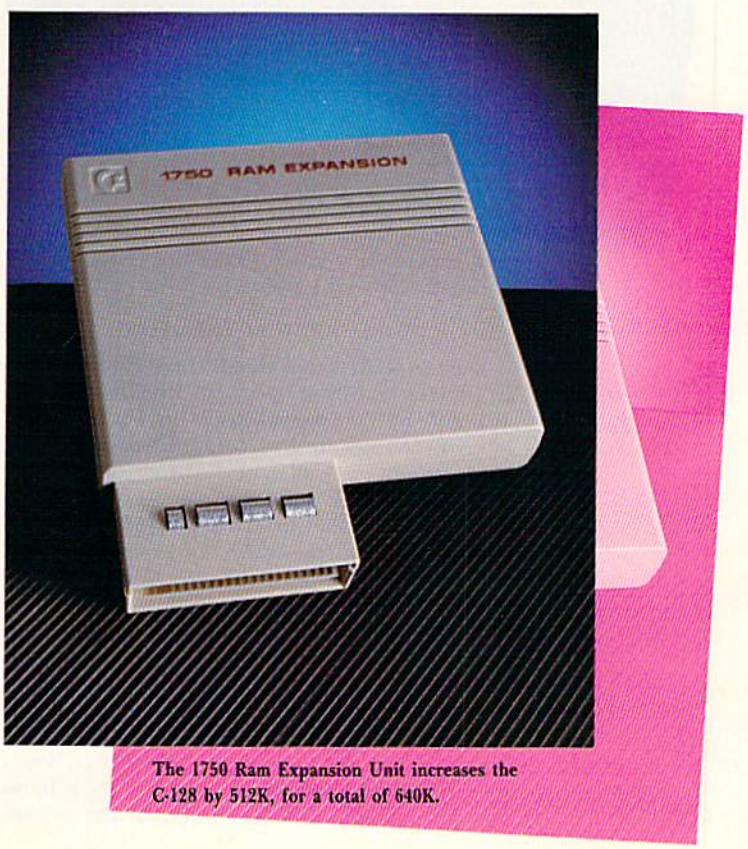
RAMDOS applications aren't limited to RAM expansion. Several graphics programs, including Basic 8 and GEOS, can use a cartridge's direct memory access to swap blocks of data. Several public domain terminal programs will soon be able to use a cartridge for instantaneous storage of a full communication buffer, so online time isn't wasted saving the buffer contents to disk. (Although details aren't yet available, I'm told that a new version of Precision Software's Superbase will use a RAM expansion cartridge.)

The 1351 Mouse

The 1351 is a true proportional mouse for the C-64 and the C-128, not just another joystick, as the 1350 mouse was. It's just as accurate and effective (with proper software) as the mice designed for the Amiga and the Macintosh. Pointing and clicking to specify what you want your computer to do is a natural, intuitive form of control, and it saves time you'd spend on searching through manuals for commands and typing in combinations of keys.

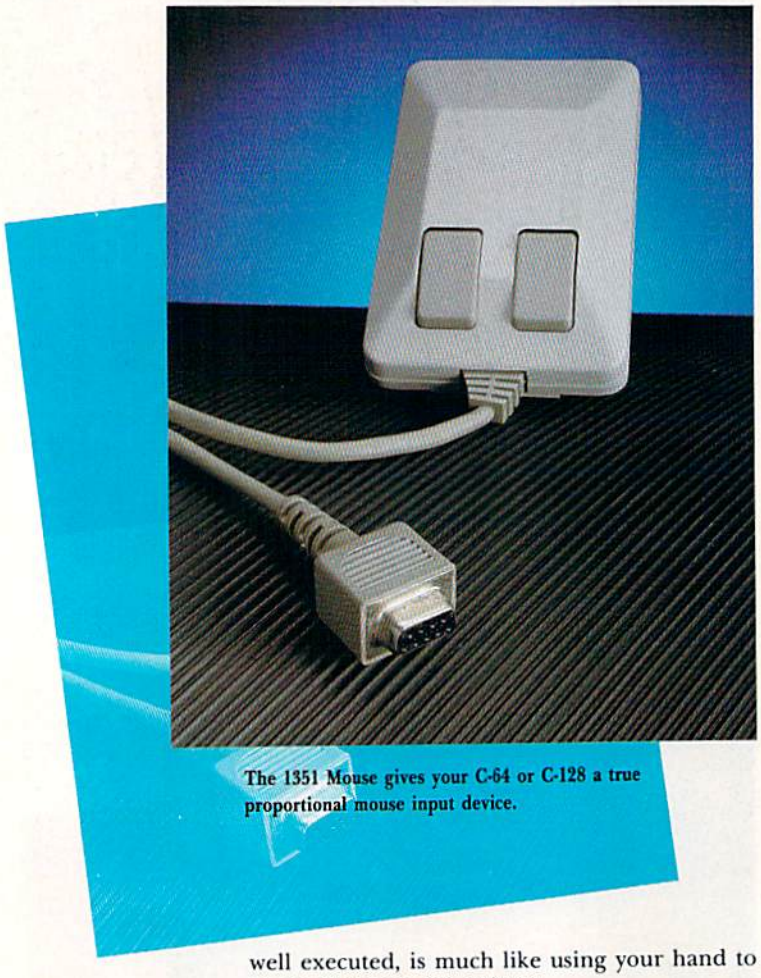
The 1351 inspires even more respect if you surrender to temptation and open the case. At its center you'll find a small ball resting on two metal rollers. When you move the mouse, you're actually moving the ball. Two windowed disks, one mounted on each roller, turn in response ►

The 1700 Ram Expansion Unit adds 128K of RAM to your C-128, for a total of 256K.



The 1750 Ram Expansion Unit increases the C-128 by 512K, for a total of 640K.

to the ball's movement and interrupt rays of light emitted by tiny diodes. Optical receptors register the pulses of light, which are then translated into signals read into registers in the computer. Software that recognizes those signals positions a pointer on the computer screen accordingly. The subjective experience, provided the software is well executed, is much like using your hand to manually move the pointer.



The 1351 Mouse gives your C-64 or C-128 a true proportional mouse input device.

Software for the Mouse

Electronic Arts uses that feeling of immediacy in its Instant Music program, which should be available by the time you read this. Instant Music lets you create musical compositions by using color and line, as well as perform what Electronic Arts calls "mouse jamming."

Commodore had the foresight to build a Joystick mode into the 1351, and many joystick-controlled programs (such as the Advanced OCP Art Studio from Firebird) work nicely with it. Unfortunately, the mouse/joystick may be too sensitive for games that require moving objects through mazes and grids. If the program loop that checks the joystick switches is timed for very frequent repeats, the mouse's tiniest movements are registered as a change of direction. You'll probably find it difficult to move your hand steadily enough unless you guide the mouse along the edge of a ruler. The mouse/joystick does offer good control for games and applications requiring fast, wide maneuvers or movement in a straight line, and I expect new games and applications that take advantage of this device's unique characteristics will be appearing.

Digital Solutions' Pocket Writer 2, Pocket Planner 2 and Pocket Filer 2 support the mouse by providing pull-down windows that remain invisible unless a mouse is in use and the mouse pointer is moved to the top of the screen. The mouse performs the same functions with these programs as the keyboard does, and it's handy both for the novice and for the expert who prefers the point-and-click method of making choices.

The pull-down windows are especially helpful in creating more text area by eliminating the Help screens. For rapid editing, you can use the mouse to scroll back and forth through documents, move the cursor, mark ranges and enter commands. What's best about this arrangement is that you can either use the mouse or ignore it.

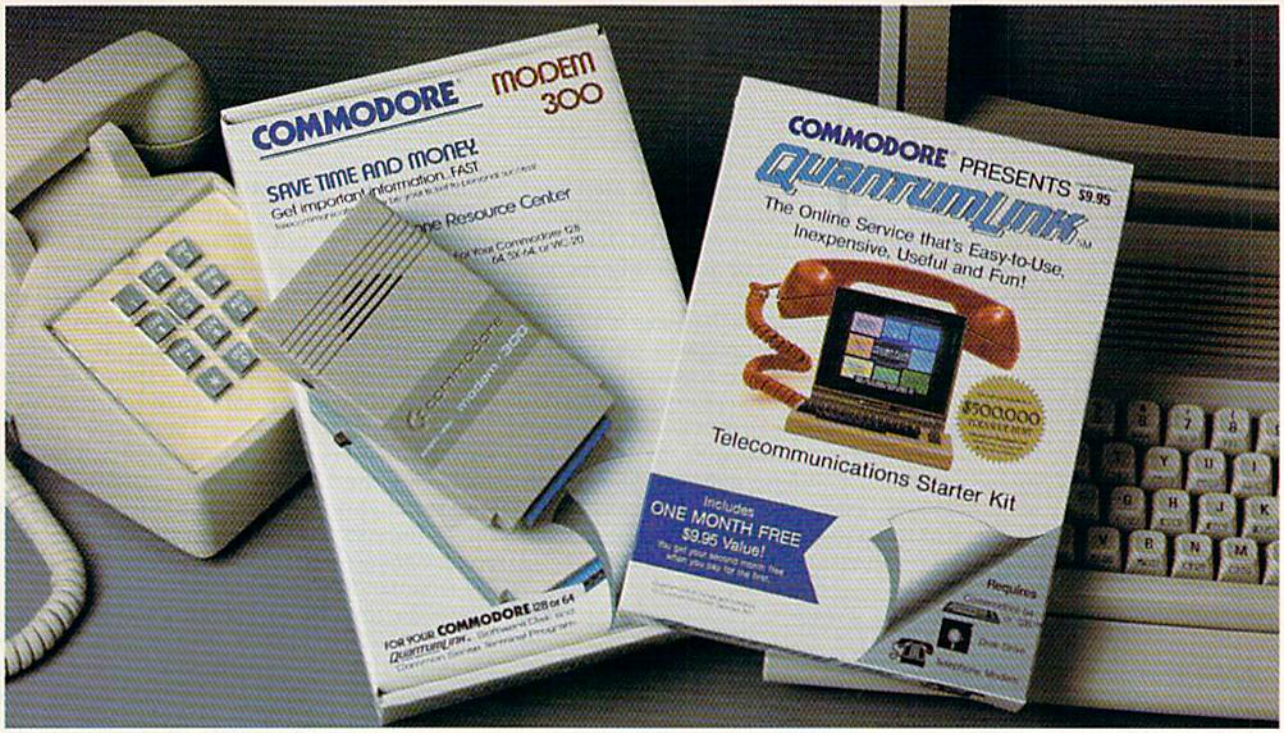
Graphics

Graphics applications that offer mouse support generally retain other forms of input, but few mouse users willingly go back to them. Not even the heralded light pen, once considered the best choice for computer-aided design, offers more accuracy, convenience and ease of use. So, it's no surprise that the Cadpak graphics program (from Abacus) and Flexidraw (from Inkwell) come in updates that support the 1351.

If Cadpak is your favorite design program, you're sure to enjoy it even more in its latest guise. New users, however, may find that some of the features that work well with the keyboard and the light pen are unnecessary and confusing with the mouse. The Accupoint function, for example, which positions the cursor, requires an extra command after the mouse moves the cursor to the correct position. Note that when you use the mouse with Cadpak, you can't use any other peripherals beyond a single disk drive, a printer and a monitor.

T.H.I.S., a C-128, 40-column graphics program, adds a mouse driver to software previously designed for a light pen. You can make one-pixel adjustments of the light pen cursor, but the mouse moves accurately and responsively without need for fine tuning. You can use the mouse to select, from a set of four pull-down windows, all the amenities you'd expect in an up-to-date graphics program. Unfortunately, if the pointer isn't centered on the word you want, you get the wrong selection. Micro Aided Designs planned to offer modular options, including screen animation, that would've had a set of function-key-selectable menus, but according to a spokesperson, they're now planning to just sell out their stock of T.H.I.S. and the light pens.

Basic 8.0, a C-128, 80-column color graphics package from Patech requires neither a mouse nor a RAM expansion cartridge, but it uses both ►


COMMODORE MODEM 300
SAVE TIME AND MONEY
Get important information, FAST
COMMODORE PRESENTS $9.95
QuantumLink
The Online Service that's Easy-to-Use, Inexpensive, Useful and Fun!
$500,000 GUARANTEE
Telecommunications Starter Kit
Includes ONE MONTH FREE $9.95 Value!
FOR YOUR COMMODORE 128 or 64

Bring your Commodore® to life with a FREE modem and software!

Now you can plug your Commodore into an exclusive network that's useful, easy, fun and inexpensive. Join Q-Link now and we'll give you a free modem and software to get you started.

Enjoy **unlimited access** to a wide range of Q-Link "Basic" services for a set fee of only $9.95 a month. Get help from Commodore experts — use the Hotline to ask Commodore questions, or search the database of information from Commodore to answer your questions on the spot. Access Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia™, the latest news and entertainment updates.

Special Q-Link "Plus" services let you expand your software library with **more than 10,000 public domain programs** — games, graphics, business and educational software and much more! Also, you can preview new copyrighted software before you buy. Get answers to your software questions from Berkeley Softworks, Electronic Arts and Activision, to name a few. Participate in full-color, multi-player games like Casino (includes Blackjack, Poker, Bingo and the Slots), Chess and Bridge. "Plus" services cost only an extra 8 cents per minute — **and your first hour of "Plus" service usage each month is free!**

Offer valid in the continental U.S. and Canada for new members only. Expires 6/30/88. Prices subject to change without notice. There is a communications surcharge for connection to Q-Link from Canada: 6 cents (U.S.) per minute from Montreal, Vancouver, Ottawa, Toronto, Quebec, Windsor, Kitchener and Calgary using the Tymnet network, and 15 cents (U.S.) per minute from over 85 other locations using the DATAPAC network.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Q-Link is a servicemark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier Electronic Publishing.

With Q-Link, you can sharpen your computer skills... connect with people... discover new ways to get smart... save money every day... plus have a lot of fun!

No-risk guarantee. Try Q-Link without risk. If, at any time, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied, you may cancel your membership.

Order your Q-Link software and modem today by mailing this coupon to Q-Link, 8619 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22180 or for faster service call toll-free: **1-800-782-2278 Ext. 1203**

Q-LINK RESERVATION FORM

Choose one:

☐ **I need a modem.** Start my Q-Link membership by charging me now for my first 4 months at $39.80, and send me the FREE Q-Link software and a FREE Commodore 300 baud auto-dial modem (model 1660—retail value $69.95).

☐ **I already have a modem.** Send me my FREE Q-Link software and start my Q-Link membership by charging me now for my first month of membership at $9.95.

Full name _____

Address _____
(No P.O. Boxes)

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home phone _____

Choose your method of payment:

☐ Please charge my credit card. ☐ Check enclosed.
☐ Master Card ☐ Visa

Acct# _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Call toll-free 1-800-782-2278 Ext. 1203 or mail this coupon to:
Q-Link, 8619 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22180

Q-link℠
The Commodore® Connection.

Circle 183 on Reader Service card.

in a programming environment—the easiest way to accommodate the language's many features. As an extension to Basic 7.0, Basic 8.0 lets you program graphics that were previously inconceivable on the C-128.

As a novice, you can use the language's 53 new commands to create color graphics on the 80-column screen, for twice the resolution of the normal 40 columns. You can create three-dimensional figures and mouse-driven programs with windows. There are commands to track the mouse, position pointers, define and control windows, and stash and fetch screen areas in the RAM expansion cartridge. Also, thanks to Basic 8.0's RunTime Module, you can freely distribute your finished programs.

Basic Paint, a hi-res multicolor paint program that comes with Basic 8.0 and uses the mouse as well as a joystick, demonstrates the power of Basic 8.0. It's the only paint program I've ever seen that has a command for creating spheres. Although Basic Paint is a huge program, it operates smoothly even without RAM expansion. However, it's better with RAM expansion present.

Power Mouse, the Mouse Toolbox, from Sumware Soft offers a simplistic approach to programming the 1351 mouse. It lets you create a "mouse environment" with up to four predefined windows for pull-down menus. The Toolbox program creates a pointer sprite and supplies the commands used in the program to track the mouse in Joystick or Proportional mode. The disk contains a Toolbox for the C-64 and one for the C-128, plus a separate utility to convert the mouse environment to Proportional mode. Power Mouse is a clever program and less demanding than Basic 8, but it requires Basic programming skills, and I find the Edit-mode windows tiresome.

GEOS, RAM expansion and the 1351 mouse seem made for each other. In fact, used together, they create a synergistic effect.

GEOS theoretically makes the C-64 a more impressive and easier-to-use machine. However, if you've got a balky joystick that has to be held in two hands, the system loses a lot of appeal. With the 1351 mouse and RAM expansion, GEOS takes off and flies. The mouse darts about with great accuracy, and the RAM expansion used as a second disk drive speeds up operation.

GEOS lets you move the contents of your work disk into drive B (the RAM disk) as if drive B were another 1541, but the speed of the transfer is remarkable. Applications pop onto the screen, and the slow, hesitant page-scrolling of lengthy documents is gone. All the data GEOS needs is now in the RAM expansion, instantly available thanks to the speed of direct memory access.

The GEOS manual claims an improvement in loading and saving speed of ten to 100 times with a RAM expansion cartridge. That figure makes the RAM expansion a pretty good investment.

If you don't need the programs that support the RAM expansion cartridges and mouse now, then perhaps you should wait before purchasing the peripherals. However, if you use any of these programs on a regular basis, you'll find that the hardware makes your work go faster and better.

As you can see, there are already many software applications available for the Commodore RAM expansion cartridges and the 1351 mouse. These programs make a Commodore computer more powerful, versatile and friendly than was thought possible only a year or two ago. If this is any indication of what the next two years will bring, I, for one, can't wait! ■

Barbara Mintz is director of the Boston Computer Society's Commodore user's group and director of software development for Brown Boxes, Inc.

Table 1. Manufacturers and prices.

1700, 1750 and 1764 RAM Expansion Cartridges
Commodore
$119.95, $199.95 and $149, respectively

1351 Mouse
Commodore
$49.95

RAMDOS
Commodore
With the 1764 RAM expansion cartridge

RAMDOS 128
Progressive Peripherals & Software
464 Kalamath St.
Denver, CO 80204
$29.95

Fleet System 4
Professional Software
51 Fremont St.
Needham, MA 02194
$79.95

Pocket Writer 2, Pocket Filer 2 and **Pocket Planner 2**
Digital Solutions
2-30 Wertheim Court
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9
$59.95 each; Digital Superpak, $99.95

Instant Music
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
$29.95

Cadpak
Abacus
PO Box 7211
Grand Rapids, MI 49510
C-64, $39.95; C-128, $59.95

T.H.I.S.
Micro Aided Designs
215 East Orangethorpe
PO Box 345
Fullerton, CA 92632
$25 without light pen;
$85 with Flexidraw light pen

Basic 8.0
Patech Software, Inc.
PO Box 5208
Somerset, NJ 08873
$39.95

Power Mouse, the Mouse Tool Box
Sumware Soft
72 Pearl St.
S. Portland, ME 04106
$15

GEOS
Berkeley Softworks
2150 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
C-64, $59.95;
C-128, $69.95

The Commodore Connection

COMMODORE COMPUTERS

AMIGA 500 SYSTEM

Includes: A500, 1 Meg, A1080 Monitor, Mouse, Amiga DOS, Kaleidoscope $1099

COMMODORE 64 SYSTEM

Includes: CB64C Computer, CB1541C Disk Drive, CB1802 Monitor 599.00
128 System Package w/2002/1571 ..... 759.00
CBM128 Mouse 34.99
CBM128 512K Memory Expansion 169.00
C64 256K Expansion 149.00
C64 Power Supply 29.99
Amiga 1 MB Board/0K 249.00
Amiga Genlock Interface 239.00
Amiga Sidecar 799.00

ACCESSORIES

Curtis Emerald - 6 outlet 62.99
Curtis Universal Printer Stand 17.99
Computer Specialties Power Plus 54.99
CB128 Universal Monitor Cable 16.99

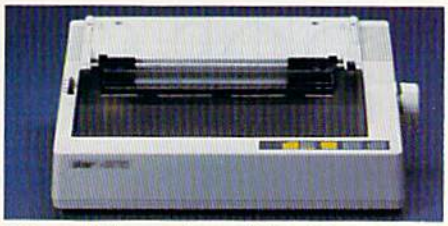
MONITORS

AMIGA
1080 Hi-Res Color 299.00
COMMODORE
Commodore 1802 ..... 199.00
Commodore 2002 ..... 289.00
MAGNAVOX
8502 13" Composite Color 179.00
8562 13" Composite/RGB 279.00
8CM515 14" Composite/RGB 289.00
Thomson
4120 14" RGB/Composite 259.00
ZENITH
ZVM 1220/1230 ..... (ea.) 99.99

MODEMS

ANCHOR
Volksmodem 12 300/1200 ..... 99.99
6480 300-1200 Baud for 64/128 ..... 109.00
Omiga 80 300-1200 Baud for Amiga 119.00
HAYES
Smartmodem 300 ..... 139.00
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 319.00
COMMODORE
Amiga 1680-1200 BPS 119.00
CBM 1660 (C-64) 49.99
CBM 1670 (C-128) ..... Call
NOVATION
Parrot 1200 ..... 119.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
1200 BPS External 159.00

PRINTERS



Star Micronics NX-10C 120 cps 30 NLQ Dot Matrix Printer $189

EPSON
FX-86E 240 cps 80 Col ..... Call
FX-286E 240 cps 132 Col ..... Call
EX-800 300 cps, 80 Col ..... Call
LQ-1000 24 wire, 132 Col 599.00
Hi-80 4 Pen Plotter ..... Call
BROTHER
M-1109 100 cps, 9 Pin 199.00
HR-40 40 cps Daisywheel 599.00
HEWLETT PACKARD
Think Jet 369.00
OKIDATA
Okimate 20 Color Printer 129.00
ML-182 120 cps Dot Matrix 229.00
ML-192+ 200 cps Dot Matrix 329.00
ML-292 200 cps 80 Col 399.00
STAR MICRONICS
NX-10C 120 cps Dot Matrix 189.00
NX-15 120 cps, 132 Col 339.00
TOSHIBA
P321SL 24 Wire 80 column 539.00
P351C 24 Pin Color 1099.00

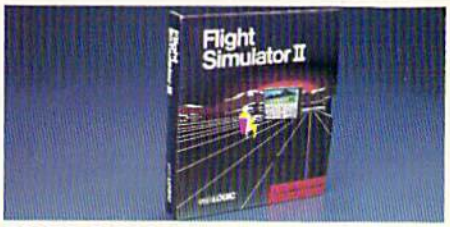
DRIVES

COMMODORE
1581 3½" Ext 229.00
Amiga 2010 3½" Internal ..... Call
Amiga 1010 3½" 219.00
Amiga 1020 5¼" 189.00
1541C 169.00
1571 ..... 229.00
SUPRA
20 mb (Amiga) 759.00
XEBEC
20 mb (Amiga) 9720H 849.00

DISKETTES

ALLSOP
Disk File 30 (3½") 9.99
Disk File 60 (5¼") 9.99
MAXELL
MD1-M SS/DD 5¼" 8.49
MD2-DM DS/DD 5¼" 9.49
MF1-DDM 3½" SS/DD 12.49
MF2-DDM 3½" DS/DD 18.49
SONY
MD2D DS/DD 5¼" 9.49
MFD-IDD 3½" SS/DD 12.99
MFD-2DD 3½" DS/DD 19.99

AMIGA SOFTWARE



SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II $34.99

AEGIS DEVELOPMENT
Animator/Images 83.99
Draw Plus 149.00
COMMODORE
Textcraft w/Graphic Craft 59.99
Assembler 79.99
Enhancer DOS 1.2 ..... 14.99
DISCOVERY SOFTWARE
Marauder Back-up 26.99
Grabbit 23.99
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Deluxe Paint II 97.99
Seven Cities of Gold 31.99
Arctic Fox 31.99
Deluxe Print 74.99
Instant Music 34.99
Deluxe Video Version 1.2 ..... 97.99
INFOCOM
Hitchhiker's Guide 28.99
MICRO ILLUSIONS
Dynamic-Cad 329.00
MINDSCAPE
Halley Project 31.99
MICRO SYSTEMS
Analyze Version 2.0 ..... 119.00
Scribble 64.99
On-Line/Comm 46.99
Organize 64.99
NEW TEK INC.
Digi-View 159.00
V.I.P.
V.I.P. Professional 112.00

C64/128 SOFTWARE

COMMODORE
Jane-integrated (128) 39.99
Geos for 64, 64C, 128 ..... 42.99
BRODERBUND
The Print Shop 29.99
Graphics Library 1,2,3 ..... (ea.) 17.99
The Toy Shop 39.99
Print Shop Companion 24.99
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Fleet Systems II C128/64 ..... 49.99
Fleet Systems III C128 ..... 49.99
Spell Right 4.99
PFS
File 29.99
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 37.99
Jet Simulator C64 ..... 37.99

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

In the U.S.A. and Canada

Call toll-free 1-800-233-8950

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax 717-327-1217
Corporate and Educational Institutions call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. A711, Williamsport, PA 17701
All major credit cards accepted.

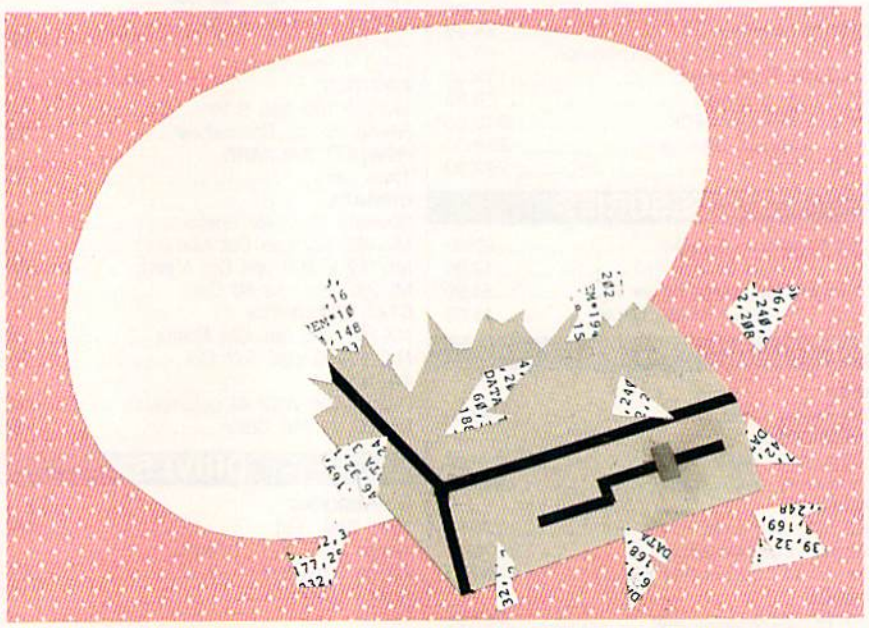
POLICY: Add 3%, minimum $7.00 shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal & company checks require 3 weeks clearance. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Defective software will be replaced with same item only. All items subject to availability and price change. All sales final, returned shipments are subject to restocking fee.

Circle 176 on Reader Service card.

64 DOS Shell

Now C-64 users can have the equivalent of the useful 1571 DOS Shell that C-128 owners have been enjoying for some time.

By JOHN RYAN



Commodore owners who have purchased the 1571 disk drive received with it a most useful and versatile disk utility—the 1571 DOS (Disk Operating System) Shell. Unfortunately, C-64 users were out of luck, because the 1571 Shell works only in 128 mode. My answer to the problem is a C-64 DOS alternative, which I call the C-64 DOS Shell. (For a basic discussion of the attributes of a "shell," see Tim Walsh's sidebar to this article.)

This program offers most of the features found in the 128 version, plus a few extras. Like its C-128 counterpart, you operate the 64 DOS Shell primarily with the space bar and cursor and function keys. The screen format and key functions perform almost identically to those of the 128 version, so if you're a 1571 DOS Shell user, you should feel right at home.

Preparations and Notes

The 64 DOS Shell is a rather lengthy program, encompassing almost 6K of machine language, so typing it in will take a few hours. I think you'll find the effort well rewarded, however. After typing is completed, save the data statements under any filename and then run 64 DOS Shell.

It takes a few moments for Basic to poke the program into memory, but this need be done only once. After the ready prompt, load and run the short, five-line program in Listing 2. This program compresses the 64 DOS Shell program to a small ML object-file saved on disk. Once you've done this, you can load 64 DOS Shell with LOAD "filename",8,1. Type NEW and enter SYS 34500. The program will then be installed into the operating system.

Getting Started

The 64 DOS Shell program is virtually transparent to the 64 operating system, and accessing it is as simple as tapping the restore key. Keep in mind that doing this while another program is running stops that program's execution and displays the 64 DOS Shell main menu, which appears as follows:

Disk Setup	Copy Files
Run a Program	Rename Files
Format a Disk	Delete Files
Clean up a Disk	Function Keys
Mode Selection	Directory

Use the cursor keys to move through the menu, highlighting the options. You select and execute your choice by pressing the space bar when the option you want is highlighted. Then follow the prompts as they appear. To exit the DOS Shell, press the stop key while in the main menu.

Disk Setup—The 64 DOS Shell works with either the 1571 or 1541 disk drive. Although two drives may be used at one time, dual drives (drive numbers 0 and 1) are not supported. The 64 DOS Shell uses drives "A" and "B". These are logical drives, meaning that they are controlled entirely from within the DOS Shell.

You may assign devices 8, 9 or 10 to either the "A" or "B" drive. To change the settings, simply use the cursor keys and press the space bar. After you select the second drive, the program automatically returns you to the main menu. To get there without changing device numbers, press the stop key.

Keep in mind that the 64 DOS Shell looks for a second drive, even when not accessing it. If it doesn't detect a second drive on the serial bus, strange things may occur (see Error section, below).

When using two drives, the 64 DOS Shell prompts you for the logical drive number you wish to use for an operation. Make that choice by using the cursor keys and space bar. As with most 64 DOS Shell operations, pressing the stop key returns you to the main menu or verification menu, depending on the option you are using at the time. ►

ILLUSTRATED BY JAN MULLER

"Frankly, online computing costs were real ugly..."

$10.00+ per hour

Most online information networks can zap your computing budget faster than you can say "lightning." Not so with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie lets you experiment with all of the fun and excitement that online computing has to offer.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.

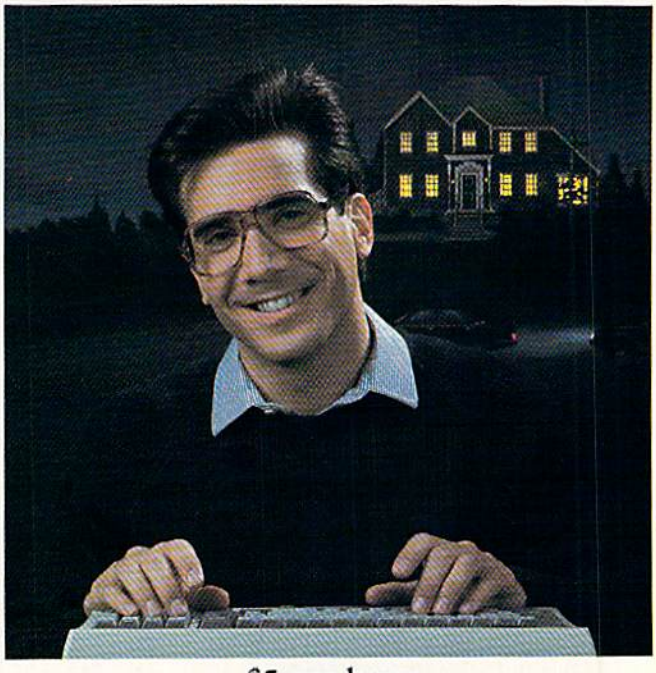
With GEnie, you can make friends, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot for your money.

With GEnie's *Flagship* Commodore† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in Commodore products and accessories; download thousands of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie! **There's more!**

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire™ CB Simulator*** or exchange messages with GEnie's ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play classic and ***multiplayer games.*** Track stock market quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online with GEnie's ***Financial Services.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

"With GEnie™ I found friends online, for less."



$5 per hour

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

*Compare & Save**	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*CB & Mail*	*Financial Services*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie†	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Basic rates and services shown in effect 11/86. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.*

With services and savings like these, now you can discover the friendliness of online computing without the high costs that can turn you into a downright monster. Get a happy ending going with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11902,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. FRANKENSTEIN ™ ©1931, renewed 1959 Universal Pictures Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Licensed by Merchandising Corporation of America, Inc.

† *Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.*

Commodore's C-128 DOS Shell

By TIM WALSH

THE C-128 DOS SHELL is probably the best disk utility developed to date for the C-128. When you need to copy a variety of disk-based files quickly and effortlessly, rearrange files in a disk directory or restore a scratched file, you won't find many programs better suited for the job.

A Brief History

To understand a C-128 user's appreciation of the DOS Shell, it helps to know the program's background and how it works. Fred Bowen, a key developer of the C-128 who still enjoys employment at Commodore, recently related the following account of the Shell's history.

It was under development from late 1984 through early 1985, when Commodore, caught up in the excitement and anticipation of the C-128's release, was testing and refining peripherals and software to complement and enhance the computer's abilities.

Programmer Dave Middleton, under the watchful eye of Senior Programmer, Eric Cotton, was involved in writing the C-128 DOS Shell disk utility program when he abruptly left the scene at Commodore. Programmers Fred Bowen and Terry Ryan rescued the abandoned project, and by June of 1985 they had made it worthy of packaging—on a demo disk—with the new 1571 disk drive. By making this program available to every new 1571 user, Commodore shaped the way many thousands of C-128 owners view their computer.

Using the Shell

Although the background of the C-128 DOS Shell's development is interesting, it's the program, not its story, that wins friends and influences people. You'll find instructions for using it in the 1571 user's manual, but you'll only learn its capabilities and limitations through repeated use.

As mentioned above, the Shell is on the 1571's test/demo disk. It also accompanies the C-128D computer, which features a built-in 1571 drive. Although it's packaged for use with the 1571, it also works with the 1541, and I have yet to find a third-party Commodore disk drive that objects to it.

Copying files with the C-128 DOS Shell.

To activate the Shell, place the demo disk in your drive and turn your computer on; or, if the computer is already on, just type "boot" and press the return key. The program formats itself to either a 40- or 80-column screen, so it doesn't matter which mode you're in. At a length of over 17K (67 disk blocks), the program is substantial enough to keep the 1571 busy for almost 12 seconds as it loads. Once it's loaded, you're greeted with the statement, "D.O.S. Shell on F-1 Key."

Press F1 and you have seven seconds to press the space bar to select English as your language of choice for the program's menu. If you don't press the space bar soon enough, French, German and Italian options appear at seven-second intervals. Unless you can decipher prompts such as "Inserire disco nuovo e premere spazio," don't press the space bar until the program cycles back to English.

After selecting a language, you're greeted by a menu of ten disk operations—everything from validating a disk to copying an entire disk to rearranging the order of the files in a disk directory. Press F1 again and you're in Basic 7.0, just as if the DOS Shell had never been activated. All the function keys revert to their default definitions with the exception of F1, which places the DOS Shell back in service.

To see where the program resides in your C-128's memory, exit to Basic with the F1 key, then press F8 to go to the computer's machine language monitor. Next, enter "M 1900" and press return, and in the rightmost columns of the screen you'll see the words "C128 DOS Shell" and the version number you're using, followed by Dave Middleton's name. Press M <return> again to view the contents of location $1A00, which is the Shell's starting address.

Now, exit the monitor by typing "X" <return>, then return to the DOS Shell by pressing F1. Once in the Shell's menu, use the cursor keys to move about and highlight the menu choices. Unlike most menu-driven programs, the C-128 DOS Shell responds to the space bar instead of the return key when you're making menu selections, so highlight a selection and then press the space bar. When you're ready to activate the selected operation, press F7. To change your file selection, press F5, or to reset the menu, press the stop key.

Typical Applications

I typically use the DOS Shell for two purposes—copying files and reordering directories. Although I could copy entire disks sector by sector with this program, I never use that option because there's a faster way—by selecting the File Copy option and highlighting every file on the disk. In this way, in less than five minutes I can make an error-free copy of an entire disk containing a smorgasbord of Basic 2.0, Basic 7.0 and machine language program files, along with scores of word processing, database and spreadsheet files.

Copies of files can be made using one or two drives. Single-drive copies usually require only one disk swap, but there are times when two swaps are necessary.

While the C-128 DOS Shell would be a fantastic program if all it did was copy files, it's also invaluable for restoring scratched files. Just activate the Shell, put the work disk in the drive and select the Restore File option. Ninety-nine times out of one hundred,

you'll instantly retrieve a Basic program without a hitch.

Program Limitations

The C-128 DOS Shell does have its limitations. First of all, while it can copy many different files, it's not a substitute for a "disk cracker." Files that save with nary a trace of copy protection, such as Newsroom graphics, cannot be copied properly using the DOS Shell.

Next, while it can restore many types of deleted files, you'll be hard pressed to retrieve scratched program files originally created with screen codes. For example, scratch a RUN Script program file, then try restoring it with the DOS Shell. Very little, if any, of your file will be recovered.

Finally, if you press run-stop/restore while the program is activated, all the function key definitions are wiped out. When this happens, it's best to reboot the DOS Shell than to try salvaging it, unless you're sure you know what you're doing.

New Shell on the Horizon?

Commodore may have miscalculated the C-128 DOS Shell's popularity when they recently began shipping the 1581 disk drive. They were quickly swamped with protests from C-128 users who discovered that no DOS Shell existed for the new 3½-inch disk drive.

Commodore was caught off guard, primarily because of its own low regard for the C-128 DOS Shell. I'm told the program sees little use back at the home office for several reasons: because it uses the boot sector on its disk, because it resides in a section of memory popular with other programs and because it redefines the function keys.

Talks with our sources at Commodore lead us to believe that a DOS Shell for the 1581 is in the works, so we may see one in the near future. With the 128 version for a template, the result should border on perfection. R

RUN's Technical Editor Tim Walsh is a die-hard DOS Shell advocate.

Run a Program—When you select this option, the drive reads the disk directory and displays it in the directory window. You'll notice that this is only a partial listing. To display the rest of the directory, use the cursor keys to scroll up or down.

To select a program to run, move the red arrow to the desired filename and press the space bar. The filename then appears in reverse. To run it, press F7. To change the selection, press F5. (The latter two operations hold true for all of the 64 DOS Shell's selection processes.)

While this option runs *most* Basic and ML programs, you may experience problems with some ML programs. If you can't get the file to run, it probably means that the program is trying to occupy the same memory space as 64 DOS Shell.

Format a Disk—This option prompts you to input a filename for the format. As with most of the Shell's file operations, the program also asks you to verify your selection prior to formatting a disk. To format the disk, enter a header name (16 characters or less in length), a comma and a unique two-letter ID; then press return. For example: "filename", "ID" (standard format) or "filename" (short format).

By omitting the two-letter ID, you accomplish a short format that erases all files and renames the disk header. Whenever you use an ID, a full disk format will result.

Clean Up a Disk—Cleaning up a disk involves the Validate command. Once you've chosen the option, the validation begins immediately, so be sure you have inserted a disk into the desired drive.

Mode Selection—This option, for 1571 disk drive users only, allows you to toggle between 1541 and 1571 modes. This option can be useful within the DOS Shell for formatting, copying programs, and so on. The selected mode remains in effect until you reset the drives or select another mode. Use the cursor and space bar to choose the desired mode.

File Copy—This option allows you to easily copy files from one disk to another. The option works best with two disk drives, although it may be used with one. (If you're using a 1571 in 1571 mode and get a Drive-not-Ready error, set the drive to 1541 mode and try again.)

If you enter the option with two disk drives, the Shell will ask you which drive you wish to copy from. From then on, the selected drive will be the "Source," while the second logical drive will be the "Target" drive. Using the cursor, space bar and function keys, you may select one or several dozen files to copy. Pressing F7 will begin the copy sequence. Once the copy is complete, the main menu will reappear.

If only one drive is used, respond to the prompt as it asks you to insert either a "Source" or "Target" disk in the drive. The program differs from the 1571 DOS Shell at this point in that you need to format a target disk before beginning this procedure.

The 64 DOS Shell won't allow you to copy over 130 disk blocks. For files over 125 blocks, you may have to reinitialize the program. Also, the File Copy option will not reproduce relative files.

Rename Files—This option will allow you to rename a whole directory of files. Again, select from the directory listing the file you want to rename. A highlight bar appears and prompts you to enter a new filename. Do so and then press return. Repeat this process for as many files as you wish. But rename files *carefully*; duplicating a filename will result in a File Exists error.

Delete Files—This option allows you to highlight and scratch files you no longer need. Use F5 to deselect or the stop key to abort. Pressing F7 begins the scratch operation. Be very careful with this option, since you can't restore some scratched files with even the best disk-restoring utility.

Function Keys—This versatile option allows you to program any one of the function keys by assigning Basic keywords and short commands to the function keys in the same manner as the C-128's Key command. Once you're into the function key option, select Define Function Keys. Use the cursor to select the key you want to define. If that key has already been programmed, the assignment will appear in the input window. Pressing the space bar will erase the prior definition, allowing you to enter the new assignment. If the key is not already defined, you still need to press the space bar to begin entering the definition. Pressing the stop key aborts the procedure without changes.

Each key definition is limited to 30 characters, so use keyword abbreviations whenever possible to conserve line space. Once you've entered the line, press the return key or F7 to process it. Pressing the return key adds a carriage return to the definition, while pressing F7 adds no carriage return.

To enable the functions keys, select the Enable option from within the Shell. The function keys will not work until you exit the Shell program, nor will they work while you're in Quote mode. You ►

may disable the keys by tapping the run-stop/restore combination, or by selecting the Disable option. You may also "turn off" individual keys by entering the Define option, pressing the space bar and then pressing F7. This assigns a null value to the key. Function key definitions remain in effect until the program is reinitialized (see below).

DIRECTORY—This option displays disk filenames in the directory window. No selection process is available. Press the stop key to exit.

ERRORS AND OTHER THINGS

The 64 DOS Shell was designed to be as user-friendly as possible, and it will catch almost any error you'll ever make. However, to squeeze the program into 6K, I had to make certain trade-offs. A definite program-crasher is the Device-not-Present error, which causes the program to freeze up and may also garble the screen. To get out of it, turn on the drive that is not present, press the return key and then the stop key *twice* to exit the Shell. Then reinitialize the program by entering SYS 34500.

For any standard disk error, 64 DOS Shell displays the error in the message window. When this happens, you need to press the space bar to get back to the main menu. Look at the light on your drive. It will remain green (red on 1541s) until you press the space bar.

The 64 DOS Shell protects the area in which it resides; however, a large Basic program might sneak some variable storage into the Shell's program area (34500–40859 decimal; $86C4–$9F9B hex). Keep this in mind when running or copying large programs, for you may want to protect this area with the following statement:

```
10 POKE 51, 44: POKE 52, 135: POKE 55,
   44: POKE 56, 135: CLR
```

If the restore key will not reactivate the DOS Shell, try reinitializing the program.

If you encounter an error that the program did not detect, the display may scroll from the screen during directory access. If this ever occurs, press the stop key to return you to the main menu. Also, remember that once you set up the Shell for two disk drives, it will always look for the second drive, whether accessing it or not. If your screen seems to freeze up, it's a good indication that a drive is not turned on. You may reset the DOS Shell for one-drive operation by reinitializing the program.

If you do as much file maintenance as I do, then the 64 DOS Shell can save you a lot of time and effort. Have fun! R

John Ryan, an air traffic controller, is in charge of computer-based instruction for his section. An advanced machine language programmer, he is experienced on a number of computer systems, including, of course, the Commodore.

Listing 1. The 64 DOS Shell program.

```
10 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{HOME}{CRSR
   DN}{2 CRSR RTs}IT WILL TAKE
   2.11 MINS TO READ DATA"
                          :REM*152
20 PRINT "{CRSR DN}"SPC(13)"PLE
   ASE WAIT..."           :REM*60
30 I=34500:X=0            :REM*154
40 READ A:IF A=256 THEN 60
                          :REM*44
50 POKE I,A:I=I+1:X=X+A:GOTO 40
                          :REM*160
60 IF X<> 697524 THEN PRINTSPC(
   8)"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 9}ERROR IN
    DATA STATEMENTS":STOP
                          :REM*246
70 PRINT SPC(7)"{CRSR DN}NOW LO
   AD AND RUN ML SAVER":END
                          :REM*198
100 DATA 169,8,141,200,2,141,18
    0,2,169,0,141,201,2,141,221
    ,2,141,235,2          :REM*166
105 DATA 141,238,2,162,0,157,0,
    161,232,208,250,162,196,160
    ,134,134,51,134,55    :REM*19
110 DATA 132,52,132,56,32,94,16
    6,120,169,11,141,2,128,169,
    135,141,3,128,162     :REM*38
115 DATA 0,189,7,155,157,4,128,
    232,224,5,208,245,88,96,104
    ,168,104,170,104      :REM*231
120 DATA 88,32,234,255,32,225,2
    55,208,3,76,102,254,169,193
    ,141,24,3,169,1       :REM*228
125 DATA 133,204,169,0,32,144,2
    55,76,137,150,173,188,2,162
    ,60,160,3,32,189      :REM*31
130 DATA 255,169,1,174,180,2,16
    0,5,32,186,255,32,192,255,9
    6,32,231,255,32       :REM*190
135 DATA 12,147,32,110,145,32,1
    20,145,144,3,76,199,137,173
    ,201,2,240,35,173     :REM*159
140 DATA 180,2,205,200,2,240,15
    ,173,201,2,141,233,2,173,20
    0,2,141,234,2         :REM*206
145 DATA 76,135,135,141,233,2,1
    73,201,2,141,234,2,76,135,1
    35,173,180,2,141      :REM*1
150 DATA 233,2,141,234,2,32,244
    ,146,169,58,32,210,148,174,
    221,2,189,28,155      :REM*28
155 DATA 32,210,255,169,62,32,2
    10,148,32,231,146,32,244,14
    6,32,2,139,32,94      :REM*55
160 DATA 152,32,176,144,32,204,
    255,32,25,139,173,53,3,240,
    3,76,199,137,32       :REM*112
165 DATA 98,150,32,106,150,32,1
    10,145,173,207,2,141,219,2,
    162,0,142,220,2       :REM*21
170 DATA 232,142,218,2,32,202,1
    53,169,0,141,218,2,32,244,1
    46,169,66,32,210      :REM*78
175 DATA 148,169,70,32,210,148,
    238,230,2,32,67,141,169,0,1
    41,230,2,173,186      :REM*239
180 DATA 2,201,1,208,3,76,199,1
    37,173,233,2,141,180,2,173,
    201,2,240,8           :REM*160
185 DATA 205,200,2,240,3,76,202
    ,137,32,164,137,174,241,2,3
    2,15,145,144,8        :REM*171
190 DATA 173,242,2,208,50,76,19
    9,137,142,241,2,32,59,137,1
    73,239,2,201,116      :REM*84
195 DATA 144,11,174,241,2,169,0
    ,157,0,160,76,18,136,24,173
    ,246,2,109,239        :REM*89
200 DATA 2,201,116,176,12,141,2
    46,2,238,241,2,238,242,2,76
    ,18,136,174,245       :REM*32
205 DATA 2,165,158,157,0,166,16
    5,159,157,0,167,174,243,2,3
    2,15,145,142,243      :REM*33
210 DATA 2,32,59,137,32,114,137
    ,162,1,32,198,255,160,0,32,
    207,255,145,158       :REM*138
215 DATA 32,183,255,208,6,32,14
    3,137,76,114,136,32,204,255
    ,32,123,137,32,2      :REM*5
220 DATA 145,174,245,2,165,158,
    157,0,168,165,159,157,0,169
    ,32,143,137,238,243   :REM*28
225 DATA 2,238,245,2,173,245,2,
    205,242,2,240,3,76,81,136,3
    2,244,146,169         :REM*221
230 DATA 150,32,210,148,32,231,
    146,32,244,146,32,32,137,32
    ,13,145,169,0,157     :REM*42
235 DATA 0,160,32,59,137,32,151
    ,137,32,114,137,174,244,2,1
    89,0,166,133,158      :REM*205
240 DATA 189,0,167,133,159,162,
    1,32,201,255,160,0,177,158,
    32,210,255,174,244    :REM*10
245 DATA 2,189,0,168,197,158,20
    8,7,189,0,169,197,159,240,6
    ,32,143,137,76        :REM*1
250 DATA 228,136,32,204,255,32,
    123,137,32,2,145,238,244,2,
    173,244,2,205,245     :REM*4
255 DATA 2,240,3,76,191,136,32,
    47,137,32,164,137,76,18,136
    ,169,74,32,210        :REM*93
260 DATA 148,174,221,2,189,28,1
    55,32,210,255,96,32,244,146
```

Continued on p. 108.

TAKE YOUR REVENGE!

The Last Ninja™

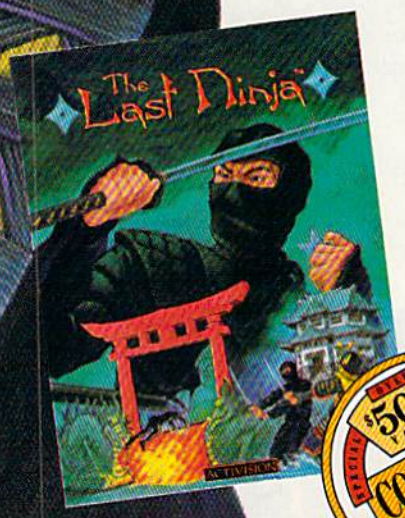
The evil Shogun Kunitoki has slaughtered the entire Brotherhood of the White Ninja. You alone survive. And you—alone—must avenge the Brotherhood.

Prepare for action and adventure. Find your way to Kunitoki's distant fortress. Scale mountains. Cross raging rivers. From the vivid Wilderness to the grim Dungeons, six animated landscapes will take your breath away—if you live to see them.

Because at every turn, there's danger. Fire-breathing dragons. Sea monsters. Samurai henchmen. Kunitoki's guards. And others. To get your vengeance, you must be a master of Ninja weapons. Ninja wisdom. And Ninja magic.

The way is long and dangerous. But revenge is sweet.

Explosive action in a land of adventure.
For Commodore 64™ and 128™



Look for specially marked packages featuring this special offer.

ACTIVISION.

Circle 23 on Reader Service card.

To order by mail, call 1-800-227-6900

Program ©1987 System 3 Software, Ltd. Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

S & S Wholesalers, Inc.

FREE FREIGHT ON ORDERS OVER $100.00.

ALL PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. ADD 3% FOR CREDIT CARD PURCHASES. COD ORDERS ADD $4.00 PER BOX. ORDERS UNDER $100.00 ADD $4.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING. QUANTITIES ON SOME ITEMS MAY BE LIMITED. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. APO, FPO ADD 6% ADDITIONAL SHIPPING. FOREIGN ORDERS ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. RETURN OF DEFFECTIVE MERCHANDISE FOR REPLACEMENT ONLY WITH AUTHORIZATION. AUTHORIZED RETURNS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. COMPLETE LISTING OF ALL SALES POLICIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

*EXCEPT ON ITEMS MARKED BY AN ASTERIKS.

CHRISTMAS HOURS: 8:00 AM - 9:00 PM EST

COMMODORE

1571 DISK DRIVE	239.90
MPS 1200 PRINTER	229.90
C1902A MONITOR	279.90
128D COMPUTER	489.90
64C COMPUTER	CALL
1541 DISK DRIVE	179.90
C1700 EXPANDER	109.90
C1750 EXPANDER	159.90
C1660 MODEM	39.90
C1670 MODEM	CALL
C2002 MONITOR	329.90
C1581 DRIVE	239.90
C1351 MOUSE	34.90
DPM1101 DAISY WHEEL	249.90

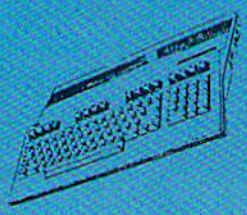
C64 WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

C64 COMPUTER
1541C COMPATIBLE DRIVE
80 COLUMN PRINTER
WORD PROCESSOR
DATA BASE

399.90

— FREE SHIPPING —

COMMODORE 128



189.90.

*WITH DISK DRIVE PURCHASE

COMMODORE 64

89.90.

*WITH PURCHASE OF SOFTWARE PACKAGE

MPS803 PRINTER

109.90.

— QUANTITIES LIMITED —

*WITH 2 RIBBON PURCHASE

PANASONIC 1080i

139.90*

WITH PURCHASE OF STARTER PACK

C1750 EXPANDER

159.90

64 SOFTWARE

ACCOLADE

ACE OF ACES	17.97
DAMBUSTERS	17.97
DECEPTOR	8.97
DESERT FOX	8.97
FIGHT NIGHT	17.97
FOURTH AND INCHES	17.97
HARDBALL	17.97
KILLED UNTIL DEAD	17.97
LAW OF THE WEST	17.97
SPY VS SPY I & II	8.97

ACTIONSOFT

THUNDER CHOPPER	17.97
UKP PERRISCOPE	17.97

ABACUS

ASSEMBLER MONITOR	23.97
BASIC COMPILER	23.97
CADPAK	23.97
CHARTPLOT	50.97
COBOL C64	23.97
DATAMAT	23.97
FORTH LANGUAGE	23.97
POWER PLAN C64	23.97
QUICKCOPY C64	11.97
SUPER C	35.97
SUKPER PASCAL	35.97
TAS C64	35.97
VIDEO BASIC	23.97
XPER EXPERT SYSTEM	35.97

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS

BOB TERM PRO	29.97
PICASSO'S REVENGE	35.97
SUPER SCRIPT	29.97
SUPERBASE '64	47.97
VISIWRITE	41.97

ACCESS

EXECUTIVE DISK-LEADER BD	11.97
LEADER BOARD	23.97
MACH 128	29.97
MACH 5	20.97
TOURNAMENT DISK-LEADER BD	11.97
TRIPLE PACK	11.97
WORLD CLASS LEADER BD	23.97
WLD CL FAMOUS COURSES 1	11.97
10TH FRAME BOWLING	23.97

ARTWORX

BRIDGE 4.0	14.97
COMPUBRIDGE	14.97
INTERNAT'L HOCKEY	14.97
PRO BOXING	8.97
STRIP POKER	17.97
STRIP POKER DISK 1 FEMALE	11.97
THAI BOXING	8.97

ATARI

BATTLEZONE	8.97
CENTIPEDE	8.97
DEFENDER	12.97
GALAXIAN	8.97
GREMLINS	8.97
JUNGLE HUNT	8.97
MOON PATROL	8.97
MS PAC MAN	8.97
PAC MAN	8.97
POLE POSITION	8.97
TRACK AND FIELD	8.97

AVALON HILL

BLACK THUNDER	12.00
COMPUTER FOOTBALL STRAT	12.00
COMP STATIS PRO BASEBALL	21.00
DR. RUTH'S GAME/GOOD SEX	17.97
DREADNOUGHTS	18.00
GULF STRIKE	18.00
JUPITER MISSION 1999	21.00
LONDON BLITZ	15.00
MACBETH	15.00
MISSION ON THUNDERHEAD	15.00
PANZERS EAST	18.00
SPITFIRE 40	21.00
SUPER BOWL SUNDAY	21.00
TOURNAMENT GOLF	18.00

BATTERIES INCLUDED

CONSULTANT	35.97
HOME PAK	9.97
PAPERCLIP	23.97
PAPERCLIP W/SPELLPACK	37.77

SOFTWORKS

DESK PACK II	29.97
GEOCALC	29.97
GEOCHART	23.97
GEODEX	23.97
GEOFILE	29.97
GEOPUBLISH	29.97
GEOS	35.97
GEOS DEST PACK I	20.97

BETTERWORKING

BUSINESS FORM SHOP	23.97
FILE PRO	17.97
POWER ASSEMBLER	23.97
POWER C	23.97
PROGRAMMERS TOOL BOX	11.97
SPREADSHEET	17.97
TURBO-LOAD TURBO-SAVE	14.97
WORD PRO	23.97
WORD PROC W/SPELL CHECK	17.97

BRODERBUND

BANK STREET WRITER	29.97
BANK STREET SPELLER	29.97
BANK STREET FILER	29.97
BANK STREET MAILER	29.97
CHAMP LODE RUNNER	20.97
HOLIDAY PRINT SHOP GRAPH	14.97
KARATEKA	17.97
PRINT SHOP	26.97
PRINT SHOP COMPANION	20.97
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIB 1	14.97
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIB 2	14.97
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIB 3	14.97
TYPE	23.97
WHERE IN THE USA IS CARMEN	26.97
WHERE IN WORLD IS CARMEN	20.97

ELECTRONIC ARTS

ADVENTURE CONST. SET	24.97
AMNESIA	24.97
ARCTIC FOX	20.97
AUTODUEL	30.97
BARD'S TALE	24.97
BARD'S TALE II	24.97
CHESSMASTER 2000	24.97
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	9.00
HARD HAT MACK	6.00
LEGACY OF THE ANCIENTS	18.97
M.U.L.E.	9.00
MAIL ORDER MONSTERS	9.00
MARBLE MADNESS	18.97
MOVIE MAKER	9.00
MUSIC CONST. SET	4.00
OGRE	24.97
PEGASUS	18.97
PINBALL CONST. SET	9.00
RACING DESTRUCTION SET	9.00

EDUWARE

ALGEBRA VOLUME I	17.97
ALGEBRA VOLUME II	17.97
ALGEBRA VOLUME III	17.97
EDUWARE BUNDLE	53.91
SPELLING AND READING	17.97
WEBSTER'S NUMBERS	17.97

EPYX

CHAMPIONSHUP WRESTLING	23.97
CREATE A CALENDAR	17.97
DESTROYER	23.97
GRAPHICS SCRAPBK SPORTS	14.97
GRAPHICS SCRAPBK OFF WALL	14.97
GRAPHICS SCRAPBK SCHOOL	14.97
JET COMBAT SIMULATOR	11.97
MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN	23.97
PROGRAMS BASIC TOOLKIT	11.97
STREET SPORTS/BASEBALL	23.97
STREET SPORTS/BASKETBALL	23.97
SUB BATTLE	23.97
SUMMER GAMES II	23.97
VORPAL UTILITY KIT	11.97
WINTER GAMES	23.97
WORLD GAMES	23.97
WORLD KARATE CHAMP	17.97
CALIFORNIA GAMES	23.97

FIREBIRD

COLOSSUS CHESS IV	20.97
ELITE	19.97
GUILD OF THIEVES	26.97
PAWN	26.97
STARGLIDER	23.97

GAMESTAR

CHAMP BASEBALL	17.97
GBA CHAMP BASKETBALL	20.97
GFL CHAMP FOOTBALL	20.97
ON FIELD FOOTBALL	17.97
ON TRACK RACING	14.97
STAR LEAGUE BASEBALL	17.97
STAR RANK BOXING	17.97

HAYDEN

MICRO ADDITION	7.77
SARGON III	14.77

HITECH EXPRESSIONS

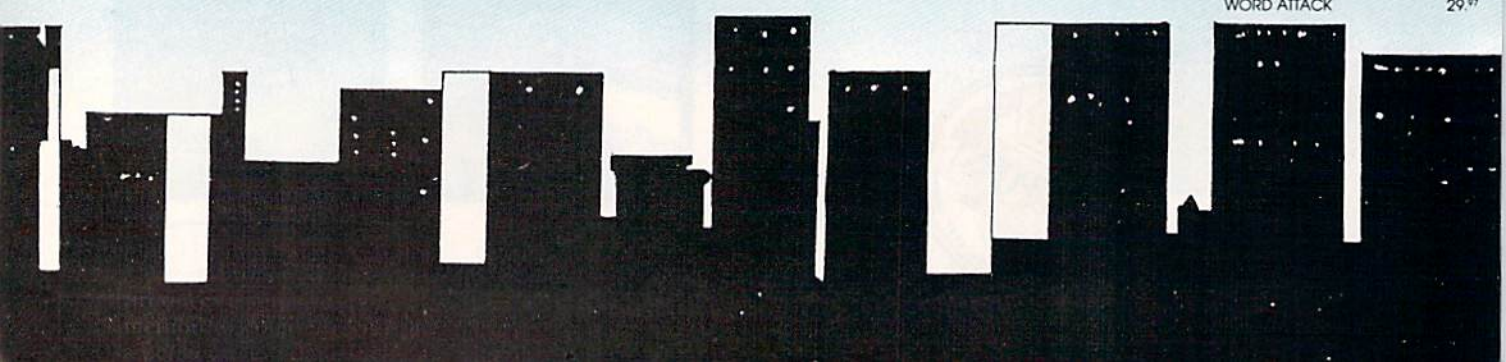
CARDWARE	6.77
CHRISTMAS JINGLE DISK	6.77
HEART WARE	6.77
PARTYWARE	9.77

INFOCOM

DEADLINE	6.77
LEATHER GODDESES/PHOBOS	20.97
STARCROSS	6.77
SUSPENDED	6.77
ZORK I	6.77
ZORK II	6.77
ZORK III	6.77
ZORK TRILOGY	14.77

DAVIDSON

ALGE-BLASTER	29.97
MATH BLASTER	29.97
SPELL IT!	29.97
WORD ATTACK	29.97



1-800-233-6345 1-800-331-7054

PANASONIC

1080i	CALL
1091i	199.90
1092i	329.90
KXP3131 DAISY WHEEL	249.90
1524 24 PIN HEAD	CALL
LASER PRINTER	1499.90

EPSON

LX800	169.90
FX86E	349.90
FX286E	449.90
EX800	CALL
EX1000	CALL
LQ800	589.90
LQ1000	CALL
LQ2500	899.90

C64 SYSTEM

C64 COMPUTER
1541 COMPATIBLE DRIVE
CITIZEN 40 COLUMN PRINTER
JOYSTICK

399.90

— FREE SHIPPING —

AMIGA

AUTHORIZED AMIGA DEALER
COMPLETE AMIGA LINES IN STOCK
CALL FOR BEST PRICES

C128 SUPER WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM
C128 COMPUTER
C1571 DISK DRIVE
C1902A MONITOR
MPS 1200 PRINTER
WORD PROCESSING WITH WORD CHECKER

FREE SHIPPING 999.90

AMERICAN COVERS

C128 COVERS	7.77
C64 COVERS	6.77
1571 COVERS	7.77
C1902 COVERS	14.77
MPS803 COVERS	7.77
MPS1200	9.77
MPA1000	9.77
VIC1525	9.77
AMIGA SYSTEM	29.90
A1080 COVER	14.77
AMIGA DRIVE	9.77
C1802 COVER	14.77
C1702 COVER	14.77
OKIMATE	9.77
SEIKOSHA	9.77
IPSON	9.77
EPSON 15"	12.77

OTHERS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRICING

RADAR DETECTOR

SUPERHETRODYNE

69.90

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

FLEET FILER	23.97
FLEET SYSTEM 2	35.97

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

FORTRESS	8.97
GEMSTONE WARRIOR	8.97
GERMANY 1985	8.97
GETTYSBURG	35.97
KAMPFGRUPPE	35.97
NORWAY 1985	20.97
PANZER GRENADIER	23.97
PHANTASIE II	23.97
PRESIDENT ELECT '88	14.97
REBEL CHG: CHICKAMAUGA	29.97
ROADWAR 2000	23.97
SIX GUN SHOOTOUT	23.97
USAAF	35.97
WAR IN THE SO. PACIFIC	35.97
WARGAME CONST. SET	17.97
WARSHIP	35.97

MASTERTRONIC

ACTION BIKER	4.77
BMX RACERS	4.77
CHILLER	4.77
ELEKTRA GLIDE	4.77
FINDERS KEEPERS	4.77
FIVE A SIDE SOCCER	4.77
GATES OF DAWN	4.77
HERO OF GOLDEN TALISMAN	4.77
INSTANT RECALL	4.77
KIKSTART	4.77
LAST V8	4.77
MASTER MAGIC	4.77
NINJA	4.77
PRO-GOLF	4.77
SEKAA OF ASSIAH	4.77
SLUGGER	4.77
SPACEHUNTER	4.77
SPEED KING	4.77
SPOOKS	4.77
VEGAS POKER AND JACKPOT	4.77
ZZZ	4.77

MICROPROSE

ACROJET	14.97
CONFLICT IN VIETNAM	23.97
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE	20.97
GUNSHIP	20.97
SOLOFLIGHT	14.97
PIRATES!	23.97
SILENT SERVICE	20.97
TOP GUNNER SERIES	14.97

MICRO LEAGUE

MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL	23.97
WWF MICROLEAG WRESTLING	23.97
1986 TEAMS DISK	11.97
50's WORLD SERIES	11.97
60's WORLD SERIES	11.97
70's WORLD SERIES	11.97

PEACHTREE

BACK TO BASIC ACCNTING	117.00

THUNDER MOUNTAIN

ABC'S W/ THE TINK TONKS	5.97
CYRUSS CHESS	5.97
DEMOLITION MISSION	5.97
ELIMINATOR	5.97
MAXI GOLF	5.97
MR. PIXEL'S CARTOON KIT	5.97
NUMBER BOWLING	5.97
RAMBO FIRST BLOOD PT. II	5.97
SONGWRITER	5.97
SUBTRACTION W/TINK TONKS	5.97
TOP GUN	5.97

TIMEWORKS

DATA MANAGER 2	23.97
PARTNER	35.97
SWIFTCALC W/SIDEWAYS	23.97
WORD WRITER 3	29.97

UNISON WORLD INC.

ART GALLERY I	14.97
ART GALLERY II	14.97
PRINT MASTER PLUS	20.97

SPRINGBOARD

CERTIFICATE MAKER	29.97
CERT. MAKER LIBRARY 1	20.97
CLIP ART VOL 1	17.97
CLIP ART VOL 2	23.97
CLIP ART VOL 3	17.97
EARLY GAMES FOR CHILDREN	20.97
GRAPHICS EXPANDER	20.97
NEWSROOM	29.97

SUBLOGIC

BASEBALL	32.47
BASEBALL STADIUM DISK	12.97
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	32.47
FOOTBALL	25.97
JET	25.97
NIGHT MISSION PINBALL	19.47
SCENERY KISK 1 TEXAS	12.97
SCENERY DISK 2 ARIZONA	12.97
SCENERY DISK 3 CALIF., NEV.	12.97
SCENERY DISK 4 WASHINGTON	12.97
SCENERY DISK 5 UTAH, CO, WY	12.97
SCENERY DISK 6 KANSAN, NEB.	12.97
SCENERY DISK 7 FL, NC, SC	12.97
SCENERY DISK 9 IL, MO, OH	12.97
STAR SCENERY-SAN FRAN	12.97
STAR SCENERY-JAPAN	12.97
WESTERN SCENERY DISK PACK	64.97

MINDSCAPE

BOP'N WRESTLE	17.97
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	20.97
FIST	17.97
HIGH ROLLER	17.97
INFILTRATOR	17.97
MASTERTYPE	11.97

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

POCKET DICTIONARY	8.97
POCKET FILER II	35.97
POCKET PLANNER II	35.97
POCKET WRITER II	35.97

128 SOFTWARE

ABACUS

BASIC COMPILER	35.97
CADPAK	35.97
CHARTPAK	23.97
COBOL	35.97
PERSONAL PORTFOLIO MGR	35.97
SPEEDTERM	23.97
SUPER C	35.97
SUPER PASCAL	35.97
TAS	35.97
XREF	10.77

ACCESS

MACH 128	29.97

BATTERIES INCLUDED

PAPERCLIP II	47.97

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

POCKET DICTIONARY	8.97
POCKET FILER	30.00
POCKET FILER II	35.97
POCKET PLANNER II	35.97
POCKET WRITER II	35.97
SUPERPACK II	59.97

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERILS

BOB TERM PRO	47.97
SUPER SCRIPT	47.97
SUPERBASE 128	59.97
VISISTAR 128K	71.97

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

FLEET SYSTEM 3	41.97
FLEET SYSTEM 4	47.97

TIMEWORKS

DATA MANAGER 128	34.77
PARTNER	34.77
SWIFTCALC 128	34.77
SYLVIA PORTER 128	34.77
WORD WRITER 128	34.77

XETEC

FONTMASTER 128	35.97

DIABLO 630

400CPS PRINTER

799.90

AMIGA

CALL FOR BEST PRICING

STAR NX10C

199.90

OKIMATE

COLOR PRINTER

99.90

*WITH PURCHASE OF PLUG-N-PRINT

PC10-1

489.90

*WITH MONITOR PURCHASE

C64 POWER SUPPLY

28.90

— FREIGHT FREE —

SIX OUTLET SURGE PROTECTOR

19.90

WICO

BOSS	11.77
BAT	14.77
BLACKMAX	8.77
THREE WAY	19.77

C1670 MODEM

129.90

*WITH PURCHASE OF SOFTWARE

COLOR MONITOR

— QUANTITIES LIMITED —
*WITH PURCHASE OF MONITOR CABLE

Wordman

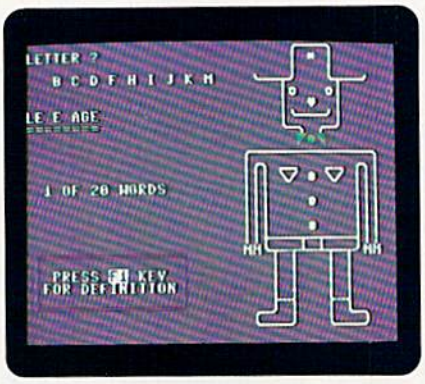
The word is out: This vocabulary and spelling game is fun and educational for all.

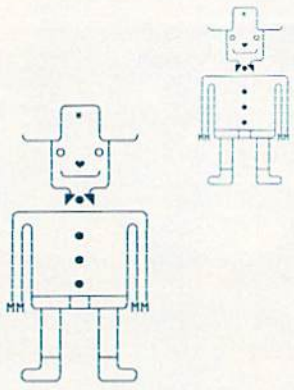
By WILLIAM TUMBLESON

Wordman, a computer game that teaches vocabulary and spelling skills, will make learning fun. While it's based on the traditional Hangman game, mistakes produce a picture of a character called "the wordman" rather than a gallows scene. Word skills are developed not only by playing the game, but by creating the word lists that the game employs.

Extensive error-trapping and on-screen directions make Wordman easy to use, yet it's flexible enough to meet a variety of instructional needs. The program uses the Kernal Plot routine extensively to move around the screen, particularly in drawing the wordman character. The disk directory is displayed by a machine language routine.

The Wordman menu screen offers six options: 1) choose a word, 2) end session/game, 3) create/edit word file, 4) load word file, 5) delete word file and 6) print word file. The options are accessed by typing their numbers and pressing the return key.





Can you guess the word in this picture?

Creating a Word File

Before play can begin, at least one word file must be created and saved to disk, using option 3. Press 3 and the return key at the menu, then indicate you want to create a new word file by pressing C. Next, type the number of words you intend to put into the file, press return and state whether definitions will be included.

A screen for typing in your words will follow. Type each one, and press return. Do not use hyphenated words. After you have entered all your words, the program will ask if they are okay. If not, they will be redisplayed for acceptance or correction.

When you finish with your list, and if you chose to include definitions, the program displays the first word in your list and asks you to enter a definition up to 36 characters long. The definition appears at the bottom of the screen as you type; then, after you press return, it moves into the box just below the word. If you're satisfied with the definition, press return again; if not, press shift/return for a chance to change it.

You can bypass entering a definition for a particular word by pressing the return key twice. Then a period, instead of a definition, will appear in the area below the word.

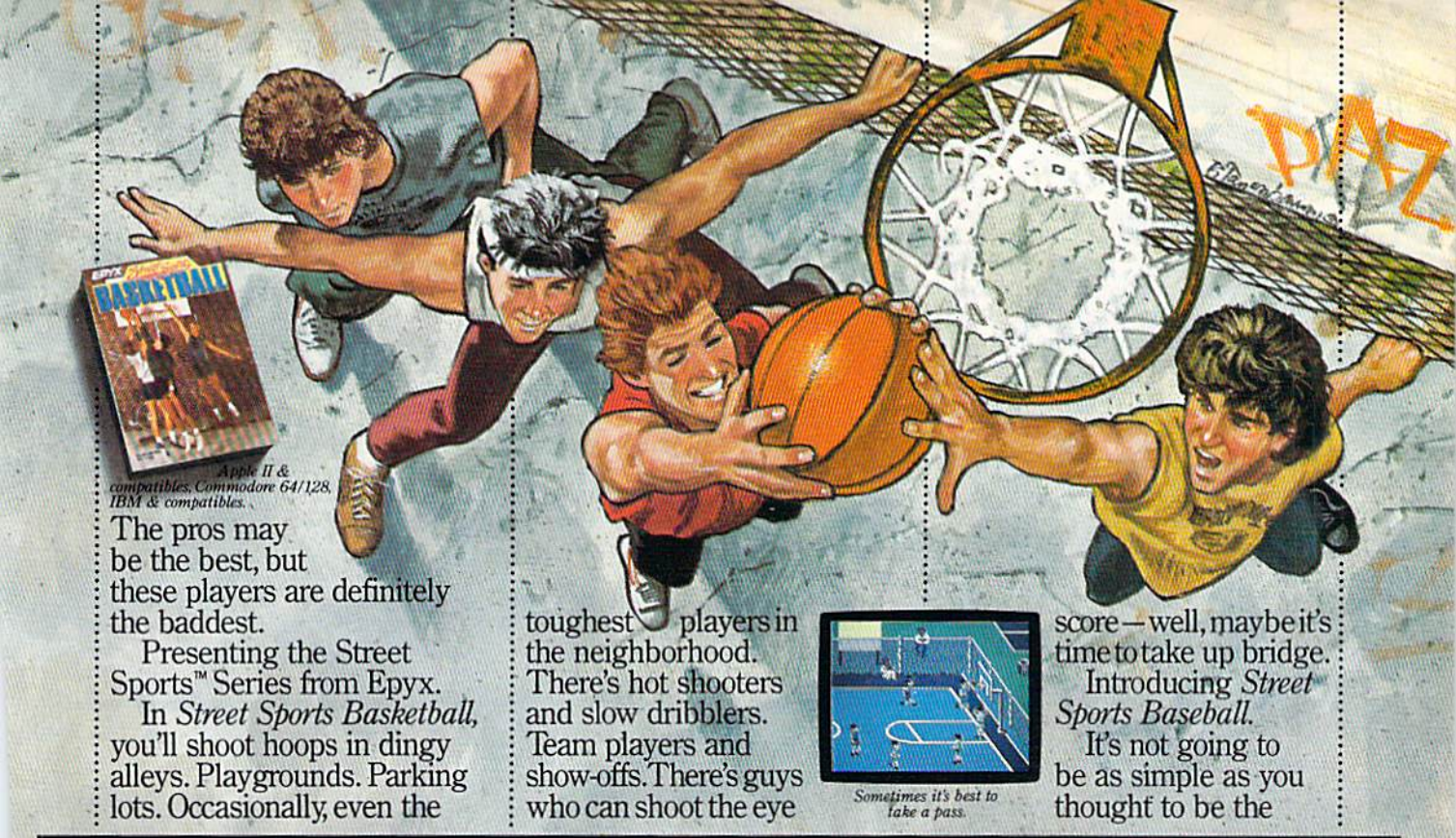
After you've finished entering all your words and definitions, you must enter a filename for saving the list, then press return. The filename can be no more than 13 characters long, because Wordman will automatically add the prefix WM, followed by a space, to it. When the file is safely on disk, the menu reappears.

Other File Operations

When you want to edit an existing word list, choose option 3 at the menu, then press E, for edit, type the name of the file you want to work on and press return. The file will load, and the program will take you through the list, one word at a time. At each word, make any changes you wish and press return. When you're done with the words, you'll have a chance to change the definitions or add definitions if there were none before. Then save the file under its previous name or a new one. If the latter, limit the filename to 13 characters to avoid an error.

Option 4 is used to load a word file. All you have to do is type the name of the file you want and press return. If you don't know which file you want, or you're unsure of the spelling, you can type $ and press return to view the disk directory. The filenames in the directory include the WM-space prefix, but you don't need to type that when entering the name of the file to load. Press return to leave the directory. After the file has loaded, the program goes back to the menu.

Option 5 is for deleting a word file. This time you do have to include the prefix when entering the filename. You can use wild cards in the filenames, but be careful you don't accidentally delete any files you wanted to keep. After typing the filename and pressing return, you must verify that the program should go ahead and delete the file you've named. If not, you can reenter the filename. Should you want to abort the deletion process altogether and go back to the menu, press return without entering a filename. ►



Apple II & compatibles, Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles.

The pros may be the best, but these players are definitely the baddest.

Presenting the Street Sports™ Series from Epyx.

In *Street Sports Basketball*, you'll shoot hoops in dingy alleys. Playgrounds. Parking lots. Occasionally, even the suburbs (have fun dribbling on the lawn).

You'll pick your three-person team from the 10 toughest players in the neighborhood. There's hot shooters and slow dribblers. Team players and show-offs. There's guys who can shoot the eye out of a needle at 20 feet. And guys who couldn't sink one if they were sitting on the backboard. Pass on the run. Get that big man on the inside. Let Joey pop 'em from the corners. This is real street strategy. Take a hook shot. A tip-in.

Sometimes it's best to take a pass.

Bounce the ball off the chain-link fence, then go for the basket. Or power through a slam dunk.

But don't dribble in the oil slick. And for heavens sake, watch out for windows.

It's not like any basketball game you've ever played on a computer. But just like every basketball game you've ever played for real.

ANOTHER HIT.

It's bottom of the ninth. Batter's 0 and 2. The score—well, maybe it's time to take up bridge.

Introducing *Street Sports Baseball.*

It's not going to be as simple as you thought to be the first on your block.

After all, you'll have to cope with makeshift diamonds, bases made from spare tires and trashcans, bushes, rocks, even squealing cars.

Not to mention 16 neighborhood players. Each with their own personalities and skills in pitching, hitting and fielding. With the right combination, you could be the champs. With the wrong combination, the chumps.

You'll pick the place. The team. The positions. The strategy. And then, you'll be right in the middle of it all. With a split-screen view from above and up close.

It won't be easy. But it's right up your alley. **EPYX**

Apple II & compatibles, Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles.

TASTE THE THRILL OF VICTORY AND THE AGONY OF THE STREET.

Notice that somebody just stole second base. Funny, it was here a minute ago.

THE STREET SPORTS SERIES

Circle 153 on Reader Service card.

Option 6 prints a copy of the word file currently in memory. After you select this option, the program will ask you to confirm that the file in memory is indeed the one you want printed. You can exclude definitions from the printout if you like.

Playing Wordman

To play Wordman, choose option 1 after loading a word file from disk. The program will randomly select a word from the file and display a line of as many equals signs as there are letters in the word. The display will also indicate how many words you've already used out of the file and whether there's a definition available for the current word. If there is a definition, you can view it by pressing F1.

Type your first guess for a letter in the word. If you're right, the program will place the letter in its respective position or positions in the line of equals signs. If you're wrong, the letter will be displayed near the top of the screen, as a reminder not to try it again.

Each time you make an incorrect guess, part of the Wordman picture is drawn. After seven incorrect guesses, a tone also sounds, and after ten, the word is shown along with the completed picture of the wordman.

Every time you finish with a word, the program goes back to the menu, and you must choose option 1 again to guess another word. Once you've used all the words in the file, totals for the file are displayed, and the program asks if you want to play again. If so, it takes you back to the menu; if not, it exits to Basic.

You can also exit Wordman by selecting option 2 in the menu. Your score will be displayed, and you'll be asked to verify that you want to leave the program. If you change your mind and say no, you'll return to the menu for another round of . . . Wordman. R

William Tumbleson developed this program to increase his daughter's vocabulary and computing skills. He is a computer technician for Wang Laboratories.

Listing 1. Wordman program.

```
Ø REM WORDMAN BY W. TUMBLESON
                              :REM*126
5 POKE788,52:POKE82Ø,6:POKE5328
  Ø,3:POKE53281,Ø:PRINT"{CTRL 4
  }{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}
  ";                          :REM*1Ø9
1Ø DEFFNA(X)=INT(RND(Ø)*(25)+65
   ):DEFFNB(Y)=INT(RND(Ø)*(9)+2
   )                          :REM*114
15 FORJ=19TO1STEP-1:PRINTTAB(J)
   :GOSUB4Ø:PRINTTAB(39-J):GOSU
   B4Ø:PRINT"{CRSR UP}":NEXT
                              :REM*63
2Ø FORI=1TO23:POKE646,FNB(Y):PR
   INT" "CHR$(FNA(X))TAB(38);:G
   OSUB4Ø                     :REM*114
25 PRINT:NEXT:PRINT"{CRSR RT}{C
   RSR UP}";                  :REM*221
3Ø FORJ=1TO19STEP1:PRINTTAB(J):
   GOSUB4Ø:PRINTTAB(39-J):GOSUB
   4Ø                         :REM*1Ø2
35 PRINT"{CRSR UP}":NEXT:GOTO45
                              :REM*145
4Ø POKE646,FNB(Y):PRINTCHR$(FNA
   (X));:RETURN               :REM*252
45 A$=" ":N$="{7 SPACEs}W O R D
    M A N{6 SPACEs}"          :REM*1Ø3
5Ø A=1:B=26:Z=32:D=1:K=Z:L=Z:M=
   Z:N=Z:P=41:R=39            :REM*58
55 IFA>BTHEN12Ø               :REM*231
6Ø G=1Ø23+E:H=1Ø64-F:I=1663+E:J
   =17Ø4-F:N1$=MID$(N$,A,D):N2$
   =MID$(N$,B,D)              :REM*174
65 IFN1$=A$THENA=A+D:E=E+D:GOTO
   55                         :REM*69
7Ø IFN2$=A$THENB=B-D:F=F+D:GOTO
   55                         :REM*146
75 POKEG,K:G=G+P:K=PEEK(G):POKE
   G,ASC(N1$)-64:POKEH,L:H=H+R:
   L=PEEK(H)                  :REM*185
8Ø POKEH,ASC(N2$)-64          :REM*34
85 POKEI,M:I=I-R:M=PEEK(I):POKE
   I,ASC(N1$)-64:POKEJ,N:J=J-P:
   N=PEEK(J)                  :REM*119
9Ø POKEJ,ASC(N2$)-64          :REM*6Ø
95 IFG>=ITHENA=A+D:B=B-D:E=E+D:
   F=F+D:K=Z:L=Z:M=Z:N=Z:GOTO55
                              :REM*93
1ØØ GOTO75                    :REM*152
1Ø5 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":DIMW(2Ø),
   ER$(16),WD$(2Ø),DF$(2Ø),G$(
   16)                        :REM*35
11Ø SP$="{36 SPACEs}":CR$=CHR$(
   13)                        :REM*216
115 LL$="{CTRL 2}NAME TOO LONG
   (MAX OF 13 CHARACTERS){CTRL
    8}"                       :REM*117
12Ø P$="PRESS {CTRL 9}ANY{CTRL
   Ø} KEY":S=54272:S1=54296:IF
   RW=1THENRW=Ø:RETURN:REM*22Ø
125 PRINT"{HOME}{5 CRSR DNs}":G
   OSUB725:FORI=1TO3:GOSUB73Ø:
   NEXT:GOSUB725              :REM*21
13Ø FORT=1TO1ØØØ:NEXT:PRINTTAB(
   19)"{2 CRSR DNs}{COMD 6}BY{
   CRSR DN}"                  :REM*34
135 PRINTTAB(12)"WILLIAM TUMBLE
   SON":PRINTTAB(16)"{CRSR DN}
   (C) 1987":FORA=83ØTO945
                              :REM*179
14Ø READB:POKEA,B:NEXT:X=2Ø
                              :REM*2Ø2
145 Y=14:Z$="{CTRL 8}"+P$:GOSUB
   72Ø:X=21:Y=11:Z$="{COMD 5}(
   F8)=BLACK BACKGROUND":POKE1
   98,Ø                       :REM*97
15Ø GOSUB72Ø:GETA$:ON((A$="")+2
   )GOTO15Ø:IFA$=CHR$(14Ø)THEN
   POKE82Ø,Ø                  :REM*78
155 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE53281
   ,1:PRINT"{COMD 2}":POKE198,
   Ø:PRINTTAB(16)"{CRSR DN}M E
    N U"                      :REM*185
16Ø PRINTTAB(16)"{7 COMD Us}{CR
   SR DN}"                    :REM*168
165 PRINTTAB(1Ø)"({CTRL 9}1{CTR
   L Ø}) CHOOSE A WORD{CRSR DN
   }":PRINTTAB(1Ø)"({CTRL 9}2{
   CTRL Ø}) END SESSION / GAME
   {CRSR DN}"                 :REM*177
17Ø PRINTTAB(1Ø)"({CTRL 9}3{CTR
   L Ø}) CREATE / EDIT WORD FI
   LE{CRSR DN}"               :REM*4Ø
175 PRINTTAB(1Ø)"({CTRL 9}4{CTR
   L Ø}) LOAD WORD FILE{CRSR D
   N}"                        :REM*153
18Ø PRINTTAB(1Ø)"({CTRL 9}5{CTR
   L Ø}) DELETE WORD FILE{CRSR
    DN}":PRINTTAB(1Ø)"({CTRL 9
   }6{CTRL Ø}) PRINT WORD FILE
   {2 CRSR DNs}"              :REM*18Ø
185 PRINTTAB(18)"ENTER{CRSR DN}
   ":PRINTTAB(13)"# OF YOUR CH
   OICE{CRSR DN}":IFOP<>1THENO
   P$="Ø"                     :REM*79
19Ø INPUT"{19 SPACEs}";OP$:OP=V
   AL(OP$):IFOP<1OROP>6THENGOT
   O735                       :REM*6Ø
195 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE53281
   ,PEEK(82Ø):PRINT"{CTRL 8}"
                              :REM*15
2ØØ ONOPGOTO2Ø5,33Ø,375,52Ø,595
   ,99Ø                       :REM*242
2Ø5 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":IFC=ØORWC
   =CTHEN745                  :REM*195
21Ø R=INT(RND(Ø)*(C))+1:IFW(R)=
   99THEN21Ø                  :REM*122
215 W(R)=99:WC=WC+1:RR=Ø:IFDF$(
   R)="."THENRR=1             :REM*139
22Ø L=LEN(WD$(R)):FORP=1TOL:ER$
   (P)=MID$(WD$(R),P,(1)):NEXT
   :PRINT"{HOME}{6 CRSR DNs}"
                              :REM*8Ø
225 FORG=1TOL:PRINT"=";:NEXT:IF
   RR=1THEN24Ø                :REM*21
23Ø X=18:Y=9:Z$="{CTRL 2}{2 COM
   D @s}{CTRL 8}":GOSUB72Ø:X=1
   9:Y=1:Z$="{2 SPACEs}PRESS {
   CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}F1{CTRL Ø}{C
   TRL 8} KEY ":GOSUB72Ø:X=2Ø
                              :REM*78
235 Z$=" FOR DEFINITION":GOSUB7
   2Ø:LE=1:DO=18:WI=16:DE=4:GO
   SUB91Ø                     :REM*215
24Ø CT=Ø:X=12:Y=1:Z$="{COMD 6}"
```

Continued on p. 116.

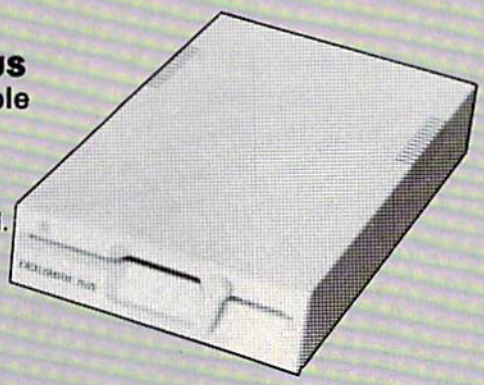
MERRY CHRISTMAS

HOLIDAY SPECIALS FROM ECI!

PERFECT PARTNER GIFT PACKAGE!

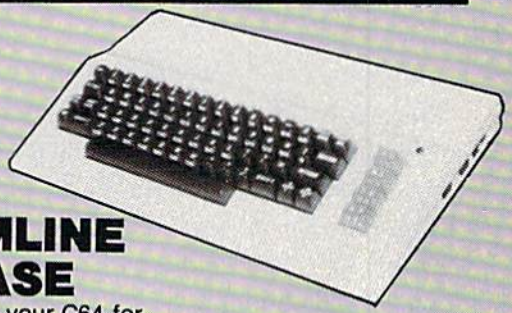
FSD-2
EXCELERATOR+ PLUS
Commodore Compatible
Disk Drive

DIRECT DRIVE!
Compatibility Guaranteed. Faster, quieter and more reliable. External Device Switch. FULL ONE-YEAR WARRANTY!



$159

List Price: $219



SLIMLINE CASE

Dress up your C64 for the Holidays! New Slimline Case enhances the look of your C64.*

*Facilities for Reset and Dolphin DOS SW. Easy Installation.

NOW ONLY $19.95 WHEN YOU BUY THE FSD-2!

ORDER THE SPECIALLY PRICED FSD-2 & SLIMLINE CASE NOW, AND WE'LL SEND YOU FREE SURPRISE SOFTWARE! (NO shipping or handling charges if you order NOW!)

EXCEL 2001
THE 1571 Compatible Disk Drive.
Fully compatible with C128. Ultimate reliability. Compatibility guaranteed. FULL ONE-YEAR WARRANTY. Satisfaction Guaranteed!

List Price: $349

$209

COMMODORE 1541C DISK DRIVE

HOLIDAY SPECIAL $169

SPECIAL PRICES! **HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES** SPECIAL PRICES!

1200 BAUD MODEM

Supports both 1670 and Hayes Modes with many attractive features.

$129

MOUSE

$36

JOYSTICK

$9.95

FREEZE MACHINE

The ultimate archival device. Totally unstoppable freeze utility. Built-in file copier. Two fastloads! **$34.95**

AMBER MONITOR $79

CALL NOW FOR MORE HOLIDAY HARDWARE, SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORY SPECIALS!

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard DISCOVER

6 AM TO 6 PM
6 DAYS A WEEK

Emerald Components International
P.O. Box 1441 / Eugene, OR 97440
In Oregon, call: 503/741-2396
Customer Service: 503/683-1154

*Commodore is a registered Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

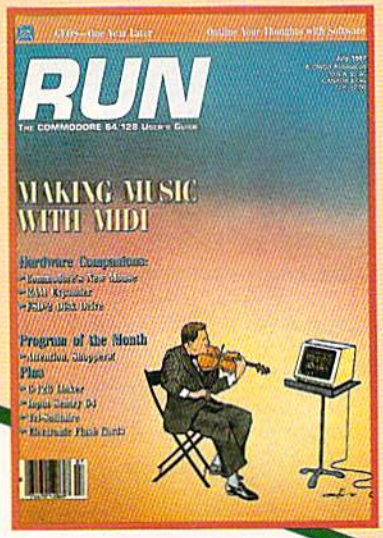
ECI 1-800-356-5178

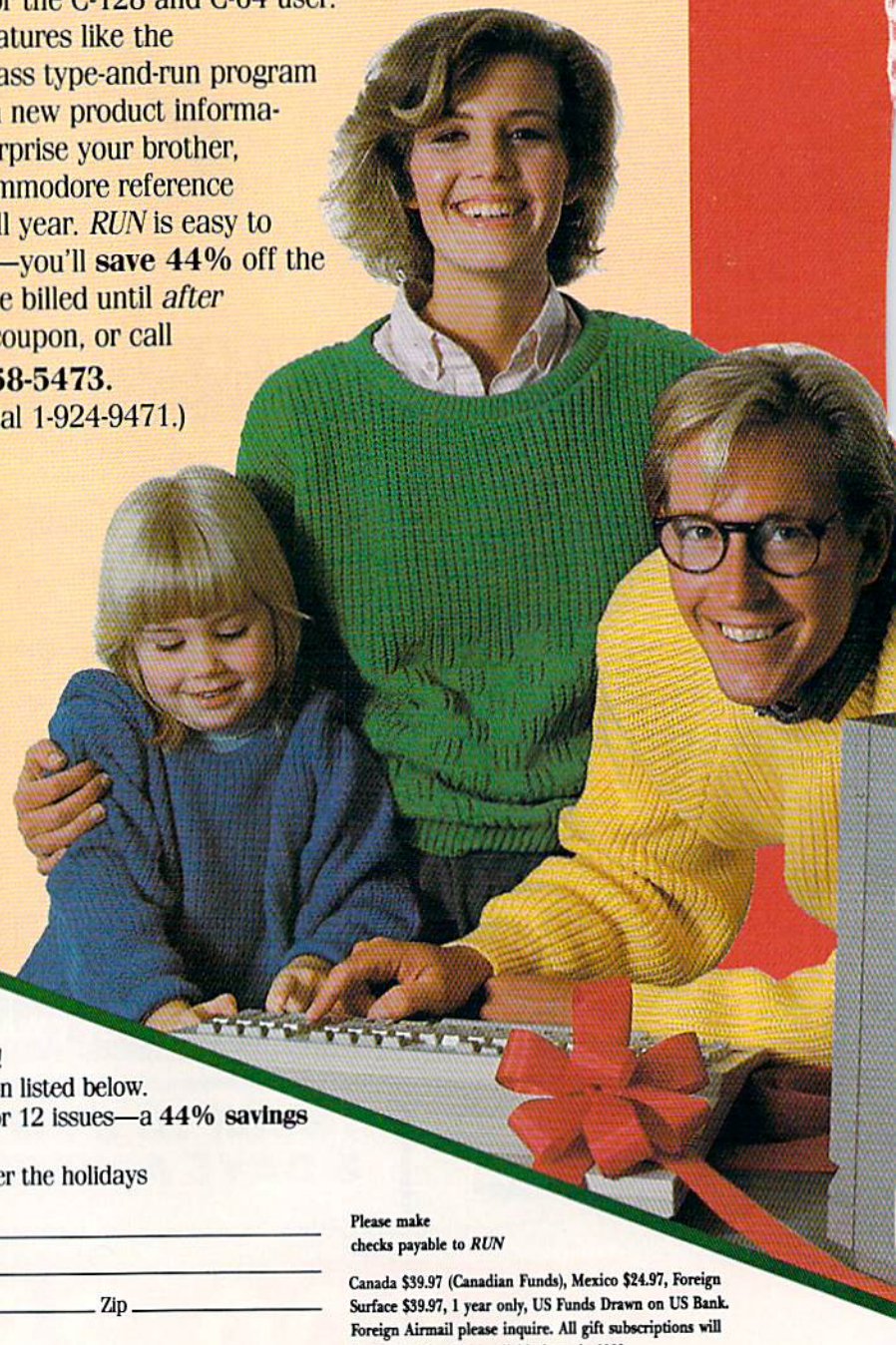
Circle 11 on Reader Service card.

Give A Gift That Will Be Opened Every Month.

It doesn't plug-in, hook-up, or add on. But a *RUN* gift subscription is still one of the most valuable accessories you can give your favorite Commodore user this season. That's because *RUN* will be opened every month of the year—each issue revealing fresh and exciting operating hints and programming tips for the C-128 and C-64 user. And no accessory can match *RUN* for features like the incomparable "Magic" column...first-class type-and-run program listings for every application...thorough new product information...and candid reviews. This year, surprise your brother, your mother, or a friend with a great Commodore reference library for which they'll remember you all year. *RUN* is easy to give, and easy on your shopping budget—you'll **save 44%** off the newsstand price. Best of all, you won't be billed until *after* the holidays! To order, simply fill in the coupon, or call

1-800-258-5473.
(In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)





YES. This Year,
I Want To Give The Ideal Commodore Accessory!
Please send a *RUN* gift subscription to the person listed below.
I'll pay the special holiday rate of just $19.97 for 12 issues—a **44% savings** off the newsstand price.
( ) Payment Enclosed ( ) Bill me after the holidays

Name of Gift Recipient _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

67NB3

Please make checks payable to *RUN*

Canada $39.97 (Canadian Funds), Mexico $24.97, Foreign Surface $39.97, 1 year only, US Funds Drawn on US Bank. Foreign Airmail please inquire. All gift subscriptions will begin with the first available issue in 1988.

MAIL TO: RUN • PO BOX 954
FARMINGDALE, NY • 11737

UTILITIES UNLIMITED, Inc.

12305 N.E. 152nd Street
Brush Prairie, Washington 98606

Orders taken 24 hrs. a day; seven days a week.

Visa, M/C accepted.
If you wish to place your order by phone, please call **206-254-6530**. Add $3.00 shipping & handling on all orders; additional $2.00 for COD.

WE NOW HAVE OVER 1000 PARAMETERS IN STOCK!

Software Submissions Invited
We are looking for HACKER STUFF: parameters, telecommunications, print utilities and the unusual.

Ad copy by RWS Ind., Inc.

SUPER PARAMETERS 500 PAK

At a time when many programmers are cutting back on writing parameters, we are going full steam! After getting several requests for parameters on many of the "oldies but goodies" **WE DID JUST THAT! ANOTHER 1st: 500 DIFFERENT PARAMETERS** all in one pack. And these parameters are not on any of our regular 100 paks. this **FANTASTIC 5-DISK SET** is a value of over $100 for less than 1/2. **$49.95**

SUPER PARAMETERS 100 PAKS: 1 thru 4 ★

. . . **YOU GET 100 OF THE BEST PARAMETERS, ANYWHERE.** Professionally done, easy to use, reliable, fast and full of performance. This package can remove all protection. Includes titles from all major software publishers for the C64/128. **$19.95**

SUPER PARAMETERS 10 PAKS: 1 thru 40 ★

These are the early releases of each 100 pak and we will send you a list on request. **$4.95**

ALL PARAMETERS ARE TOP QUALITY—NO FILLER OR JUNK

PARAMETERS CONSTRUCTION SET

The company that has **THE MOST PARAMETERS** is about to do something **UNBELIEVABLE**. We are giving you more of our secrets. Using this **VERY EASY** program, it will not only **READ, COMPARE** and **WRITE PARAMETERS FOR YOU**; it will also **CUSTOMIZE** the disk with your name. It will impress you as well as your friends. The **"PARAMETER CONSTRUCTION SET"** is like nothing you've ever seen. In fact you can even **READ PARAMETERS** that you may have already written; then by using your construction set rewrite it with your new **CUSTOMIZED MENU. DON'T WAIT** for months for that one special parameter: **WRITE IT!** **$34.95**

REMEMBER FOLKS, YOU SAW IT HERE FIRST!

THE FINAL CARTRIDGE C-64 and C-128

THE #1 SELLING CARTRIDGE IN EUROPE! After reviewing all utilities of this type, including: Icepick, Capture, and super snap shot, we determined that **THE FINAL CARTRIDGE** is just that: **THE LAST CARTRIDGE THAT YOU WILL EVER NEED. EXTENSIVE** programming utilities for both beginner and the hardcore programmer alike. The most impressive utility for **MEMORY-TO-DISK BACKUP** that we have ever seen. We were able to copy almost every program we tried with just the **PRESS OF THE BUTTON.** Now, you may have seen a comparison of **FINAL CARTRIDGE** to super snap shot by a dealer. It is our opinion that they only printed the few items they felt were in its favor **(NOT ACCURATELY)** and failed to list all **THE FAR SUPERIOR FEATURES OF THE FINAL CARTRIDGE.** Come on guys, let's be fair. To get a much better **UNBIASED OPINION**, see great reviews of **FINAL CARTRIDGE** in:

RUN: Sept. 87, pg. 78-80: *"A conventional review doesn't do The Final Cartridge justice—fun at this price is a rarity."*
GAZ: July 87, pg. 44: *"I can't begin to think of a cartridge which does so many useful things."*
AHOY: Nov. 87, pg. 63: *"Overall we were quite pleased."*
INFO: Aug. 87, pg. 33: *"!!A super hacker's cartridge!!"*

READ THEM, THEN YOU DECIDE! ONLY $47.95

SUPER NIBBLERS COMBO! ★

For those who need a really super nibbler copier, for those hard to backup programs, we give you the **★ULTIMATE COPY PROGRAM★** and it will **NIBBLE IN C-64 or C-128 MODE!** This package includes: **100 PARAMETERS** and a **SUPER FAST FILE COPIER. ONLY** **$24.95**

THE 128 SUPERCHIP

There is an empty socket inside your 128 just waiting for our **SUPER CHIP** to give you 32k worth of great **BUILT-IN UTILITIES**, all at just the **TOUCH OF A FINGER.** You get built-in features; **FILE COPIER, NIBBLER, TRACK & SECTOR EDITOR, SCREEN DUMP**, and even a 300/1200 baud **TERMINAL PROGRAM** that's 1650, 1670 and Hayes compatible. Best of all it doesn't use up any memory. To use, simply touch a function key, and it responds to your command.

ALSO INCLUDES 50 parameters—**FREE!**

All this for **$29.95**

CLOSE-OUT OF MegaSoft #1 SELLERS — PRICED TO MOVE —

64 BBS: for 1 or 2 drives	$19.95
64 MODEM prg.: w/wargames auto dialer	$14.95
N-CODER & D-CODER: together for only	$14.95
GRAPHIC LABEL MAKER: the original	$12.95
D-COMPILER: for the famous BLITZ!	$14.95
PHOTO COPY: reviewed in RUN magazine	$12.95
MSD SHURE COPY: make your MSD hum	$14.95

— OTHER SPECIALS —

HEAVY DUTY REPAIRABLE 64 POWER SUPPLIES Most expensive C64 repairs are due to a faulty power supply. Don't wait; replace yours now!!	$39.95
CLOSE-OUT OF KRACKER-JAX 64 RESET BOARDS	$3.95
DISK NOTCHERS: double disk capacity	$4.95
SECURITY KEYS: lost your dongle? (For golf or bowling games)	$3.95

SUPER PARAMETERS—GEOS PAK

This #1 seller will standardize your **GEOS** series utilities to work with anyone else's **GEOS.** Parameters are included for these: **FONTPACK 1, DESKPACK 1, WRITERS WORKSHOP, GEODEX & GEOFILE. THE ORIGINAL STANDARDIZER** for just **$9.95**

ADULT GAME & GRAPHICS DATA DISKS

GAME: A very unusual game to be played by a very **OPEN MINDED** adult. It includes a **CASINO** and **HOUSE OF ILL REPUTE.** Please, you **MUST BE 18** to order **EITHER ONE.**
DATA ★: This **POPULAR** disk works with **PRINT SHOP** and **PRINT MASTER.**

$24.95 ea.

LOCK PIK—THE BOOKS—for the C64 and C128

Lock Pik 64/128 was put together by our crack team, as a tool for those who have a desire to see the **INTERNAL WORKINGS** of a parameter. The books give you **STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS** on breaking protection for backup of 100 popular program titles. Uses **HESMON** and **SUPEREDIT.** Instructions are so clear and precise that anyone can use it. **★OUR BOOK TWO IS NOW AVAILABLE★**

BOOK 1: Includes Hesmon and a disk with many utilities such as: **KERNAL SAVE, I/O SAVE, DISK LOG FILE** and lots more, all with instructions on disk. A long-time favorite of many.

BOOK 2: 100 NEW PARAMETERS, Hesmon on disk, and more utilities to include: **A GENERAL OVERVIEW ON HOW TO MAKE PARAMETERS** and a **DISK SCANNER.**

$29.95 each OR BUY BOTH FOR **ONLY $49.95**

C-64 and C-128 BURST ROM CHIPS

Lets your C-64 run in **"BURST MODE"** when using a 1571 or 1581 disk drive. Loads 100 blks in 6 sec. (1571) and 4 sec. (1581). Features: fast directory, **SEQ.** and **REL.** file access and built-in **DOS WEDGE.** Simple installation Kernal ROM U4 must be socketed. C-128 version has same features as above. For use in 64 mode.

C-64 **$29.95** C-128 **$35.95**

★ = AN IBM and ST VERSION IS ALSO AVAILABLE

Circle 187 on Reader Service card.

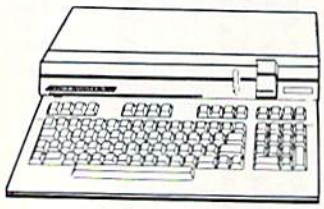
Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Order processed within 24 hours.

COMMODORE 128D System FOR ONLY!



$439.95

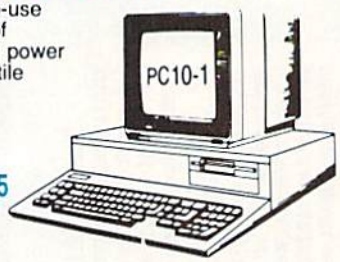
COMMODORE 128D System Special

- Commodore 128D Computer/Drive
- Thompson 4120 Monitor

$649.95

COMMODORE PC10-1

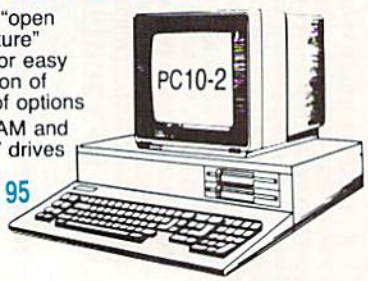
- A ready-to-use package of computing power and versatile graphics!



$489.95

COMMODORE PC10-2

- Flexible "open architecture" design for easy installation of variety of options
- 640K RAM and two 5¼" drives



$589.95

COMMODORE HARDWARE

1541 C Disk Drive	$168.95
1571 Disk Drive	$219.95
1581 Disk Drive	$LOWEST
Indus GT C-64 Drive	$169.95
Blue Chip 64C Drive	$139.95
Blue Chip C 128 Drive	$195.99
1802C Monitor	$189.95
2002 Monitor	$239.95
1901 Monitor	$CALL
64 C Computer	$LOW
128D Computer/Drive	$439.95
1670 Modem	$CALL
C-1351 Mouse	$32.95
1700 RAM	$109.95
C-1750 RAM	$169.95
1764 RAM C64	$124.95

Seagate

20 meg kit	$275.95*
30 meg kit	$315.95*
40 meg kit	$489.95*

*Drives include controller

40 meg w/o controller $425.95

PC COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

PC 5¼ Drive	$119
MS DOS + Basic Soft	$59
BCM 12G Gr. Monitor	$89
BCM 12A Am. Monitor	$89
BCM 14C Color RGB Monitor	$269
BCC CG Color Card	$94.99
BCPC PC/XT Comp	$559
Avatex Graphics Card	$169
Zuckerboard	$CALL
Iomega Bernoulli	$CALL
Hercules	$CALL
AST	$CALL

COMMODORE 64C COMPUTER

Call For November Special!

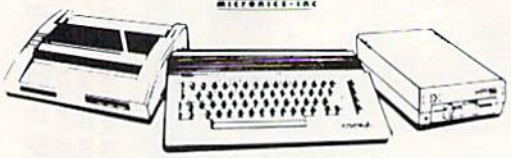
~~$299.95~~

Priced too low to print.

COMMODORE 64C System

$464.95

- Commodore 64 C Computer
- Commodore 1541 C Drive
- Star NP 10 Printer



BLUE CHIP PERSONAL COMPUTER

- 100% IBM PC/XT compatible!

$479.95

(Green, amber & color monitors available)

BLUE CHIP special

- Blue Chip Personal Computer
- Seagate 20 Meg Hard Drive

$799.95

(Hard drive must be installed)

1-800-233-8760

New Item!

Computer Area Light Center

- Heavy-duty weighted base for extra stability
- Built-in storage for disks, pens, and paper
- Two-hinged desktop arm for optimal positioning

Introductory price: $29.95

(includes delivery)

Video Tape

SKC T120 VHS Video Tape:

each $4.49
3 pack $12.75
10 pack $39.90

Great News

Peak Peripherals RS232 Modem adapter for C64/128

- Adapts std DB25 Modem to your Commodore computer

Only $19.95

Printer Interfaces

Xetec Jr $38.95
Xetec Supergraphics ... $58.95
PPI $45.95
Cardco GWhiz $35.95
Cardco Super G $45.95

Special Purchase

Data Share-Messenger Modem
300 Baud Auto Dial/Auto Answer Modem

Only $29.95

Great Bargain

Contriver M-1 Mouse

- Works with Geos
- Complete with Graphic Utility Software

Only $32.95

Mouse Pad

- provides clean, dust-free surface for your mouse
- No-mar backing to protect your desk surface

9x11 .... $10.95

Printer Paper

200 sheet laser $9.95
1000 sheet laser $19.95
150 sheet ivory, 20lb $9.95
150 sheet white, 20lb $9.95
1000 sh. Gr. bar 14" ... $29.95
1000 mailing labels $9.95

Drive Maintenance

Nortronics 5¼ Drive Cleaner $9.95
Nortronics 5¼ Drive Cleaner Kit $17.95

Surge Suppressors

QVS Surge 6-outlet $24.95
QVS Surge 6-outlet with EMI/RFI $32.95
QVS Surge 6-outlet with indicator $29.95
QVS 6-out. Pow. Strip . $14.95

COMMODORE

Access:
Leader Board $22.95
Mach 5 ..... $19.95
Mach – 128 ..... $28.95
10th Frame $22.95
Triple Pack $11.95
Wld. Cl. Leader Brd. ... $22.95
Famous Courses #1 ... $11.95
Famous Courses #2 ... $11.95

Action Soft:
Up Periscope $18.95
Thunder Chopper ..... $NEW

Activision:
Aliens $19.95
Champion. Basketball . $19.95
Hacker $8.95
Hacker 2 ..... $19.95
Labyrinth $19.95
Music Studio $19.95
Tass Times $16.95
Titanic $11.95
Leather Goddesses $22.95
Stationfall $19.95
Lurking Horror $19.95
Top Fuel Eliminator $15.95

Berkeley Softworks:
Geos $35.95
Deskpak I $20.95
Fontpak I $17.95
Geodex $23.95
Geofile $29.95
Writers Workshop $29.95
Geo Calc $29.95

Broderbund:
Bank St. Writer $27.95
Carmen San Diego $19.95
Graphic Lib. I, II, III $13.95
Karateka $12.95
Print Shop $25.49
Print Shop Compan. $22.95
Print Shop Paper $12.95

Epyx:
Create A Calendar $15.95
Destroyer $22.95
Fastload $19.95
Football $11.95
Movie Monster $11.95
Sub Battle $22.95
Winter Games $22.95
California Games $22.95
Super Cycle $11.95
Graphics Scrapbook $11.95
Str. Sports Basketball . $22.95
Wld.'s Great Baseball . $11.95
Summer Games II $22.95
Vorpol Utility Kit $11.95
World Games $22.95

Firebird:
Colossus Chess IV $19.95
Elite $18.95
Golden Path $22.95
Guild of Thieves $22.95
Pawn $22.95
Talking Teacher $22.95
Tracker $22.95
Starglider $22.95
Sentry $22.95

Microleague:
Microleag. Baseball $22.95
General Manager $16.95
Stat Disk $13.95
'86 Team Disk $11.95
Microleag. Wrestling ..... $New

Microprose:
F-15 Strike Eagle $19.95
Gunship $19.95
Kennedy Approach $13.95
Silent Service $19.95
Solo Flight $13.95
Top Gunner $13.95

Springboard:
Newsroom $29.95
Certificate Maker $29.95
Clip Art Vol. #1 ..... $17.95
Clip Art Vol. #2 ..... $23.95
Clip Art Vol. #3 ..... $17.95
Graphics Expander $21.95

Strategic Simulations:
Gemstone Healer $16.95
Gettysburg $33.95
Kampfgruppe $33.95
Phantasie II $22.95
Phantasie III $22.95
Ring of Zelfin $22.95
Road War 2000 ..... $22.95
Shard of Spring $22.95
Wizards Crown $22.95
War in the S. Pacific ... $33.95
Wargame Constr. $16.95
Battlecruiser $33.95
Gemstone Warrior $7.95
Battle of Antetiem $28.95
Colonial Conquest $22.95
Computer Ambush $33.95
B-24 ..... $19.95

Sublogic:
Flight Simulator II $31.49
Jet Simulator $24.95
Night Mission Pinball ... $18.95
Scenery Disk 1-6 ..... $12.95

Timeworks:
Partner C64 ..... $24.95
Partner 128 ..... $39.95
Swift Calc 128 ..... $29.95
Wordwriter 128 ..... $29.95

Unison World:
Art Gallery 1 or 2 ..... $14.95
Print Master $17.95

AMIGA

Unison World:
Print Master $24.95
Art Gallery 1 or 2 ..... $18.95

Activision:
Champ. Basketball $27.95
Championship Golf $24.95
GFL Football $27.95
Hacker $16.95
Hacker 2 ..... $24.95
Music Studio $29.95
Tass Times $24.95

Firebird:
Guild of Thieves $26.95
Pawn $26.95
Starglider $26.95

Epyx:
Apshai Trilogy $13.95
Rogue $22.95
Winter Games $22.95
World Games $22.95

Microprose:
Silent Service $24.95

Access:
Leader Board $24.95
10th Frame $24.95
Tournament #1 ..... $14.95

Sublogic:
Flight Simulator II $32.95
Jet Simulator $32.95
Scenery Disk $17.95

Disc Storage

QVS-10 5¼ $3.99
QVS-75 5¼ $16.95
QVS-40 3½ $11.95

Diskettes

5-1/4

Maxell:
SSDD $7.95
DSDD $8.95

Bonus:
SSDD $5.95
DSDD $6.95

SKC:
DSDD $6.95
DSHD $13.95
Generic DSDD $4.95

Verbatim:
SSDD $8.99
DSDD $11.50

3.5

Maxell:
SSDD $11.50
DSDD $17.95

Verbatim:
SSDD $14.50
DSDD $20.95

SKC:
SSDD $11.95
DSDD $13.99
Generic SSDD $11.50
Generic DSDD $12.95

Free Disk Storage Case w/purchase of 5 boxes

IBM

Access:
Wld. Cl. Leader Board . $27.95
10th Frame $27.95

Activision:
Pebble Beach Golf $22.95
Champ. Baseball $22.95
Champ. Basketball $22.95
Zork Trilogy $39.95
Leather Goddesses $22.95
Moonmist $22.95

Broderbund:
Ancient Art of War $25.95
Print Shop $32.95
Print Shop Compan. $31.95
Graphic Lib. I or II $19.95
Karateka $19.95
Toy Shop $22.95
Bank St. Writer + ... $44.95

Epyx:
Apshai Trilogy $11.95
Create A Calendar $15.95
Destroyer $22.95
Movie Monster $11.95
Rogue $16.95
St. Sports Basketball ... $22.95
Sub Battle Simulator ... $22.95
Winter Games $22.95
World Games $22.95

Firebird:
Starglider $25.95
Guild of Thieves $25.95

Learning Company:
Think Quick $19.95
Reader Rabbit $22.95
Math Rabbit $19.95
Writer Rabbit $22.95
Magic Spells $19.95

Microleague:
Microleag. Baseball $22.95
General Manager $16.95
Stat Disk $13.95
'86 Team Disk $11.95

Microprose:
Conflict in Vietnam $22.95
Crusade in Europe $22.95
Decision in Desert $22.95
F-15 Strike Eagle $22.95
Silent Service $22.95
Gunship $27.95

Strategic Simulations:
Road War 2000 ..... $22.95
Kampfgruppe $33.95
Shard of Spring $22.95
Battle of Antetiem $33.95
Computer Baseball $7.95
Gettysburg $33.95
Wizards Crown $22.95
Chickamauga $33.95

Sublogic:
Jet Simulator $31.49
Scenery Japan $17.95
Scenery San Fran. $17.95
Scenery #1-#6 ..... $64.95
Flight Simulator $34.95

Timeworks:
Swiftcalc $39.95
Wordwriter $34.95

Unison World:
Art Gallery 2 ..... $14.95
News Master $49.95
Print Master (+) $29.95
Fonts & Borders $17.95

Free shipping on Prepaid cash orders over $50 in the Continental US.

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

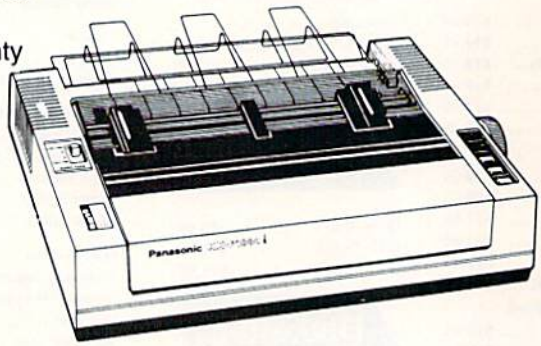
Since 1981

Join the thousands who shop Lyco and Save!

New 1080i Model II

- Now 150 cps Draft Mode
- NLQ Mode
- Friction & Tractor Feed
- 2-Year Warranty

Panasonic
1080i *Model II*



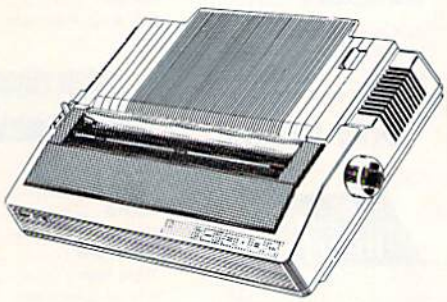
$157.95

* Special Purchase

star micronics · inc
NX 10

- 120 cps Draft
- EZ Front Panel Selection
- NLQ Mode

$144.95



EXCELLENT VALUE

PRINTERS

Full mfg. warranty applies.

Panasonic

1080i Model II	$157.95
1091i Model II	$179.95
1092i	$295
1592	$379
1595	$419
3131	$259
3151	$399
KXP 4450 Laser	$CALL
1524 24 Pin	$549.95

Toshiba

321SL	$489
341 SL	$659
P351 Model II	$899

SILVER REED

EXP 420P	$199
EXP 600P	$499
EXP 800P	$649

DIABLO

D25	$499.95
635	$779.95

EPSON

LX800	$185.95
FX86E	$299.95
FX286E	$449.95
EX800	$399.95
EX1000	$499.95
LQ800	$369.95
LQ1000	$539.95
LQ2500	$879.95
GQ3500	$LOW
LQ850	$499.95
LQ1050	$679.95

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	$119
Okimate 20 w/cart	$179.95
120	$189.95
180	$219.95
182	$229.95
192+	$309.95
193+	$449.95
292 w/interface	$449.95
293 w/interface	$589.95
294 w/interface	$839.95
393	$989.95

Special Purchase

SEIKOSHA
SP 180VC

- 100 cps draft
- 20 cps NLQ
- direct connect for Commodore

$124.95

star micronics

NP-10	$129.95
NX-10	$144.95
NX-10C w/interface	$165.95
NL-10	$195.95
NX-15	$289.95
ND-10	$249.95
ND-15	$375.95
NR-15	$409.95
NB-15 24 Pin	$699.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	$409.95
NB24-15 24 Pin	$549.95

BROTHER

M1109	$195
M1409	$299
M1509	$365
M1709	$475
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy	$899
M1724L	$CALL
HR20	$339
HR40	$569
HR60	$709.95

SEIKOSHA

SP 180Ai	$124.95
SP 180VC	$124.95
SP 1000VC	$135.95
SP 1200VC	$144.95
SP 1200Ai	$155.95
SP 1200AS RS232	$155.95
SL 80Ai	$295.95
MP1300Ai	$299.95
MP5300Ai	$375.95
MP5420Ai	**$879.95**
SP Series Ribbon	$7.95
SK3000 Ai	$349
SK3005 Ai	$429

CITIZEN

120 D	$164.95
MSP-10	$259.95
MSP-20	$289.95
MSP-15	$324.95
MSP-25	$389.95
MSP-50	$375
MSP-55	$CALL
Premiere 35	$464.95
Tribute 224	$624.95

1-800-233-8760

Lyco Means Total Service.

Attention Educational Institutions:
If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

Monitors

Blue Chip:

BCM 12" Green	$79
BCM 12" Amber	$89
BCM 14" Color	$269

Thomson:

230 Amber TTL/12"	$85
450 Amber TTL/15"	$149
980 White TTL/20"	$695
4120 CGA	$225.95
4160 CGA	$289
4460 EGA	$359
4375 UltraScan	$525

THOMSON 4120 Monitor

- 14" RGBI/video composite/analog
- Compatible with IBM and Commodore
- RGB data cable included

$225.95

Zenith:

ZVM 1220	$89
ZVM 1230	$89

NEC:

Multisync	$549

Modems

Avatex:

1200i PC Card	$99.95
1200hc Modem	$99.95
2400	$214.95
2400i PC Card	$CALL

Hayes:

Smartmodem 300	$149.95
Smartmodem 1200	$284.95
Smartmodem 2400	$425.95

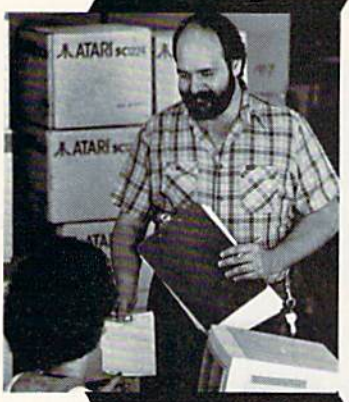
Joysticks

Tac 3	$9.95
Tac 2	$10.95
Tac 5	$12.95
Tac 1 + IBM/AP	$26.95
Economy	$5.95
Slik Stick	$6.95
Black Max	$10.95
Boss	$11.99
3-Way	$19.99

Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lyco Computer one of the largest mail order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasts who have not experienced the services that we provide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

Call Lyco



First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. And we offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and accessories.

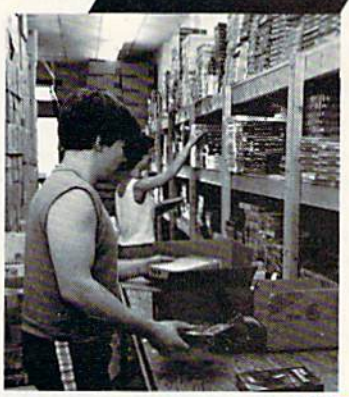
Feel free to call Lyco if you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyco. Our trained sales staff is knowledgeable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Saturday hours — one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Order Now

Once you've placed your order with Lyco, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

Lyco Computer stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders over $50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturers' warranties.

Here's How



I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge in-stock inventory, best price, service that can't be beat — we've got it all here at Lyco Computer.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760
New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760
Outside Continental US Call: **1-717-494-1030**

Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs.
9AM to 6PM, Friday — 10AM to 6PM, Saturday

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670,
9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri.
Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

MasterCard VISA

Risk-Free Policy: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international: add $5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on personal checks • we check for credit card theft • compatability not guaranteed • return authorization required • price/availability subject to change

PRICE GUARANTEE

Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

Color Hi-Res Graphics

Draw in all 16 colors in 80-Column mode with this C-128 graphics utility.

By DANIEL MONTES

The excellent Ultra Hi-Res program by Louis Wallace and David Darus in the February and May 1986 issues of *RUN* gave the C-128 a set of commands for high-resolution (640 × 200 pixels) drawing in 80-Column mode. However, this mode won't let you use all 16 C-128 colors simultaneously. To make this possible, I've written a graphics utility called Color Hi-Res Graphics, which does what you might call pseudo-hi-res drawing in 80-Column mode.

Color Hi-Res Graphics lets you define a new character and update the corresponding attribute address for that character's position. The result: a 256 × 112-pixel frame with colorful high-resolution graphics. The program's only limitation is that it allows just one color inside each 8 × 8-pixel character.

Type in Listing 1 carefully and save it. When you run it, a machine language program called CHR.Graph is written to disk. Your own applications program can then load CHR.Graph with the BLoad command. Listing 2, a demonstration program, presents some ideas for applications programs.

If you use other machine language utilities with Color Hi-Res Graphics, make sure each Color Hi-Res command is used in bank-15 configuration. Also, the pi symbol (π) and all control characters with a screen code higher than 63 won't appear in your listings until the original shapes and characters are restored.

New Commands

Color Hi-Res Graphics provides seven new drawing commands. They're activated with a SYS command, followed by an address and any necessary parameters. The address of each command can be given in either numeric or variable form. See line 20 of the demonstration program for an example of the latter.

In this pseudo-hi-res mode, the text screen is displayed. You can use the Print command if printing occurs outside the borders of the window, so a "black hole" won't appear in your hard copy. After each command is issued, the cursor position for printing text or numbers is preserved.

Various graphics created with the Color Hi-Res program.

All commands requiring parameters check the range of the parameters and produce an Illegal Quantity error if your input is out of range.

A list of the new commands follows:

1. SET UP HI-RES AREA: SYS HR,XS,YS. HR equals 4864; XS is the column number of the upper-left border of the hi-res window (0–48); and YS is the row number of the upper-left border of the hi-res window (0–11).

This hi-res window can be placed anywhere on the screen, as reflected in the ranges allowed for the coordinates. You can't see the window, since it's the same color as the background. After this routine is called, all the standard character shapes are cleared from the window.

2. PLOT A POINT: SYS PL,XP,YP,CP. PL equals 4867; XP is the X-coordinate of the point (0–255); YP is the Y-coordinate of the point (0–111); and CP is the color of the point (0–15).

A point is plotted at the given coordinate. If another point is located nearby, and if both points are involved in the same character, they share the last color defined.

3. UNPLOT (ERASE) A POINT: SYS UP, XP,YP. UP equals 4870; XP is the X-coordinate of the point (0–255); and YP is the Y-coordinate of the point (0–111).

This command erases a point at the given coordinate, giving it the same color as the background.

4. DRAW A LINE: SYS DR,XD,YD,CD. DR equals 4873; XD is the destination X-coordinate of the line (0–255); YD is the destination Y-coordinate of the line (0–111); and CD is the line color (0–15).

Every line is drawn using this method. First, the origin coordinates must be set, usually by plotting a point at that location. Then you must issue a Draw command. The same rules for color zones that apply to the Plot command are applicable here. If this command is the first encountered after the hi-res area has been defined, a default origin of 0,0 is used.

5. UNDRAW (ERASE) A LINE: SYS UD, XD,YD. UD equals 4876; XD is the destination X-coordinate of the line (0–255); and YD is the destination Y-coordinate of the line (0–111).

The line between the last coordinates and the ones specified is erased.

6. CLEAR HI-RES AREA: BSYS CS. CS equals 4879.

All the shapes and characters are cleared, but the hi-res area is still intact.

7. RESTORE CHARACTER SHAPES: SYS RS. RS equals 4882.

The character shapes are restored, and the entire screen is cleared.

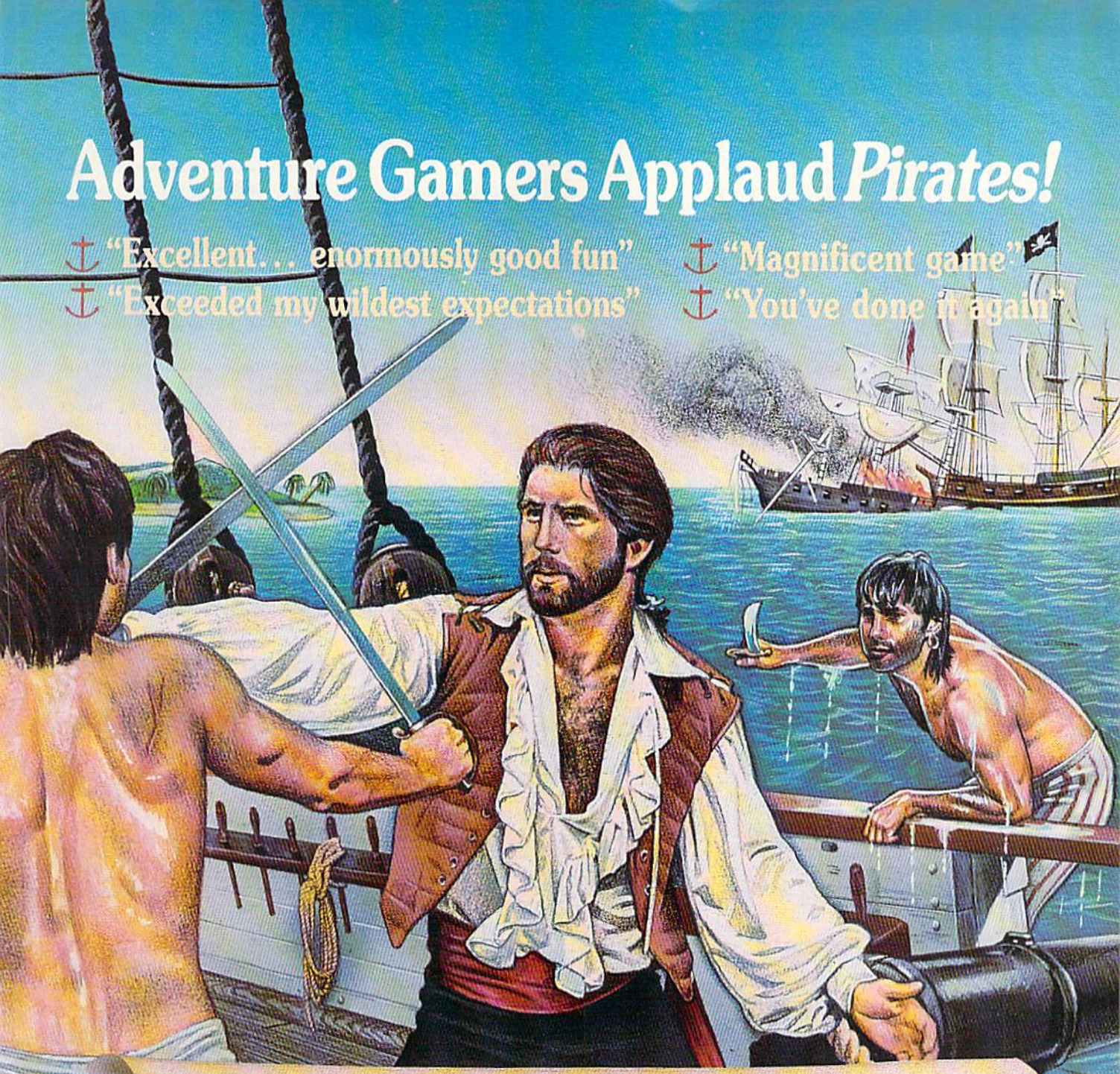
80-Column Memory Configuration

Color Hi-Res Graphics creates designs by redefining the shapes of characters instead of using Hi-Res mode (setting bit 7 of register 25). I wrote it ►

Adventure Gamers Applaud *Pirates!*

⚓ "Excellent . . . enormously good fun" ⚓ "Magnificent game"

⚓ "Exceeded my wildest expectations" ⚓ "You've done it again"



"**PIRATES!** *is excellent . . . a great swashbuckling game,* **enormously good fun . . .** *it should keep you playing for months.*"
(Popular Computing Weekly, U.K.)

"*. . . your game has* **exceeded my wildest expectations . . .** *I have run up more game time on the computer in 3 days than in the entire month previous.*" **(C.J.M., Buffalo, N.Y.)**

"*This is one of the most* **magnificent games** *I have ever had the pleasure of playing! It has exactly the balance of realism, playability and silliness that I most adore.*" **(J.P.S., San Diego, CA)**

"**PIRATES!** *is a big hit in the Dallas area. This game is one of your best efforts. The graphics on all screens are excellent!* **You have done it again,** *Microprose.*"
(Larry Medlin, DallasGamers, in Game News)

PIRATES! It's another winner from Sid Meier, author and designer of the award-winning F-15 STRIKE EAGLE and SILENT SERVICE. His creative genius has combined the best of simulation, role-playing and strategy games in this high seas adventure.

You're a 17th century privateer captain in the thick of the action on the Spanish Main. **PIRATES!** challenges your reflexes in simulated sailing, sea and land battles and swordfights. It tests your cunning in bargaining with merchants and negotiating with government officials. From the romance and intrigue of more than 50 foreign ports to the thrill and excitement of buried treasure, **PIRATES!** takes you on an exhilarating quest for power and prestige.

PIRATES! is available at your local "Valued MicroProse Retailer" (VMR). Call for locations nearest you. Get it today for Commodore 64/128, IBM-PC/compatibles and the Apple IIc and 128K IIe. Call or write for MC/VISA orders if product not found locally.

MICRO PROSE™
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030
Information and Orders: (301) 771-1151

Circle 103 on Reader Service card.

this way because the shapes are stored in the 80-column chip's 16K RAM. Here's a brief outline of the memory configuration of this chip:

1. $0000–$07CF. Video RAM—2000 bytes used to display screen characters.
2. $07D0–$07FF. 48 unused bytes.
3. $0800–$0FCF. Attribute RAM—a 2000-byte area that holds the attributes of the corresponding video RAM, including character color, underlining and flashing.
4. $0FD0–$1FFF. 48 unused bytes.
5. $2000–$3FFF. CHARRAM (character generator RAM)—an 8K area where character shapes are defined.

In 80-Column mode, you can define characters and display them anywhere on the screen by just poking them into video RAM. However, not all the shapes and characters can be modified. I preserved the first 64 definitions, including all the letters in uppercase, numbers 0–9, all the punctuation marks and some others, so you can include text with your graphics.

Here's how I calculated the number of characters available for redefinition. There is a total of 512 characters (256 each for upper- and lowercase). I subtracted 64 (the number of characters not modified), leaving 448. This allows for a 32 × 14-character window anywhere on the screen, where you can put the available shapes and characters, one after the other.

The net result is a "pseudo" hi-res frame of 256 × 112 pixels. The frame occupies about one quarter of the screen, which is adequate for many applications. R

Daniel Montes is an aeronautical engineer at a research institute in Argentina. He is also president of his local Commodore user's group.

Listing 1. Color Hi-Res Graphics program.

```
10 REM COLOR HIRES GRAPHICS LOA
   DER                    :REM*234
20 REM BY DANIEL MONTES :REM*52
30 CK=0:SCNCLR:PRINT"READING DA
   TA..."                 :REM*10
40 FOR I=4864 TO 5526:READ A:PO
   KE I,A:CK=CK+A:NEXT :REM*192
50 IF CK<>8232Ø THEN PRINT"ERRO
   R IN DATA STATEMENTS":STOP
                          :REM*174
60 PRINT"PUT THE DISK IN THE DR
   IVE AND PRESS ANY KEY TO CRE
   ATE CHR.GRAPH"         :REM*72
70 GETKEY A$:BSAVE "CHR.GRAPH",
   B0,P4864 TO P5527      :REM*86
80 IF DS<>0 THEN PRINT"DISK ERR
   OR:";DS$:STOP          :REM*206
90 PRINT"CHR.GRAPH CREATED":END
                          :REM*76
100 DATA 76,25,19,76,81,19,76,1
    02,19,76,3,20,76,24,20,76,1
    1,21,76,135,21,0      :REM*58
110 DATA 0,0,0,32,109,21,201,49
    ,176,87,224,12,176,83,141,2
    3,19,142,24,19        :REM*20
120 DATA 165,215,48,3,32,95,255
    ,32,222,106,32,11,21,32,159
    ,200,169,64,32        :REM*178
130 DATA 56,21,32,139,200,169,0
    ,32,56,21,32,143,21,169,0,1
    33,251,133,252        :REM*86
140 DATA 96,32,109,21,224,112,1
    76,31,192,16,176,27,169,1,1
    33,119,32,122,19      :REM*26
150 DATA 76,143,21,32,109,21,22
    4,112,176,10,169,0,133,119,
    32,122,19,76,143      :REM*20
160 DATA 21,76,40,125,169,0,133
    ,202,169,36,133,203,165,251
    ,160,3,32,223,20      :REM*74
170 DATA 165,252,160,8,32,223,2
    0,165,252,41,7,133,9,169,0,
    133,10,32,240,20      :REM*156
180 DATA 165,251,41,7,168,185,1
    08,206,133,114,73,255,133,1
    15,32,254,20,32       :REM*128
190 DATA 216,205,166,119,240,4,
    5,114,208,2,37,115,72,32,25
    4,20,104,32,202       :REM*124
200 DATA 205,165,119,240,56,165
    ,251,74,74,74,24,109,23,19,
    168,132,6,165         :REM*206
210 DATA 252,74,74,74,24,109,24
    ,19,170,32,240,255,164,6,32
    ,249,205,164,113      :REM*4
220 DATA 185,92,206,133,17,32,2
    16,205,41,224,5,17,133,17,1
    64,6,32,249,205       :REM*134
230 DATA 165,17,32,202,205,96,7
    6,40,125,224,112,176,249,19
    2,16,176,245,32       :REM*60
240 DATA 118,21,169,1,133,119,3
    2,41,20,76,143,21,224,112,1
    76,228,32,118,21      :REM*210
250 DATA 169,0,133,119,32,41,20
    ,76,143,21,165,253,141,21,1
    9,165,254,141,22      :REM*22
260 DATA 19,160,0,132,250,132,2
    00,132,201,165,253,197,251,
    176,16,166,251        :REM*143
270 DATA 164,252,165,253,133,25
    1,165,254,133,252,134,253,1
    32,254,56,165         :REM*149
280 DATA 253,229,251,133,7,56,1
    65,254,229,252,133,8,16,11,
    56,165,252,229        :REM*167
290 DATA 254,133,8,169,1,133,25
    0,32,122,19,165,7,197,8,144
    ,58,165,251,197       :REM*129
300 DATA 253,240,89,24,165,200,
    101,8,133,200,165,201,105,0
    ,133,201,165,201      :REM*13
310 DATA 208,6,165,200,197,7,14
    4,24,56,165,200,229,7,133,2
    00,165,201,233,0      :REM*3
320 DATA 133,201,165,250,240,5,
    198,252,76,170,20,230,252,2
    30,251,76,108,20      :REM*139
330 DATA 165,252,197,254,240,31
    ,24,165,200,101,7,133,200,1
    97,8,144,6,229,8      :REM*125
340 DATA 133,200,230,251,165,25
    0,240,5,198,252,76,108,20,2
    30,252,76,108,20      :REM*191
350 DATA 172,21,19,132,251,172,
    22,19,132,252,96,74,74,74,1
    33,9,169,0,133        :REM*91
360 DATA 10,24,6,9,38,10,136,16
    ,248,24,165,9,101,202,133,2
    02,165,10,101         :REM*197
370 DATA 203,133,203,96,162,18,
    165,203,32,204,205,232,165,
    202,76,204,205        :REM*177
380 DATA 162,18,169,36,133,219,
    32,204,205,232,169,0,133,21
    8,32,204,205,169      :REM*63
390 DATA 0,160,15,32,202,205,13
    6,16,250,24,165,218,105,16,
    133,218,144,237       :REM*233
400 DATA 230,219,165,219,201,64
    ,144,229,96,133,112,166,252
    ,164,251,24,32        :REM*93
410 DATA 240,255,32,93,21,164,2
    51,32,230,205,160,31,165,11
    2,32,202,205,230      :REM*29
420 DATA 112,136,16,246,230,252
    ,165,112,208,222,96,164,251
    ,32,249,205,165       :REM*207
430 DATA 241,160,31,32,202,205,
    136,16,250,96,133,251,134,2
    52,132,113,76         :REM*225
440 DATA 124,21,133,253,134,254
    ,132,113,72,165,236,133,142
    ,165,235,133,143      :REM*237
450 DATA 104,96,169,147,32,210,
    255,76,98,255,166,143,164,1
    42,24,76,240,255      :REM*87
```

►

SAVING THE HUMAN RACE CAN BE VERY ENTERTAINING.

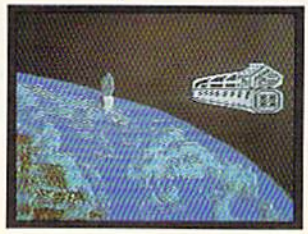
DEFCON 5: The Authentic SDI Simulation.

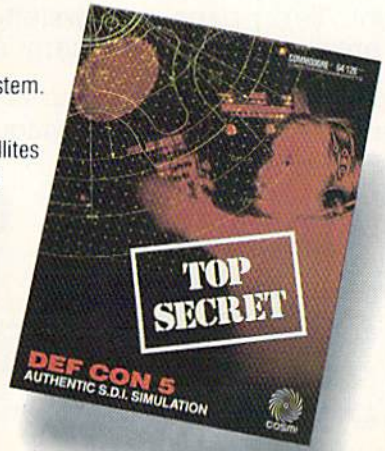
ENEMY LAUNCH DETECTED ALPHA ZULU 13:43. EXPECT VIOLATION U.S. AIRSPACE 14:09.

YOU are at the controls of America's "Star Wars" space-based missile defense system. DEFCON 5 is an authentic simulation of our Strategic Defense Initiative.

Your computer is in command of a network of orbiting visual reconnaissance satellites and an awesome arsenal of sophisticated space-based weapons. The fate of the world is in your hands. You make the split-second decisions necessary to detect, intercept and destroy incoming enemy warheads.

Using realistic military commands you control 9 separate weapon systems, including orbiting lasers, neutral particle beam emitters, electro-magnetic launchers, and nuclear-pulsed x-rays. We're at Defcon 5 and counting. Impact is imminent. Will you destroy the missiles in time to save the human race?





Call TOLL-FREE for the COSMI dealer nearest you, or to order direct.

DEFCON 5 is by Paul Norman, creator of the Super Huey flight simulator series.

DEFCON 5 for C-64/128 is priced at $19.95. For IBM PC, $24.95.

COSMI

(800) 843-0537
In California (800) 654-8829
415 N. Figueroa Street
Wilmington, CA 90744

Circle 109 on Reader Service card.

WIN YOUR STATE LOTTO
WITH YOUR COMPUTER!

"The home computer is the most powerful tool ever held by man" (or woman for that matter)!

Are you still wasting money with random guesswork?

This amazing program will analyze the past winning lotto numbers and produce a powerful probability study on easy to read charts in just seconds. With single key presses from a menu you'll see trends, patterns, odd/even, sum totals, number frequency and more on either your screen or printer. Includes automatic number wheeling, instant updating and a built-in tutorial to get you started fast and easy!

CHECKS & CHARGE CARDS ACCEPTED WITH NO SURCHARGE.

All orders shipped same day (except personal checks).

APPLE & IBM Compatibles $24.95
Macintosh (requires M/S Basic) $29.95
Commodore, Atari & Radio Shack $21.95
Back-Up Copies - $3.00

Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling.
Phone credit given with orders.

(513) 233-2200 **SOFT-BYTE**

MasterCard VISA

P.O. Box 5701, Forest Park
Dayton, Ohio 45405

Run

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1A. Title of publication: RUN. 1B. ISSN 07414285. 2. Date of filing: Aug. 27, 1987. 3. Frequency of issue: monthly. 3A. No. of issues published annually: 12. 3B. Annual subscription price: $19.97. 4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, NH 03458. 5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, NH 03458. 6. Full names and complete mailing address of publisher, editor and managing editor: Publisher, Stephen Twombly, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; Editor, Dennis Brisson, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; Managing Editor, Swain Pratt, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. 7. Owner: International Data Group, PO Box 1450, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: Patrick J. McGovern, PO Box 1450, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. 9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates: not applicable. 10. Extent and nature of circulation: (X) Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months; (Y) Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date; A. Total no. of copies printed: (X) 291,446 (Y) 288,891. B. Paid circulation: 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales: (X) 50,279 (Y) 47,956; 2. Mail subscription: (X) 146,507 (Y) 148,220. C. Total paid circulation: (X) 196,786 (Y) 196,176. D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies: (X) 1,466 (Y) 779. E. Total distribution: (X) 198,252 (Y) 196,955. F. Copies not distributed: 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: (X) 2,416 (Y) 2,031; 2. Return from News Agents: (X) 90,778 (Y) 89,905. G. Total: (X) 291,446 (Y) 288,891.

A Powerful Wordprocessor
for the Commodore 128®

Fontmaster 128

Selected for the 1987 CES Software Showcase Award.

From the author of **Fontmaster II** comes **Fontmaster 128**, an enhanced version for the Commodore 128. This powerful word processor with its many different print styles (fonts), turns your dot matrix printer into a more effectual tool. Term papers, newsletters, and foreign languages are just a few of its many applications.

* Program disk with no protection - uses hardware key
* Supplement disk includes foreign language fonts
* 56 Fonts ready to use
* Font editor/creator included
* On screen Font preview
* 80 column only
* Supports more than 110 printers
* *Includes a 102,000 word Spell Checker*

Only **$69.95**

Commodore 128 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

ACTEC Inc. 2804 Arnold Rd. Salina, Ks. 67401 (913) 827-0685

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

Listing 2. Demonstration program.

```
10 REM 80-COLUMN HIRES COLOR DE
   MO                          :REM*6
20 REM BY DANIEL MONTES :REM*52
40 BLOAD"CHR.GRAPH",B0:BANK 15:
   FAST                        :REM*172
50 HR=4864:PL=HR+3:UP=PL+3:DR=U
   P+3:UD=DR+3:CS=UD+3:RS=CS+3
                               :REM*164
60 SYS HR,22,10                :REM*152
70 PRINTCHR$(19)CHR$(142)CHR$(1
   49)TAB(25)"COLOR HIRES IN 80
    COLUMNS"                   :REM*180
80 CHAR1,2,2,"YOU NOW HAVE AN 8
   0-COL. HIRES SCREEN IN WHICH
    YOU CAN DRAW IN ALL 16 COLO
   RS."                        :REM*150
90 RN=RND(-TI)                 :REM*36
100 :                          :REM*76
110 CHAR1,30,9,"RANDOM PATTERNS
   "                           :REM*172
120 FOR I=1 TO 350             :REM*116
130 SYS PL,256*RND(1),112*RND(1
   ),1+15*RND(1)               :REM*190
140 NEXT                       :REM*150
150 SLEEP 3:SYS CS             :REM*4
160 :                          :REM*136
170 CHAR1,30,9,"BUSINESS GRAPHS
   "                           :REM*80
180 SYS PL,7,7,10              :REM*180
190 SYS DR,7,104,10:SYS DR,248,
   104,10                      :REM*150
200 FOR X=12 TO 236 STEP 32
                               :REM*248
210 CL=1+15*RND(1):HI=20+70*RND
   (1)                         :REM*136
220 FOR XX=X TO X+12 STEP 3
                               :REM*236
230 SYS PL,XX,103,CL           :REM*148
240 SYS DR,XX,103-HI,CL:REM*106
250 NEXT:NEXT                  :REM*254
260 SLEEP 3:SYS CS             :REM*115
270 :                          :REM*247
280 CHAR1,29,9,"DESIGNING FOR F
   UN"                         :REM*53
290 FOR R=40 TO 0 STEP -10:SYS
   PL,41+R,40,1+R/10           :REM*157
300 FOR A=0 TO 2*{PI} STEP {PI}
   /16                         :REM*147
310 SYS DR,41+R*COS(A),40+R*SIN
   (A),1+R/10                  :REM*61
320 NEXT:NEXT                  :REM*69
330 FOR X=5 TO 255 STEP 10
                               :REM*253
340 SYS PL,X,111,10            :REM*155
350 SYS DR,255,0,10            :REM*151
360 NEXT                       :REM*115
370 FOR I=1 TO 200             :REM*233
380 SYS PL,100+60*RND(1),38*RND
   (1),14                      :REM*199
390 NEXT                       :REM*145
400 CHAR1,32,4,"{CTRL O}ENJOY!"
   :SLEEP 4                    :REM*163
410 SYS RS                     :REM*221
```

■

CDA COMES TO EARTH

Now you can have the same quality software that for millennia has been available throughout the universe. With titles like THE GRAPHICS TRANSFORMER, MOVING PICTURES, QUACKDAS and LEXCHECK, that have been number one sellers for centuries in other galaxies, you are guaranteed quality software without the hassle of using products that have not been tried by at least two other species. Of course with our 1987 line including NEOFONT, 1541 AUNTIE BUMP BOARD, THE MANDELBROT POSTER, and ENTROPY, we are destined to supersede the monotony of generic software . . . again. So take a look and enjoy the fabled CDA line of software, where we bring quality software to your planet.

THE GRAPHICS TRANSFORMER – $34.95
(C-64/C-128)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Megagalactic Software Weekly)

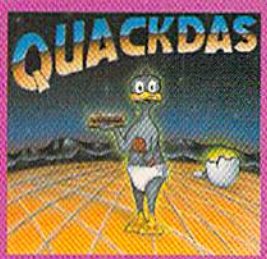
" . . . THE GRAPHICS TRANSFORMER is the greatest graphics utility since the release of OMNI-PAINT. It allows you to quickly and easily convert between ALL of the popular drawing programs (over 25 supported), and does other neato things as well. I highly recommend it to all software consumers . . . "

LEXCHECK – $29.95
(Amiga)
$ $ $ $ $ (Business Software & Galaxian Report)

" . . . [LexCheck] will help you do [everything] that you need to do with your [word-processing] programs. It will [rapidly spellicheck] all of your documents [with its 100,000 word dictionary]. I would [buy two of them] if I were you . . . "

MOVING PICTURES – $29.95
(C-64/C-128)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Transmission — The Intelligence Journal)

" . . . Chris Zamara & Nick Sullivan (of Transactor Magazine, Earth) did it again with the most comprehensive animation program yet available for any silicon based unit. Unfortunately, you don't have to be intelligent to use it. "



QUACKDAS – $39.95
(C-64/C-128 mode/1541/1571 mode)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Operating Systems & Intergalactic Insight)

" . . . finally a cartridge that speeds up SAVE's as well as LOAD's (fast format, included FREE!). QUACKDAS comes complete and ready to use with its blinding speed, built in DOS wedge, sector editor, and a token disk copier! Definitely something to write home about . . . "

NEOFONT – $29.95
(C-64/C-128/GEOS compatible)
+ – – – + ! ! (Crabnebula Computer Art & Design)

" . . . NEOFONT is the most artistic and well designed collection of fonts for the GEOS operating system. It contains over 23 different fonts, that are simply sublime. Do yourself a favor, and appreciate some REAL art . . . "

1541 AUNTIE BUMP BOARD – $49.95
(C1541 compatible)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Buyit Magazine)

" . . . it's surprising that the generic mortal species hadn't come up with a device to ELIMINATE the damaging knock on the 1541 disk drive before now. After looking at the circuit board, I've come to the conclusion that they did it almost as good as the Vorkons could've . . . "

ENTROPY – $29.95
(Amiga/C-64/C-128 compatible)
? ? ? ? ? ? ? (The Hitchhiker's Guide to Galaxian Software)

" . . . an interesting implementation of an adventure game. It's hard to believe that so many abstract perversions can be contained in one place. ENTROPY is destined to become another milestone in the realm of interactive fiction. "

THE MANDELBROT POSTER – $9.95
(compatible)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Fractagalactic & Surfer Weekly)

" . . . what can you say about a software company that markets posters. The fabled Mandelbrot Set is now captured on paper (where available — some restrictions might apply), using the highest resolution ever experienced to date . . . "

CDA

P.O. Box 1052, Yreka, CA 96097
(916) 842-3431

Please include $3.00 s/h
California residents add 6% sales tax

Dealers Inquiries Invited

Circle 59 on Reader Service card.

Snowflake

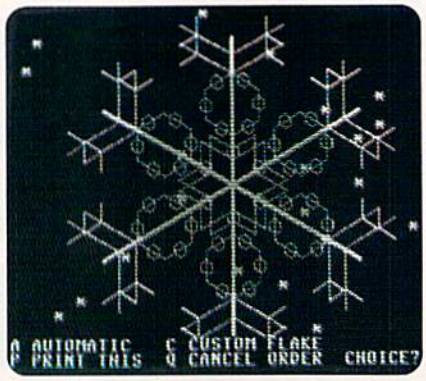
Get those snowshovels out—it's a winter wonderland in your C-128.

Program by IAN ADAM; Article by TIM WALSH

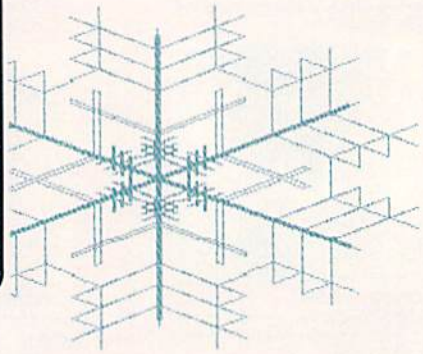
Ian Adam wrote the article that originally accompanied the Snowflake 128 program (Listing 1). Unfortunately, the original manuscript and disk vanished, and we can't contact Mr. Adam, who, according to his office colleagues, is vacationing in "the islands." Rather than postpone publication of the program until Ian Adam can be reached, your technical editor has undertaken to write this documentation.

A program without equal, Snowflake 128 lets you design snowflakes in 40-Column mode on the C-128. Type it in, using 128 Perfect Typist, and save it to disk before running it. Next, run it and, after the introductory snowflake appears, try your hand at custom designing snowflakes on the screen. A menu at the bottom of the screen lets you print them out on any Star Micronics or Epson-compatible printer.

Snowflake 128 also has the advantage of letting you enjoy the beauty of snowflakes any time of the year, regardless of where you live. If you live in a snowbelt region, you can hold contests to see who can design the most elegant snowflake. The prize could be a day off from shoveling.



Sample screen from Snowflake 128.



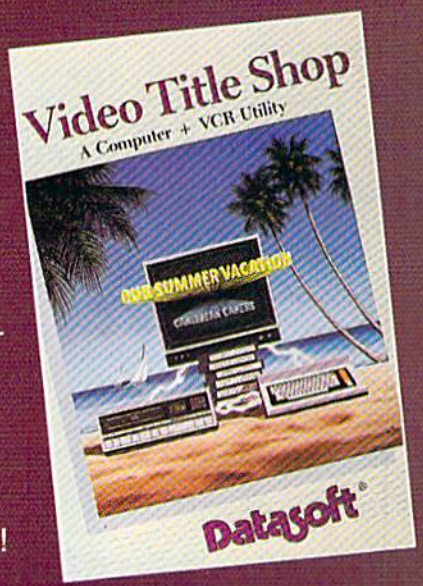
Of course, if you live in Hawaii or Bermuda, such contests aren't very practical. In that case, on a warm January afternoon, when the tropical breezes are gently swaying the palm trees, go inside and boot up Snowflake 128. And, as you're creating those lovely snowflakes, picture the *RUN* staff up in New Hampshire, buried under tons of white stuff, and try not to laugh. Ⓡ

Ian Adam has authored several programs for RUN*; Technical Editor Tim Walsh spends days and evenings with computers.*

Listing 1. Snowflake 128 program.

```
Ø REM SNOWFLAKE 128 BY IAN ADAM
                          :REM*7Ø
1Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"      :REM*Ø
2Ø GOSUB 111Ø,SETUP:GOSUB 7ØØ,D
   EMO                    :REM*14Ø
3Ø DO                     :REM*2Ø6
4Ø TRAP 7Ø:GOSUB 8Ø       :REM*62
5Ø ON INSTR("ACPQ",M$) GOSUB 12
   Ø,26Ø,65Ø,67Ø          :REM*246
6Ø LOOP                   :REM*24Ø
7Ø CLR:GOSUB 122Ø:GOTO 3Ø
                          :REM*15Ø
8Ø GRAPHIC 2,,23          :REM*2Ø4
9Ø PRINT"A AUTOMATIC{3 SPACEs}C
    CUSTOM FLAKE"         :REM*2Ø8
1ØØ PRINT"P PRINT THIS{2 SPACEs
    }Q CANCEL ORDER{2 SPACEs}CH
    OICE";                :REM*19Ø
11Ø INPUT M$:RETURN       :REM*28
12Ø NS=4:BG=RND(Ø)>.5     :REM*112
13Ø FOR I=1 TO 4          :REM*1Ø4
14Ø SD(I)=INT(1+RND(Ø)*4)
                          :REM*134
15Ø SP(I)=5Ø*(RND(Ø)+I):REM*13Ø
16Ø SC(I)=C(RND(Ø)*5)     :REM*54
17Ø B=28Ø-SP(I):IF B>14Ø THEN B
    =28Ø-B                :REM*9Ø
18Ø SZ(I)=6Ø+RND(Ø)*B     :REM*172
19Ø SV(I)=RND(Ø)*4        :REM*116
2ØØ IF SD(I)=1 THEN SV(I)=SV(I)
    *9                    :REM*212
21Ø IF SD(I)=2 THEN BEGIN
                          :REM*248
22Ø SV(I)=SZ(I)/(1-(SV(I)>2))
                          :REM*25Ø
23Ø SZ(I)=SZ(I)*3         :REM*6Ø
24Ø IF SP(I)+SZ(I)>LA THEN SP(I
    )=Ø                   :REM*212
25Ø BEND                  :REM*19Ø
255 NEXT:GOTO 76Ø         :REM*255
26Ø GRAPHIC 2,1,13:SCALE 1,999,
    8ØØ                   :REM*43
27Ø PRINT"CUSTOM SNOWFLAKE DESI
    GN"                   :REM*255
28Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}DESCRIBE THE
     SHAPES THAT"         :REM*135
29Ø PRINT"YOU WANT ON EACH ARM:
    "                     :REM*193
3ØØ COLOR 1,4:NS=Ø        :REM*2Ø7
31Ø FOR I=-3 TO 3:LOCATE X+I,Y:
    DRAW TO LA;Ø:NEXT     :REM*251
32Ø FOR I=1 TO 9          :REM*169
33Ø TRAP 33Ø:PRINT"{CRSR DN}SHA
    PE #"I                :REM*187 ►
```

Turn Your Computer Into A Video Studio!!



Bring any video performance to life with **VIDEO TITLE SHOP**™. This exceptional application lets you combine a computer and VCR to create title animations and graphics effects never before available in such an inexpensive, easy-to-use program.

Whenever a presentation needs pizzaz, **VIDEO TITLE SHOP** makes it shine! It spices up any video production—from multi-media shows to educational and training seminars to product exhibitions. And of course, **VIDEO TITLE SHOP** turns home movies into hot-popcorn crowd-pleasers!

Superimpose text over artwork.

Add waves of colorful graphics by using **MICROPAINTER™ PLUS.**

Produce special effects like wipes, scrolls, fizzles, fades, and more!

Design borders and choose from an array of font styles and sizes.

VERSATILE . . . AND REFRESHINGLY EASY TO USE

- **Use the enhanced design and editing options**
- **Create on the entire screen (no menu clutter)**
- **Import graphics for use as title backgrounds**
- **Control when and where art pens and colors are used**
- **Chain screens together, a different effect on each, to design full-length Title Sequences**
- **Learn from the Introductory Demonstration (major features are shown on-screen).**

Available for Atari® XE/XL, Commodore 64™/128™ and Apple®II Series computers.
Visit your retailer or call 800-245-4525
(in California call 800-562-1112) for ordering information.

Video Title Shop and Micropainter are trademarks of IntelliCreations, Inc.
Datasoft is a registered trademark of IntelliCreations, Inc.
©1987 IntelliCreations, Inc.
Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Computers, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Datasoft®

We challenge you

19808 Nordhoff Place
Chatsworth, California 91311, (818) 886-5922

Circle 107 on Reader Service card.

SNOWFLAKE

```
34Ø PRINT"1{2 SPACEs}CHEVRON":P
    RINT"2{2 SPACEs}HEXAGON":PR
    INT"3{2 SPACEs}BRANCHES":PR
    INT"4{2 SPACEs}STAR"
                        :REM*177
35Ø PRINT"Ø{2 SPACEs}FINISHED":
    INPUT"ENTER Ø TO 4";D
                         :REM*97
36Ø SD(I)=D:IF D<1 THEN I=9:GOT
    O 49Ø                :REM*241
37Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}DISTANCE FRO
    M MIDDLE Ø-28Ø";A    :REM*79
38Ø SP(I)=ABS(A):IF A>28Ø THEN
    37Ø                  :REM*247
39Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}COLOR OF THI
    S SHAPE, 1 TO 16:" :REM*163
4ØØ INPUT"(2 4 7 14 15 ARE BEST
    )";A                 :REM*225
41Ø SC(I)=((A-1)AND 15)+1
                        :REM*169
42Ø B=LA-SP(I):IF B>2ØØ THEN B=
    4ØØ-B                :REM*21
43Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}SIZE, RANGE"
    2Ø"TO"B              :REM*87
44Ø INPUTL:SZ(I)=L:IF L<2Ø OR L
    >B THEN 43Ø          :REM*1Ø3
45Ø ON D GOSUB 54Ø,57Ø,61Ø,61Ø
                        :REM*141
46Ø LL=SV(I):D=Ø:B=L/2:NS=I:COL
    OR 1,SC(I):LOCATE X,Y
                        :REM*1Ø9
47Ø LOCATE SP(I);D       :REM*195
48Ø ON SD(I) GOSUB 9ØØ,93Ø,1Ø2Ø
    ,1Ø7Ø                :REM*1Ø3
49Ø NEXT                 :REM*245
5ØØ IF NS=Ø THEN RETURN:REM*143
51Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}SNOWY BACKDR
    OP Y/N";M$           :REM*167
52Ø BG=M$="Y"            :REM*228
53Ø GOTO 76Ø             :REM*94
54Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}LENGTH OF CH
    EVRON";A             :REM*186
55Ø SV(I)=ABS(A):IF A>B THEN 54
    Ø                    :REM*24
56Ø RETURN               :REM*1Ø8
57Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}GENERATION 1
     OR 2";A             :REM*126
58Ø SV(I)=L/(1-(A>1))    :REM*12Ø
59Ø L=L*3:SZ(I)=L        :REM*74
6ØØ RETURN               :REM*148
61Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}REPETITION:
    HOW MANY OF THESE"   :REM*2Ø
62Ø INPUT"1 TO 3";A      :REM*1Ø4
63Ø SV(I)=A AND 3        :REM*54
64Ø RETURN               :REM*188
65Ø GRAPHIC 1            :REM*146
66Ø OPEN 4,4,5:CMD4:PRINTCHR$(1
    Ø):SYS29ØØ:PRINT#4:CLOSE4:R
    ETURN                :REM*5Ø
67Ø GRAPHIC Ø,1          :REM*134
68Ø M$="HAPPY SHOVELING!":GOSUB
     146Ø                :REM*23Ø
69Ø END                  :REM*182
7ØØ NS=3:BG=1            :REM*7Ø
71Ø SD(1)=1:SD(2)=2:SD(3)=3
                        :REM*22Ø
72Ø SP(1)=55:SP(2)=4Ø:SP(3)=25Ø
                        :REM*21Ø
73Ø SZ(1)=55:SZ(2)=28Ø:SZ(3)=9Ø
                        :REM*132
74Ø SV(1)=25:SV(2)=5Ø:SV(3)=2
                        :REM*134
75Ø SC(1)=4:SC(2)=4:SC(3)=2
                        :REM*238
76Ø GRAPHIC 1,1:SCALE 1,999,8ØØ
                         :REM*18
77Ø IF BG THEN COLOR 1,2:FOR I=
    Ø TO 24:CHAR,RND(Ø)*39,I,"*
    ":NEXT               :REM*127
78Ø FOR HEADING=Ø TO 3ØØ STEP 6
    Ø                    :REM*91
79Ø COLOR 1,4            :REM*139
8ØØ FOR I=Ø TO 3:LOCATE X,Y:DRA
    W TO 3;I*9Ø:DRAW TO LA;HE:N
    EXT                  :REM*71
81Ø FOR SHAPE=1 TO NS    :REM*125
82Ø L=SZ(SH):LL=SV(SH) :REM*1Ø9
83Ø D=HE:B=L/2           :REM*87
84Ø COLOR 1,SC(SH)       :REM*13
85Ø LOCATE X,Y           :REM*161
86Ø LOCATE SP(SH);D      :REM*75
87Ø ON SD(SH) GOSUB 9ØØ,93Ø,1Ø2
    Ø,1Ø7Ø               :REM*163
88Ø NEXT:NEXT            :REM*119
89Ø RETURN               :REM*183
9ØØ DRAW TO L;D+3ØØ:DRAW TO LL;
    D:DRAW TO L;D+12Ø:DRAW TO L
    ;D+6Ø                :REM*245
91Ø DRAW TO LL;D+18Ø:DRAW TO L;
    D+24Ø                :REM*245
92Ø RETURN               :REM*213
93Ø IF L<LL THEN DRAW TO L;D:RE
    TURN                 :REM*79
94Ø L=L/4:D2=D           :REM*177
95Ø GOSUB 93Ø            :REM*243
96Ø FOR D=D+3ØØ TO D+3ØØ STEP 6
    Ø                    :REM*49
97Ø GOSUB 93Ø             :REM*7
98Ø NEXT                 :REM*225
99Ø DRAW TO L*3;D+6Ø      :REM*87
1ØØØ L=L*4:D=D2          :REM*135
1Ø1Ø RETURN              :REM*47
1Ø2Ø FOR J=1 TO LL:D=D+6Ø:GOSUB
     1Ø4Ø:D=D+24Ø:GOSUB 1Ø4Ø:D
    =D-3ØØ:DRAW TO B;D:REM*237
1Ø3Ø NEXT:RETURN         :REM*2Ø6
1Ø4Ø DRAW TO L;D:DRAW TO B;D-6Ø
    :DRAW TO B;D+12Ø:DRAW TO B
    ;D+6Ø:DRAW TO B;D+24Ø
                        :REM*198
1Ø5Ø DRAW TO B;D:DRAW TO L+B;D+
    18Ø                  :REM*166
1Ø6Ø RETURN               :REM*98
1Ø7Ø LOCATE L;D+6Ø:WIDTH 2
                        :REM*214
1Ø8Ø FOR J=1 TO LL:DRAW TO L*2;
    D+24Ø:LOCATE L;D:DRAW TO L
    *2;D+12Ø:LOCATE L+B;D
                         :REM*76
1Ø9Ø NEXT                 :REM*8Ø
11ØØ WIDTH 1:RETURN      :REM*44
111Ø GOSUB 122Ø          :REM*144
112Ø DO:READ M$           :REM*18
113Ø GOSUB 146Ø,MESSAGE:REM*1Ø4
114Ø LOOP UNTIL LEFT$(M$,3)="EN
    D"                   :REM*122
115Ø FOR I=29ØØ TO 2981 :REM*96
116Ø READ A:POKE I,A:NEXT
                        :REM*114
117Ø INPUT M$             :REM*88
118Ø FOR I=1 TO 25       :REM*188
119Ø PRINTCHR$(27)"W{HOME}"TAB(
    RND(Ø)*39)"*"         :REM*6
12ØØ NEXT                :REM*19Ø
121Ø CHAR,Ø,24:RETURN    :REM*44
122Ø COLOR Ø,1:COLOR 4,7
                        :REM*188
123Ø X=499:Y=4ØØ:LA=33Ø :REM*26
124Ø G$=CHR$(7):PRINTG$:REM*1Ø2
125Ø FOR I=Ø TO 4:READ C(I)
                         :REM*Ø
126Ø NEXT:RETURN         :REM*18Ø
127Ø DATA2,4,7,14,15      :REM*4
128Ø DATA"{CRSR DN}DATELINE:"
                        :REM*211
129Ø DATA"{3 SPACEs}BAFFIN ISLA
    ND, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES"
                        :REM*1Ø1
13ØØ DATA"{3 SPACEs}DECEMBER 25
    , 1987"              :REM*123
131Ø DATA"{CTRL 4}{CRSR DN}YOUR
     ORDER OF SNOWFLAKES IS AL
    MOST"                :REM*87
132Ø DATA"READY. DUE TO PRODUCT
    ION LIMITATIONS," :REM*2Ø5
133Ø DATA"NO TWO WILL BE ALIKE.
    "                    :REM*243
134Ø DATA"{CRSR DN}YOU CAN DESI
    GN CUSTOM FLAKES, OR"
                        :REM*189
135Ø DATA"SELECT A RANDOM AVALA
    NCHE."               :REM*119
136Ø DATA"{CRSR DN}SNOWFLAKES C
    AN BE DELIVERED TO AN"
                        :REM*187
137Ø DATA"EPSON/STAR COMPATIBLE
     PRINTER,"           :REM*251
138Ø DATA"TO CUT OUT & COLOR."
                        :REM*121
139Ø DATA"{CTRL 2}{CRSR DN}PRES
    S RETURN FOR SNOW..."
                        :REM*137
14ØØ DATA"END OF MESSAGE."
                        :REM*113
141Ø DATA16Ø,32,132,251,16Ø,Ø,1
    32,25Ø,16Ø,25,132,252,16Ø,
    Ø,185,157,11,32,21Ø:REM*57
142Ø DATA255,2ØØ,192,9,2Ø8,245,
    16Ø,4Ø,132,253,16Ø,7,177,2
    5Ø,162,7,42,118,166
                        :REM*177
143Ø DATA2Ø2,16,25Ø,136,16,243,
    169,7,17Ø,56,1Ø1,25Ø,133,2
    5Ø,144,2,23Ø,251    :REM*37
144Ø DATA181,166,32,21Ø,255,2Ø2
    ,16,248,198,253,2Ø8,217,19
    8,252,2Ø8,196,96   :REM*147
145Ø DATA27,65,8,13,1Ø,27,75,64
    ,1                  :REM*197
146Ø FOR I=1 TO LEN(M$)  :REM*3
147Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}*{CRSR LF}{C
    TRL Ø}";:SOUND1,6ØØØØ,1,,,
    ,3                   :REM*235
148Ø PRINTMID$(M$,I,1);:J=4:NEX
    T                    :REM*31
149Ø PRINT G$:J=81:RETURN
                        :REM*227 ■
```

Superscript Solution

If your printer could not produce superscripts with RUN Script before, it can do so now with this technique.

By CHARLES LEWIS

One of the advantages of RUN Script, *RUN*'s word processor for the C-64 and C-128 (March and December 1986 issues), is its provision for sending special formatting commands to the printer, using macro characters. These characters are created by the Define Macros accessory program to RUN Script (April 1986 and January 1987 issues).

One application of this feature is printing superscripts—characters raised above the baseline of the type, as in footnote references. However, Define Macros can't produce superscripts if your printer doesn't support superscripts and subscripts, which is true of many letter quality printers and some of the less expensive dot matrix printers.

When you need to print out a document that includes footnotes, this limitation is a real problem, because it leaves no way to include the footnote reference numbers in the text. There is a way around this problem, however, using RUN Script's option to print to disk rather than to the printer. Printing your document to disk will create a sequential file with blank lines between the text lines. When you read the file back into memory, the blank lines will appear on the screen, and you can use them to set up footnote reference numbers, using the procedure described below. The final printout of your document will be double-spaced, with the footnote numbers located in the intervening lines. This technique works with RUN Script and virtually any printer.

The Procedure

To create the footnote numbers, first type in the text of your document with the numbers included as normal numbers in the text lines. Place each number immediately after the preceding letter or punctuation mark; don't leave any space between.

When you've finished entering the document, use the RUN Script dot commands to set the margins as you normally would and to specify double spacing (i.e., .ls1).

Now print out your document and proofread it. Be sure to read carefully so you'll catch everything you might want to change, because making any changes later will be difficult.

Once you're satisfied with the document, press F1 and P to print. Normally you'd print to device 4 or 5, the printer, but this time you must print to device 8 or 9, the disk drive. When prompted for a filename, add ,w to the name (filename,w), so RUN Script won't try to read the file instead of writing it and give you a File Not Found error. You'll end up with a "printed" sequential file on disk.

Now enter F1 and R to read the file back into memory. If you're using RUN Script 128 and an 80-column screen, the document will appear as it will print out—double-spaced, with the left and right margins set properly. If you're using RUN Script 64, the display won't resemble the printout, because the screen is only 40 columns wide. However, there will be a blank line between each two display lines of text.

Move the cursor to the carriage return on the blank line above the first text line containing a footnote number. Switch to Insert mode and use the space bar to insert spaces until the cursor is immediately above the number. Then type the number on the blank line.

Now switch out of Insert mode, move the cursor to the original number and use the space bar to erase it. Don't use the delete key, or you might change the margins and end up with the footnote number over a letter rather than over a space.

RUN Script 64 users must bear in mind that if the original number appears in the second line of text, after the wraparound, enough spaces must be inserted to create a second blank line, as below:

```
                                  1
          2—
This is material that has been    printed in
the manner    indicated. When it is
                        3
          4—
printed, footnotes     will be located in the
right places.
```

Continue this process for each footnote number. Unless you have a lot of numbers in the text itself, you can save time by using the F2 search-and-replace function to locate the original numbers.

Once you've finished making the changes, move to the top of the document and set the margins as follows:

```
.lm1.rm1.tm1.bm1
```

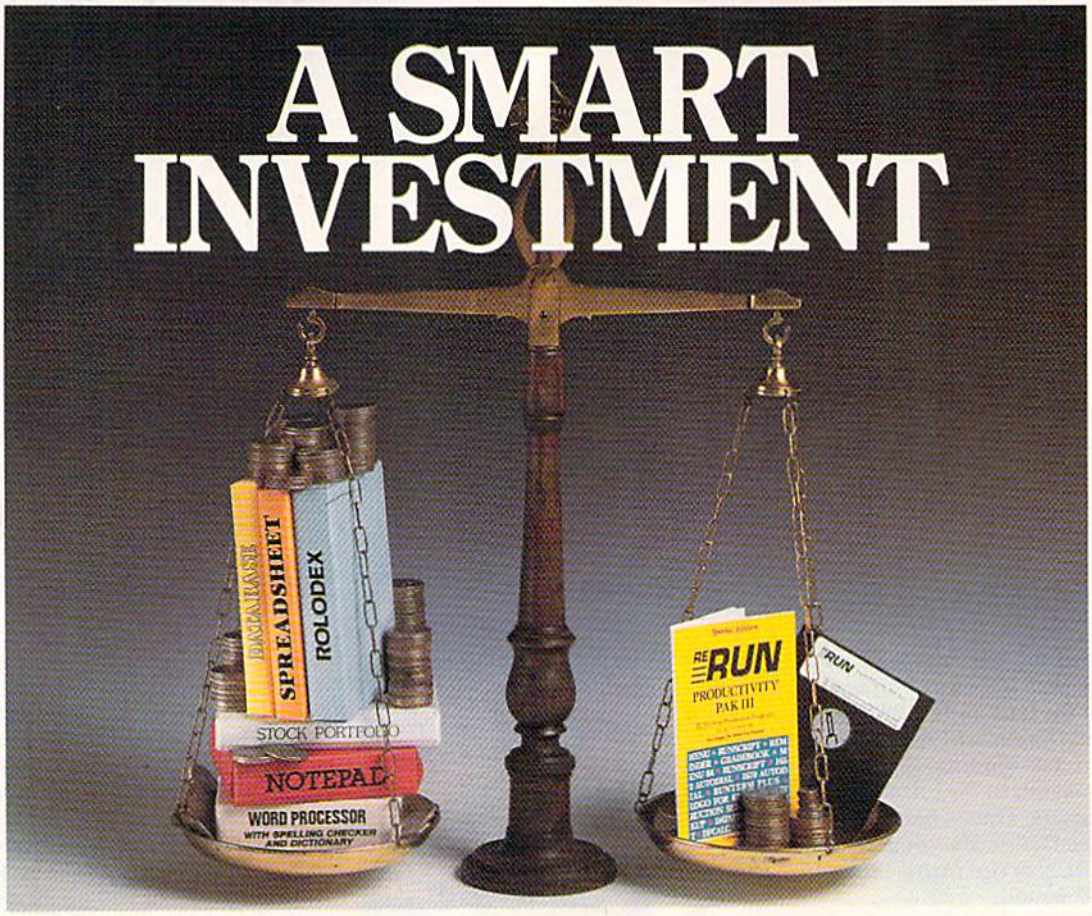
These settings will keep RUN Script from changing the margins that were set when you printed to disk earlier.

Now save the revised document and print it. The footnote numbers will be placed in their correct locations, above the text lines. ■

Charles Lewis is a high school English teacher. He programs computers and writes in his free time.

ILLUSTRATED BY REGAN DUNNICK

A SMART INVESTMENT



PRODUCTIVITY PAK III

★ More Power ★
★ More Value ★
★ More Programs ★

You've said it time and time again: productivity applications are what you want. And you get it with RUN's PRODUCTIVITY PAK III.

The power, price and performance of PRODUCTIVITY PAK III make a smart investment! Hundreds of hours have gone into creating the third edition of the PRODUCTIVITY PAK, which features both new and upgraded productivity tools for C-64 and C-128 users. You get powerful word processing, database and spreadsheet capabilities as well as two special applications!

☑ WORD PROCESSING

RUN SCRIPT PLUS is an easy to use, newly improved word processor that offers many features that allow you to manipulate text with ease. For the first time, RUN SCRIPT PLUS includes a Spelling Checker and Dictionary.

☑ DATABASE

RUN FILE is a new database program that lets you keep track of your records in 40- or 80-column format. RUN FILE lets you store and print this information as needed in a handy and organized manner.

☑ SPREADSHEET

RUN CALC makes spreadsheets a snap! Ideal for school or home applications. Keep track of monthly household expenditures, credit card balances, mortgage, car payments and outside income. Great for tax purposes.

☑ RUN NOTEPAD

RUN NOTEPAD places an electronic pad, pencil and eraser at your fingertips. Allows for instant access to a text window for jotting down and recalling your programming notes . . . without interrupting the original screen display.

☑ RUN DEX

For C-64 users, a handy program that lets you index names, addresses and phone numbers. Perfect for keeping track of your son's Little League teammates, your daughter's Girl Scout Troop members, customers for your small business and all the people that serve on committees with you.

☑ RUN INVESTOR

C-128 users — now you can record all of your stock activity with this one convenient program.

The PRODUCTIVITY PAK III disk with its powerful word processor, database and spreadsheet capabilities, fully illustrated documentation booklet and loading instructions could easily cost you over $300.00, if purchased separately.

But you pay only $19.97 including postage & handling! Price, Power and Performance . . . A Smart Investment!

ORDER TOLL FREE TODAY 800-258-5473

ReRUN'S Productivity Pak III
Disk Price $19.97

☑ **YES!** I know a smart investment when I see one!

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Price includes postage & handling. Foreign Airmail, please add $1.50 per disk. US funds drawn on US banks only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

PPN87

CW Communications, ReRUN, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458-9988

Take command of your computer system

Consolidate your 64, 64C or 128 system with the Command Center:

Just look at all it includes:

- **Built-in AC Power Strip** with power surge and voltage spike protection, line noise filtering and power outlets.
- **Built-in Drive/CPU Cooling Fan** to prevent overheating.
- **Modular Telephone Plug** with its own on-line/off-line telecommunications switch. (Optional on 64 and 64C).
- **Master AC Switch** for easy system power up.
- **Single or Dual Drive Configurations** with the standard drive insert.

☐ 64..... $119.95

☐ 128.....$149.95

☐ 64C..... $129.95

COMMAND CENTER ACCESSORIES

(Specify 128, 64, or 64C when ordering)

Dust Cover $19.95 — covers entire system

Keyboard Cover $19.95 — smoked acrylic

Drive Reset $14.95 — one switch per drive

Short Serial Cable $9.95 — for chaining drives

Modem Switch $9.95 — 64/64C option

Tilt/Swivel Monitor Stand $14.95 — see below

Cartridge Port Extension Board — $24.95

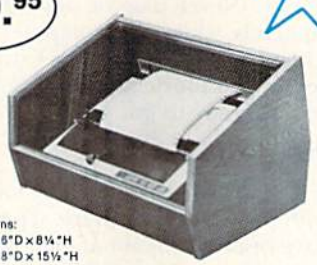
The Command Center will untangle your system.

(Call for details)

"Sound Trap" acoustic enclosure

NEW

We offer the **total solution** to complete your "office at home" for the **special introductory price of only** **$99.95**

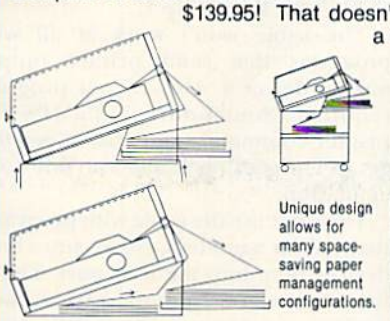


- Fits all popular 80 column printers, 132 column also available
- Sturdy wood construction
- Sound absorbing foam lining reduces printer noise up to 90%
- Tilted for easy printer viewing
- Attractive woodgrain finish compliments any surroundings
- Clear acrylic lid keeps sound in and dust out

Dimensions:
Inside 20½"W x 18"D x 8¼"H
Outside 22½"W x 18"D x 15½"H

- Unique slide-out shelf catches printout, eliminating the need for a costly catch-basket

Compare to other enclosures of similar quality and dimensions costing at least $139.95! That doesn't include "extras" like a catch-basket and a stand to raise the enclosure which are already incorporated into our design!



Unique design allows for many space-saving paper management configurations.

Cramped for extra space? Our optional cart is specially designed for use with the "Sound Trap". It has the same quality wood construction and casters for mobility. **$149.95**

Shipping/Handling:
Sound Trap $12.00
Cart $19.00

Cart Dimensions: 24¼"W x 18"D x 25"H

The "Sound Trap" is available with an optional fan to dissipate heat build-up. Integrated AC outlet and master power switch activates both printer and fan. **$49.95**

Data Director

$39.95

- Eliminates cable swapping.
- Saves wear on disk drive serial ports.
- Share two Commodore® 6-pin serial devices with one computer.
- Works with Commodore® compatible disk drives, printers, and all interfaces.
- LED indicates which device is in use.
- Convenient button resets device.

Remote Power Controller

$129.95

Compare to others costing $199.95!

- 6-foot power cord
- Panel mounted fuse

Controller: 3¼" x 5¼" x 1¼"
Base Unit: 5¼" x 5¼" x 2¼"

- Convenient push-button switches with power indicators for separate control of up to 5 devices
- For computers, monitors, printers, disk drives, etc.
- Five 120 V outlets provide 3-way protection against surges and spikes
- High-impact plastic base unit and controller are colored to compliment any system and are separated by a 6-foot cable for ease of placement
- Base unit mounts behind/under desk to keep your work area clear of unsightly cables
- In/out telephone jacks protect valuable communications equipment against phone line surges

Shipping and Handling

Continental U.S.
$ 4.50 for each Command Center
$ 2.00 for one accessory item
$ 3.00 for two or more accessories

APO/FPO/Canada/Puerto Rico/ Hawaii/Alaska
$13.00 for each Command Center
$ 4.00 for one accessory item
$ 6.00 for two or more accessories

® Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

KETEK

P.O. Box 203
Oakdale, IA 52319

$2.00 charge for C.O.D. orders
Iowa residents add 4% sales tax

Free 30-day trial offer and one-year warranty.

For faster service, call
1-800-626-4582 toll-free
1-319-338-7123 (Iowa Residents)

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone Number

GEOWATCH

The Commodore 1351 mouse, Berkeley's geoPrint Cable and the Tymac Connection all work with GEOS—to varying degrees.

By MATTHEW STERN

I had hoped to review a new GEOS-compatible education program this month, but my computer system had other ideas—both my 1541 disk drive and my RGB monitor called in sick. I depend on my computer a lot, so it's frustrating when it doesn't work right.

With hardware problems on my mind, I decided to show you how to avoid difficulties with the new Commodore 1351 mouse. I'll also review Berkeley Softworks' first hardware product, the geoPrint Cable, and dip into the geoWatch mail bag for information from a reader on another GEOS-compatible printer interface.

GEOS AND THE 1351 MOUSE

I bought my Commodore 1351 mouse two months ago, and so far, I've been quite pleased with it. It's very responsive, and its sculpted case fits well in my hand.

As you'd expect, the mouse's proportional movement helps me create better geoPaint pictures, but I've also found that its design helps me with geoWrite. Instead of taking both hands off the keyboard to reach for the joystick, I can keep one hand on the keys and move the mouse with the other. Since I've used other mouse-controlled machines like the Apple Macintosh and the Atari ST, I'm accustomed to this technique and find it a more comfortable way to write.

I have only one warning about the 1351 and GEOS: *Don't use the driver installation program included with the mouse!* That program has bugs, and some users have told me it can render a GEOS boot disk useless. A safer and easier way to configure GEOS for the 1351 is to copy the drivers to your boot disk, using the following procedure:

1. Check the back of your newer GEOS disks (Writer's Workshop, geoFile, and so forth) for the Commodore 1351 mouse driver and deskTop 1.3. (These files are also available on QuantumLink.) You need deskTop 1.3 to use the 1351; the mouse driver won't work with deskTop 1.2.

2. Plug your joystick into port 1 and boot GEOS, then use the Backup program to copy the files on your GEOS boot disk to another disk. Backup is designed especially for this purpose. You can't boot the copy, but you can use it to restore the files back to your boot disk, if necessary. You should always make a copy of the files on your boot disk before modifying them.

3. Throw the old deskTop icon into the trash can icon and copy the deskTop 1.3 icon to your boot disk.

4. Copy the Commodore 1351 driver to your boot disk, so it's the first input device driver listed in your disk notepad.

5. Quit GEOS and turn off your machine, then plug your 1351 mouse into port 1. (Never plug or unplug any peripherals while the computer is on.) Then run GEOS. The 1351 driver will come up as the default, and your mouse will be ready to go.

THE GEOPRINT CABLE

So far, I've been generally impressed with Berkeley's software. However, I have reservations about their first hardware release—the geoPrint Cable.

The cable arrived in my mailbox just as my three-year-old Cardco Card?/G+ interface decided to take an extended convalescence. Since I was stuck without a printer interface, I decided to give the geoPrint Cable a try.

The cable itself seems well made. It's six feet long, so your printer doesn't have to be right next to your computer. There's a metal Centronics parallel printer connector at one end and a plastic connector for Commodore's user port at the other. The user port connector has a plastic tab, so it fits only one way and you can't accidentally stick it into your computer upside down. There's no interface box, so you don't have to worry about any circuitry failing on you, either.

The geoPrint Cable comes with a disk of printer drivers. You select the appropriate driver for your printer and copy it to your boot and work disks. A one-page sheet serves as the user's manual, but I didn't really need it to set up the cable with GEOS. There's no need to fiddle with switch settings, nor to turn the linefeed on or off.

The cable works well with GEOS, printing my files flawlessly. As for Berkeley's claim that it "speeds up your printing process," my data seems to go to the printer slightly faster with the geoPrint cable than with my Cardco G+, but not much. (If the cable had a printer buffer on it, the story would be different.)

If GEOS were the only program I used on my Commodore, I might be completely satisfied with the geoPrint Cable. However, this is not the case. For example, I do word processing with PaperClip II.

Here, the documentation sheet leaves me completely on my own, and I've found that I can't just choose parallel as my printer port selection and start printing. I first have to initialize the user port by selecting RS-232 for printer type and pressing the Print command. At this point, the file will preview on the screen, but it still won't print, so I have to go back and change the printer port to parallel and print again. This configuration routine is a kludge, but it's the only way I can use the geoPrint Cable with PaperClip II.

The cable won't work at all with programs that send printer output only to device 4. Also, if your program requires Commodore 1525/MPS-801 printer commands and characters, forget it. The geoPrint Cable can't do 1525 emulation.

You can't use the cable with programs that call for a modem, either, since both devices plug into the user port. Therefore, you can't use your printer with geoDex and QuantumLink. Whenever you have the geoPrint Cable plugged in and need to use your modem, you have to unplug the cable and plug in your modem interface. Not only is this inconvenient, but it can wear out the user port connectors.

The geoPrint Cable's redeeming features are that it's easy to install, it works well with GEOS and it seems a little faster and more reliable than the average printer interface. However, I don't recommend it if you're an average

Commodore user, especially if you have a modem. A better choice would be a serial printer interface with a buffer.

An Interface Alternative

One printer interface you might want to consider is the Tymac Connection.

SteveE4 on QuantumLink reports that this interface is compatible with GEOS, and he explains that to use it, you need to "send some commands to take care of some defaults." Steve wrote this short program to set up the necessary configuration:

```
1 REM TYMAC CONNECTION INTER
  FACE PROGRAM FOR GEOS
2 REM BY STEVEE4
10 OPEN 1,4: REM OPEN PRINTER
   CHANNEL FOR DEVICE 4
20 PRINT #1,CHR$(27)"W"CHR$(00):
   REM TURN OFF WIDTH DEFAULT
30 PRINT #1,CHR$(27)"L": REM TURN
   OFF AUTO LINEFEED
40 PRINT #1,CHR$(27)"*6": REM LOCK
   INTO TRANSPARENT MODE
```

Coming Up: GEOS Holiday Shopping Guide

Do you have a GEOS user on your holiday shopping list, or do you want to drop some hints for yourself? Next month, I'll give you some suggestions for distinctly GEOS gifts. You'll find stocking stuffers, books, hardware and last-minute holiday goodies. Keep watching! ■

The monthly geoWatch column addresses the needs of RUN *readers who use GEOS, Berkeley Softworks' alternative operating system for the C-64 and C-128. Your questions and comments are welcome. Send them to:*

Matthew Stern
geoWatch
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can also contact Matthew Stern on Q-Link. His online name is Matt S3.

PURE-STAT BASEBALL

PURE-STAT BASEBALL is a complete statistical baseball simulation for zero, one or two players, that also includes a built-in STAT COMPILER and a program to TRADE PLAYERS. GAME PLAY, MANAGER'S DECISIONS, GRAPHICS and a complete statistical library establish PURE-STAT BASEBALL as the ULTIMATE SPORTS SIMULATION program. PURE-STAT BASEBALL's underlying statistical framework simulates the realities of baseball like never before. Within this framework the program considers each PLAYER's BATTING STATISTICS AGAINST both LEFT and RIGHTHANDED PITCHERS, along with the graphics and attributes of every MAJOR LEAGUE STADIUM from the optional STADIUM DISK. Every PLAYER's FIELDING, BASE-RUNNING and THROWING ABILITIES are also considered. Optional TEAM DISKS are available.

Retail price: $39.95
Available for: Commodore 64/128, IBM PC, and APPLE II

FOOTBALL

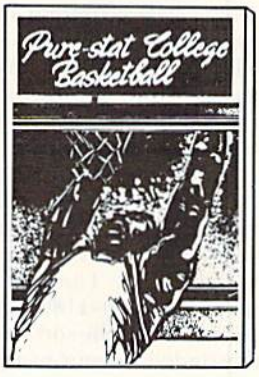
FOOTBALL simulates all physical aspects of the game of football down to the finest detail, while you are controlling the movement of key players on the field. For one or two players FOOTBALL sets new standards in both REALISM and PLAYABILITY using an overhead 3D perspective of the football field giving full view of all 22 animated players. Every offensive receiver and running back has different individual physical attributes (SPEED, POWER, AND CATCHING ABILITY). Each player's performance characteristics help you determine how and when to use that player most effectively. Each quarterback has unique abilities for SHORT, LONG or FLAT PASSES, and linebackers have power ratings for tackling ability.

Retail price: $29.95
Available for: Commodore 64/128, and IBM PC

PURE-STAT COLLEGE BASKETBALL

PURE-STAT COLLEGE BASKETBALL is a complete statistical basketball simulation for zero, one or two players, that also includes a STAT COMPILER. The game uses coaching strategy and player statistics to determine the outcome of each play, while graphically depicting the sequence with 10 animated players on a basketball court. The game comes with 20 all time great college teams from past and present, and with an optional CREATE TEAM DISK the statistics for any college team from any division can be entered.

Retail price: $39.95
Available for: Commodore 64/128, IBM PC, and APPLE II



Software Simulations

959 MAIN ST. SUITE 204
STRATFORD, CT 06497
(203) 377-4339

EASY APPLICATIONS

SUPER SORT: Sort your string, floating point or integer arrays in the wink of an eye.

By MICHAEL BROUSSARD

If you write Basic programs, sooner or later you'll be faced with the chore of sorting arrays—lists of names, for example. My all-purpose sorter, called Super Sort, can be used as a subroutine in your own programs to sort any type of array.

Super Sort is short (only 332 bytes) and fast, especially when sorting large numbers of strings. In one test I ran, Basic took nearly 29 minutes to sort 600 strings, while Super Sort did them in 41 seconds—42 times faster than Basic! Table 1 shows the relative speed of Super Sort compared to Basic when sorting various lists of 600 elements.

For a demonstration of Super Sort, type in the program in Listing 1, using 64 Perfect Typist. Be sure to save a copy to disk before you run it, because the program is sensitive to typing errors. A single mistake could lock up the computer, and you'd lose the program.

Line 100 is the important part of the program; it pokes the machine language subroutine into the proper memory locations. The Data statements numbered 1000–1180 define the subroutine. To use the sort, these lines must be included in your own program.

Once it's been poked into memory, the sort is invoked with a SYS statement like this:

```
SYS SRT,X(1),100
```

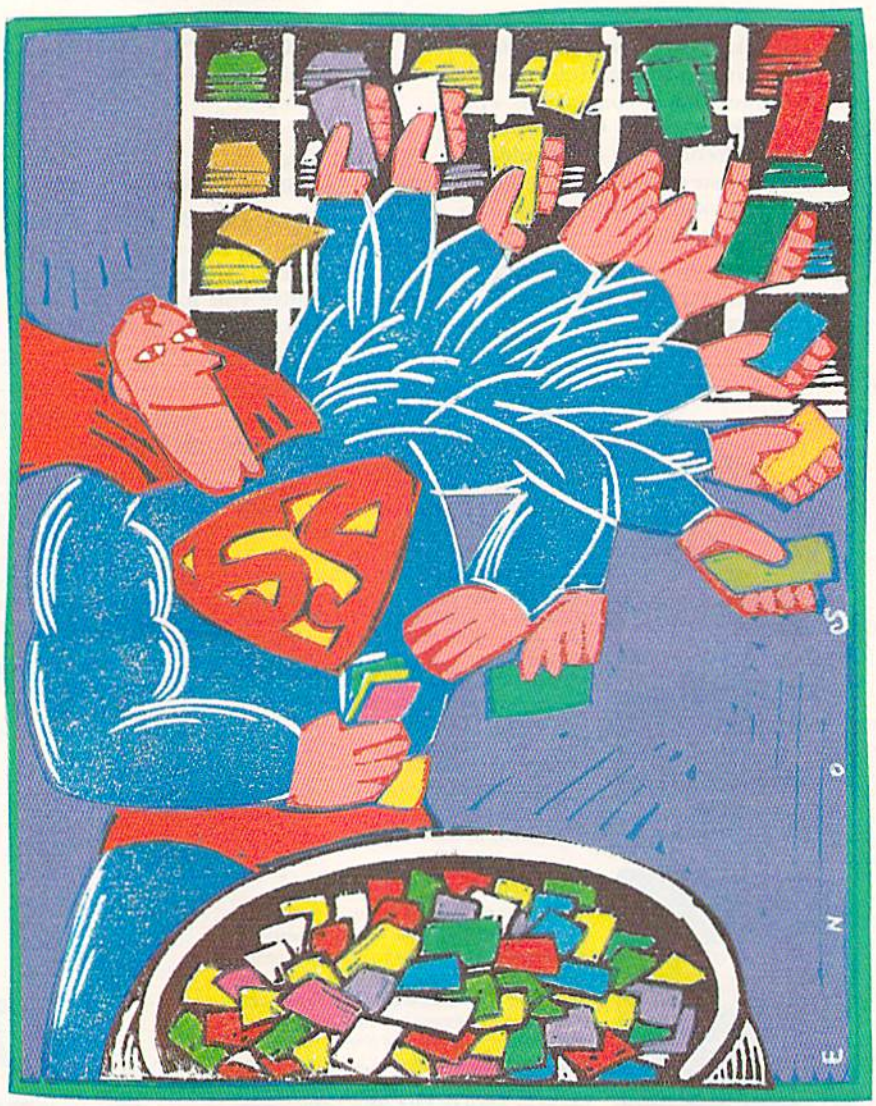
SRT represents the starting address of the machine language subroutine (in either variable or numeric form); X(1) means the sort should start with the first element of the array; and 100 indicates the number of elements in the array.

To sort only part of the array, use a statement like the following:

```
SYS SRT,X(21),10
```

This example would sort elements 21–30.

For Super Sort to work properly, you must specify which element of the array it should start with, because X and X(1) are different variables as far as Basic is concerned. One is a single floating-point variable, and the other is an array. Attempting to sort a nonarray value may corrupt other variables in your program, and even lock up the computer.



Similarly, don't try to sort 200 elements of an array dimensioned for 100 elements. Super Sort will obligingly attempt to sort past the end of the array, with potentially disastrous results.

If you're sorting an array of strings, you can specify which character of the ►

ILLUSTRATED BY RANDALL ENOS

COMMODORE COMPUTERS

*64 $99

64C - $159

*C128 $228

C128D...*$499

*(WITH PURCHASE OF EXTENDED WARRANTY)

AMIGA 500

PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICING

**$598

IBM PC-10-2

**WITH PURCHASE OF MONITOR

DISK DRIVES

1541

$138*

FSD-2 ..... $159
1541C $169
1571 ..... $248

*(WITH PURCHASE OF EXTENDED WARRANTY)

MODEMS

300 BAUD FOR YOUR COMMODORE

$28

COMMODORE 1670 300/200

$139

TRANSCOM

$138

- SPEAKER BUILT-IN
- VOLUME CONTROL

MONITORS

COLOR COMPOSITE

$158

1902A *$229
MONOCHROME..... *$ 79

(WITH PURCHASE OF EXTENDED WARRANTY)

RAM EXPANSION

FOR YOUR COMMODORE

C64 1764

$138

C128 1750

$188

AMIGA 100

EXPANSION MODULE

$98

POWER SUPPLY

$29 $69

C-64 C-128

SURGE PROTECTOR

$14.95

Protect your computer from lightning

DATA SET

$28

For 64, PLUS 4

MOUSE

$34.95

- Pull down menu
- Load directory
- Scratch
- Browse File
- Adjustable File

VOICE MASTER

$79

64/128

JOY STICK

$9.95

When buying 2 Joy Sticks with suction cups

C-64, Plus 4, 128

DISKETTES

39¢ ea.

In lots of 100 with purchase of Floppy Disk File

DISK FILER

$9.95

CALL PRO-TECH-TRONICS TODAY!

QUICK-DELIVERY

215 W. Main Street
New Prague, MN 56071
(612) 758-6268

VISA

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK & EVENINGS

1-800-345-5080

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

string should be the starting point for comparison. For example,

SYS SRT,X$(1),100,3

specifies that the first 100 elements of array X$ are to be sorted, beginning with the third character of each string. Any strings less than three characters long are sorted to the beginning of the array in arbitrary order. If you don't specify a starting character position for the sort, Super Sort defaults to the first character. Bear in mind that the concept of starting position holds true only for string arrays. The following statement will generate a syntax error, because N is not a string array:

Table 1. Speed comparison, in minutes and seconds, between Basic and Super Sort, sorting lists of 600 elements.

Element type	Basic	Super Sort
String	28:42	00:41
Floating Point	25:46	02:45
Integer	26:58	03:34

SYS SRT,N(1),100,2

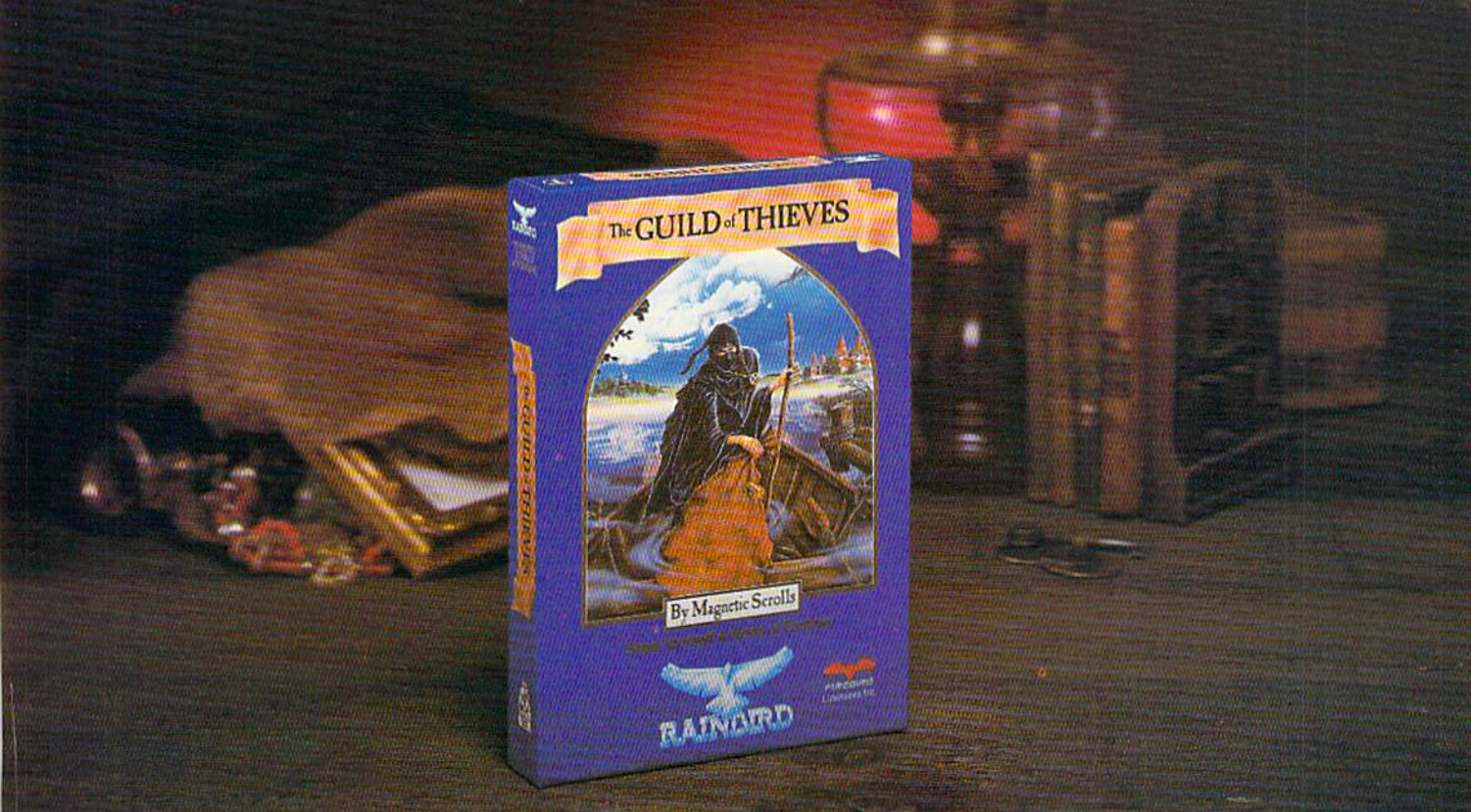
As a bonus, Super Sort is completely relocatable. You can place it anywhere in memory just by changing the value assigned to SRT on line 100. Just be sure to use a memory location that doesn't interfere with Basic.

To keep Super Sort as short as possible, I used many subroutines that are part of the C-64's Basic ROM. For this reason, the program will run only on a C-64 (or a C-128 in 64 mode). It uses the following zero-page locations for temporary storage: 7, 8, 20, 21, 25–32 and 251–254. R

Michael Broussard is a systems engineer for Stratus Computer, a manufacturer of fault-tolerant super-minicomputers.

Listing 1. Super Sort program.

```
Ø REM SORTER PROGRAM BY M. BROU
  SSARD                    :REM*15Ø
1ØØ SRT=5ØØØØ:FORK=SRTTOSRT+331
    :READN:C=C+N:POKEK,N:NEXT
                           :REM*1Ø4
11Ø IF C<>42632 THEN PRINT"ERRO
    R IN DATA STATEMENTS!":END
                           :REM*234
12Ø DIM X$(1Ø),X%(1Ø),X(1Ø)
                           :REM*134
13Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}PRESS ANY K
    EY TO SEE STRING SORT"
                           :REM*92
14Ø GETA$ : IF A$="" THEN 14Ø
                           :REM*18
15Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}THE UNSORTED
     STRINGS ARE:"         :REM*62
16Ø FOR K=1 TO 1Ø : READ X$(K)
    : PRINT TAB(1Ø);X$(K) : NEX
    T K                    :REM*162
17Ø SYS SRT,X$(1),1Ø       :REM*28
18Ø PRINT"THE SORTED STRINGS AR
    E:"                    :REM*54
19Ø FOR K=1 TO 1Ø : PRINT TAB(1
    Ø);X$(K) : NEXT K      :REM*22
2ØØ PRINT"{CRSR DN}PRESS ANY KE
    Y TO SEE INTEGER SORT"
                           :REM*11Ø
21Ø GETA$ : IF A$="" THEN 21Ø
                           :REM*182
22Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}THE UNSORTED
     INTEGERS ARE:"        :REM*166
23Ø FOR K=1 TO 1Ø : READ X%(K)
    : PRINT TAB(1Ø);X%(K) : NEX
    T K                    :REM*25Ø
24Ø SYS SRT,X%(1),1Ø       :REM*1ØØ
25Ø PRINT"THE SORTED INTEGERS A
    RE:"                   :REM*66
26Ø FOR K=1 TO 1Ø : PRINT TAB(1
    Ø);X%(K) : NEXT K      :REM*95
27Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}PRESS ANY KE
    Y TO SEE FLOAT NUMBER SORT"
                           :REM*2Ø7
28Ø GETA$ : IF A$="" THEN 28Ø
                           :REM*191
29Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}THE UNSORTED
     FLOAT VALUES ARE:":REM*177
3ØØ FOR K=1 TO 1Ø : READ X(K) :
     PRINT TAB(1Ø);X(K) : NEXT
    K                      :REM*19
31Ø SYS SRT,X(1),1Ø        :REM*221
32Ø PRINT"THE SORTED FLOAT VALU
    ES ARE:"               :REM*69
33Ø FOR K=1 TO 1Ø : PRINT TAB(1
    Ø);X(K) : NEXT K       :REM*2Ø7
34Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}PRESS ANY KE
    Y TO SEE OFFSET STRING SORT
    "                      :REM*19
35Ø GETA$ : IF A$="" THEN 35Ø
                           :REM*1Ø1
36Ø INPUT"SORT ON WHICH CHARACT
    ER";N                  :REM*189
37Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}THE UNSORTED
     STRINGS ARE:"         :REM*27
38Ø FOR K=1 TO 1Ø : READ X$(K)
    : PRINT TAB(1Ø);X$(K) : NEX
    T K                    :REM*127
39Ø SYS SRT,X$(1),1Ø,N     :REM*93
4ØØ PRINT"THE SORTED STRINGS AR
    E:"                    :REM*19
41Ø FOR K=1 TO 1Ø : PRINT TAB(1
    Ø);X$(K) : NEXT K      :REM*243
1ØØØ DATA 32,253,174,32,139,176
     ,133,251,132,252,165,13,2Ø
     1,255,24Ø,12,165      :REM*1Ø7
1Ø1Ø DATA 14,2Ø8,4,169,5,2Ø8,6,
     169,2,2Ø8,2,169,3,133,53,3
     2,121,Ø,2Ø1,44        :REM*67
1Ø2Ø DATA 24Ø,9,162,11,2Ø8,2,16
     2,14,76,55,164,32,131,174,
     32,17Ø,177,2Ø1        :REM*81
1Ø3Ø DATA 128,176,241,132,25,13
     3,26,165,53,2Ø1,3,2Ø8,29,1
     69,Ø,133,2Ø,32        :REM*86
1Ø4Ø DATA 121,Ø,2Ø1,44,2Ø8,18,3
     2,131,174,32,17Ø,177,132,2
     Ø,133,21,165,21       :REM*72
1Ø5Ø DATA 2Ø8,2Ø6,132,2Ø,198,2Ø
     ,165,25,2Ø8,5,165,26,2Ø8,1
     ,96,165,25,133,7      :REM*54
1Ø6Ø DATA 165,26,133,8,165,251,
     133,253,165,252,133,254,16
     5,7,2Ø8,2,198,8       :REM*228
1Ø7Ø DATA 198,7,2Ø8,29,165,8,2Ø
     8,25,165,25,2Ø8,2,198,26,1
     98,25,24,165,251      :REM*58
1Ø8Ø DATA 1Ø1,53,133,251,165,25
     2,1Ø5,Ø,133,252,169,1,2Ø8,
     192,24,165,253        :REM*252
1Ø9Ø DATA 1Ø1,53,133,253,165,25
     4,1Ø5,Ø,133,254,16Ø,Ø,165,
     53,2Ø1,5,2Ø8,2        :REM*96
11ØØ DATA 24Ø,83,2Ø1,2,2Ø8,2,24
     Ø,1Ø8,177,251,133,27,2Ø9,2
     53,144,4,177,253      :REM*144
111Ø DATA 133,27,197,2Ø,144,186
     ,56,229,2Ø,133,27,2ØØ,177,
     251,133,29,177        :REM*232
112Ø DATA 253,133,31,2ØØ,177,25
     1,133,3Ø,177,253,133,32,16
     4,2Ø,177,29,2Ø9       :REM*128
113Ø DATA 31,144,7,176,9,2ØØ,19
     8,27,2Ø8,243,169,Ø,24Ø,13Ø
     ,16Ø,Ø,177,251        :REM*68
114Ø DATA 72,177,253,145,251,1Ø
     4,145,253,2ØØ,196,53,144,2
     41,176,233,165        :REM*25Ø
115Ø DATA 251,164,252,32,162,18
     7,32,15,188,165,253,164,25
     4,32,162,187,169      :REM*12
116Ø DATA 4,133,18,24,32,22,176
     ,165,98,24Ø,2Ø8,2Ø8,2Ø2,2Ø
     Ø,177,251,133,2       :REM*1Ø
117Ø DATA 136,177,251,164,2,32,
     145,179,32,15,188,2ØØ,177,
     253,133,2,136         :REM*1Ø6
118Ø DATA 177,253,164,2,32,145,
     179,169,1,2Ø8,2Ø9,32
                           :REM*238
2ØØØ DATA HORSE,ZEBRA,GORILLA,C
     AT,AARDVARK,QUAIL,SNAKE,CO
     W,DOG,HIPPOPOTAMUS:REM*2Ø1
2Ø1Ø DATA 123, 789, 456, Ø, -23
     45, 999, 6, 12345, -1,1
                           :REM*25
2Ø2Ø DATA 1.23, 78.9, 2.13E15,
     -46.443, Ø, 12, -55E-12, 6
     6.5, -66.5, 213       :REM*5
2Ø3Ø DATA HORSE,ZEBRA,GORILLA,C
     AT,AARDVARK,QUAIL,SNAKE,CO
   W,DOG,HIPPOPOTAMUS:REM*231 ■
```



This is the difference between reading an adventure and living one.

Picture the most exciting text-only Adventure in your software collection—WITH PICTURES!

GUILD OF THIEVES is the long-awaited sequel to THE PAWN, which came sizzling onto the software scene to awards and accolades. Both are available now from Firebird.

These stunning Adventures, completely different from any game you've ever played, seduce the sight with their breathtaking illustrations and engage the intellect with a truly revolutionary text-handling system. The most sophisticated parser on the market lets you input complicated sentences and interact with a whole cast of fascinating characters in the mythical kingdom of Kerovnia.

GUILD OF THIEVES and PAWN, Computer Entertainment Adventure of the Year, come to you from Firebird, publishers of world-famous leading edge games under the Rainbird label.

You'll find the Firebird logo on other addictive Adventures too, as well as on absorbing Strategies, realistic Simulations, and fast-paced action Arcade games.

Firebird brings the best in entertainment software to those who enjoy a whole range of interactive excitement. We'll prove to you that you don't have to keep switching brands to satisfy your obsession for challenge!

* (520ST Graphics)

FIREBIRD

"The First Full Line In Software"

Firebird Licensees, Inc.
P.O. Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 444-5700

Available for C-64, Amiga, Atari 520ST, Atari 800/130, MacIntosh, IBM and compatibles. A "text-only" version is available for Apple II computers at $39.95.

Firebird, and the Firebird logo are registered trademarks of Firebird Licensees, Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Amiga and Commodore 64 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. MacIntosh and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. 520ST is a registered trademark of Atari Corporation.

We Won't Be UNDERSOLD*

* On items marked *"No One Sells This ----- For Less"*. Copy of valid ad required.

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 11-30-87

Complete Commodore 64c System

Sale

$395.95 System Includes:

- **Commodore 64c Computer**
- **Excelerator Plus Disk Drive**
- **Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor** With Connection Cable
- **Big Blue 8½" Printer** With Interface And 2 Rolls Of Paper
- **Geos Program:** Word Processor And Drawing Program

Sale $395.95

(Add $30.00 shipping.*) List $1049

Complete Commodore 128D System

Sale

$549.95 System Includes:

- **Commodore 128D Computer** With Built-In Disk Drive, Detachable Keyboard & 128K Memory Expandable To 640K
- **Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor** With Connection Cable
- **Big Blue 8½" Printer** With Interface And 2 Rolls Of Paper
- **C128D Programmer's Reference Guide**

Sale $549.95

(Add $30.00 shipping.*) List $825

Full Size Piano/Organ Musical Keyboard $49.95**

List $159

(Add $5.00 shipping.*)

SALE SALE

** Conductor Software Required

Keyboard — 40 Keys (A-C) guage spring loaded to give the feel and response of a professional polyphonic keyboard instrument. Plugs right into the joystick port of the Commodore 64 or 128. This sturdy instrument comes with carrying handle, protective key cover and built-in music stand. Size: 29" x 9½" x 4" Weight: 9 lbs.

Registers (with the Conductor Software) — Organ • Trumpet • Flute • Harpsicord • Violin • Cello • Bass • Banjo • Mandolin • Callipoe • Concertino • Bagpipe • Synthesizer 1 & 2 • Clavier 1 & 2 • Can be played over a 7 octave range • Programmable sounds

Recording (with the Conductor Software) — Three track sequencer plus over-dubbing with multiple instruments playing at the same time.

The Music Teacher

List $39.95 **Sale $24.95**

Teaches how to read music and play in rhythm on the keyboard. Features trumpet, organ, violin, synthesizer instrument sounds, built-in metronome, pause-play control and set-up menu for cusomizing. (Disk)

The Conductor Software

List $29.95 **Sale $19.95**

The Conductor Software teaches how a compostition is put together, note by note, instrument by instrument. You will learn to play 35 songs from Bach to Rock. Then you will be ready to compose your own songs! (Disk)

Teaches — Scales • Bass lines • Popular songs "Bolero" to "Thriller".
Features — Control with attack, delay, sustain and release times • Playback tracks while you record • Stores songs on disk • Much more
Requires — Above Keyboard • Commodore 64 or 128 with disk drive

The Printed Song

List $29.95 **Sale $19.95**

Print out your compostition for others to read or play. Requires The Conductor Program and printer compatible with the Commodore graphics mode such as most dot matrix printers with a graphics interface. (Disk)

Call **(312) 382-5050** Mail

We Love Our Customers!

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

1st In Price, Support, & Warranty

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 11-30-87

8½" Letter Size 80 Column Printer

We Liked This Printer So Much,
We Bought Out The Factory!

Sale $39.95
*Add $ 7.50 Shipping.
List $199

- **Big Blue Dot Matrix Printer**
- **Heat Transfer • Enlarged**
- **Graphics (Apple, Atari, & CBM)**
- **Underline • Upper & Lower Case**
- **True Descenders • Adapters For:**
- **Commodore & Atari . . Sale $19.95**
- **Apple IIc & Laser 128 . Sale $12.95**
- **RS-232 Adapter . . . . . Sale $12.95**
  (Please Specify Male or Female)

Pro 20 Daisy Wheel Printer

Wide Carriage Letter Quality
Daisy Wheel Printer

Sale

Sale $99.95
*Add $10.00 Shipping.
List $499

- **Daisy Wheel Printer**
- **18 CPS Shannon & 22 CPS AAA Text**
- **Print Wheel (Courier 10) & Cartridge Compatible with Diablo® & Qume®**
- **Friction Feed • 13" Form Width**

Extra Daisy Wheels . . . . . Sale $ 9.95
Parallel Centronics Interface (IBM®PC, Apple®IIc, Laser 128, CBM . **Sale $19.95**

10" Comstar 1000 Printer

With Near Letter Quality
Best Quality In The U.S.A.

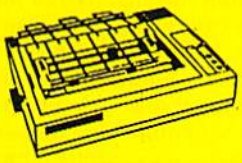
Sale $139.95
*Add $10.00 Shipping.
List $349

- **100 CPS Draft & 20 CPS NLQ**
- **Serial Impact Dot Matrix • Bold**
- **Underline • Condensed • Italics**
- **Pica • Elite • Double Strike**
- **Dot Addressable Graphics**
- **Automatic Paper Loading**
- **Tractor & Friction Feed**
- **Superscript & Subscript**
- **Right & Left Margin Settings**

No One Sells These Printers For Less!

NLQ 180 (180 CPS) Printer

Near Letter Quality
Lifetime Warranty*



Sale $189.95
*Add $10.00 Shipping.
List $499

- **Near Letter Quality Selectable From Front Panel • 8K Buffer**
- **High Speed Dot Matrix**
- **Letter Quality Modes • Italics**
- **Elite • Pica • Condensed**
- **Graphics • Tractor & Friction Feed**
- **Lifetime Warranty on Print Head***
- **6 Month Immediate Replacement Policy For Printer**

Hi-Speed LV-2010 (200 CPS) Printer

High Speed Printing (200 CPS Draft)
with Crisp Near Letter Quality

Save

Sale $209.95
*Add $10.00 Shipping.
List $499

- **High Speed 200 CPS Draft**
- **IBM® Compatible • Dot Matrix**
- **Near Letter Quality Printing**
- **Standard Pull Tractor & Automatic Single Sheet Loading**
- **Standard Parallel & Serial Interface Ports**
- **Ultra High Resolution Bit Image Graphics • Continous Underline**

300 CPS Printer

300 CPS Draft - 50 CPS NLQ

Comstar 1300 High Speed Printer
With Color Printing Capabilities

Sale $299.95
*Add $10.00 Shipping.
List $599

- **300 CPS Draft - 50 CPS NLQ**
- **Superb Near Letter Quality**
- **Variety Of Characters/Graphics**
- **IBM & Epson Modes • 10K Buffer**
- **Auto Paper Loading & Ejection**
- **Parallel & Serial Interface Ports**
- **Download Character Setting**
- **Front Panel Margin Setting**
- **Optional 7-Color Printing Kit...$99.95**

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of **PROTECTO**)
22292 N. Pepper Road, Barrington, IL. 60010
Call (312) 382-5050 To Order
We Love Our Customers!

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.)

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP

This month: The Aprotek 12C, Mercury and TCM-1200H modems; compacting program time trials; fixing a modem cable with broken tabs; and more.

By DAVID BRADLEY

I'VE RECEIVED A NUMBER of letters asking for advice on using the Aprotek 12C modem (from Aprotek, 1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010), but I haven't been able to help much, because I didn't have one. Now I finally do, and I've been checking it out. The Aprotek 12C is the same as the Volks 6480, and it's a fine modem, but it simply doesn't work like any other modem on the market, so software support for it is sparse. Two public domain programs I've recently found for the Aprotek 12C/Volks 6480 are Multiterm 5.2, with a special boot program called 6480 Multiterm, and ST/R Terminal.

—If you're looking for an inexpensive, good-quality Hayes-compatible 300/1200 modem that will work with both a C-64 and a C-128 and also with an Amiga or PC-10, check out the Mercury modem from Computer Friends (14250 NW Science Park Drive, Portland, OR 97229). It sells for just $149 and is 100 percent Hayes-compatible.

Computer Friends doesn't sell an RS-232 interface for the C-64 and C-128, but Aprotek (address above) has a good one for just $39.95, plus $3 shipping and handling. I like the Aprotek interface, because, in addition to providing an RS-232 port, it extends the user port. For some, this feature is very important.

—Another inexpensive, good-quality Hayes-compatible 300/1200 modem to use with a C-64 or C-128 is the TCM-1200H, from Trans Comm, Inc. (703 Annoreno, Suite 13, Addison, IL 60101). Unlike most Commodore-specific modems, this one doesn't stick out of the user port and take up a lot of desk space. Instead, it comes with a user port connector and a three-foot cable that goes into the back of the modem, so you can keep it on top of your monitor or disk drive, or anywhere else within three feet of the computer.

The TCM-1200H also comes with eight LED indicators, plus eight DIP switches on the back, so you can get at them with ease. Most Hayes-compatible modems have the DIP switches inside, under the front plate, so that making changes requires opening the case.

Another important feature of the TCM-1200H is its support of Bell 103/212 as well as CCITT V.22/V.21. If you ever spend time in a country that uses a CCITT phone system, all you have to do is flip one DIP switch or send one command, and you'll be ready to telecommunicate. Watch for more information about this gem of a modem in upcoming columns.

—Many people who are tired of having to buffer incoming text and then save it to disk have written in asking for a terminal program for the C-64 and C-128 that will let them save data directly to disk. I know of no terminal programs that will do this, because the interrupts that handle sending and receiving via the modem and the interrupts that handle writing to disk will lock each other up if they try to work at the same time.

The only solution to this problem I've found is to use a terminal program that sends an X-Off (stopping transmission from the computer you're calling in most cases), then saves the information stored in the buffer, and then sends an X-On to continue the flow of incoming text. A commercial program that does this is Sixth Sense, and a public domain program that does it is ThirdTerm. If this method won't work for you, the PET/CBM computers are capable of dumping information directly to disk. You'll need a PET, an IEEE disk drive (a Commodore 4040 or 8050, for example), an RS-232 modem, an IntelCom-type cable and an IntelCom-type terminal program.

Modem-Phone Line Security

Disconnecting your modem from the phone line during electrical storms is an excellent idea, but there is one bad side effect of this constant plugging and unplugging. The little tabs on the ends of the cable tend to break off, and it's then all too easy to accidentally pull the phone line out of the modem or the wall when you're online. Of course, this usually happens when you've downloaded 99 percent of a 400-block file from a pay system.

Before you get out the Scotch tape, go to your local hardware store and see if they have a modular-plug crimping tool and some modular outlet plugs. I just bought one of these tools, and it's a life saver! The model I got has a wire-stripping section and a crimping section. One of the sweetest sounds I hear now is the "click" of a secure telephone connection before I go online.

If you can't find one of these tools in your area, write to Gemini Industries, Inc., 215 Entin Rd., Clifton, NJ 07014. By the way, the crimper and ten outlet plugs cost me less than $10.

Internal Modems?

A lot of people have left me mail on Q-Link recently, including many who want to know the difference between internal and external modems. I don't understand what has prompted all the questions, because I don't know of any internal modems for the C-64 or the C-128. I do know that computers like the PC-10 can be outfitted with an internal modem, and I know that some people have mounted modems inside their C-64s or 128s, but I'm aware of no production internal 64/128 modems.

In any case, you'll get the same quality from an internal or external modem. Most internal modems take power from the computer, so you don't need to find another wall outlet, but, depending on your system, it's possible (although unlikely) that you'll need a stronger power supply.

One nice thing about an external modem is that you can use it on various machines, as long as you have the proper interface. An internal modem for the PC-10 can be used with other IBM-compatibles, but not with a C-64 or C-128.

—In my "Plugging Into Telecommunications" article in last September's issue, I mentioned that Jo-Anne Park of Toronto had made an interface that enabled her to use her Commodore 1670 modem with her Amiga. At that time, I didn't know of a company that sold such a device, but now I do. LRA Enterprises (35615 Ave. D, Yucaipa, CA 92399) sells

one for $44.95. When ordering, be sure to tell them if you want a male or female RS-232 connector on the interface, and make your check payable to Lawrence R. Anderson.

—If you're looking for a VT100 terminal emulator for your C-64, an update to the public domain Kermit program I mentioned in last April's column offers this feature. When I wrote the April column, I thought the program already supported VT100, but I was mistaken; the current version at that time was only a VT52 emulator.

—Prompted by all the discussions I've seen online about which file-compacting program is best, I've done some experiments with Arc, Lynx and Library (which I mentioned in the August issue). I tested all three programs for creating one file out of a 113-block program file and a 74-block sequential file that included documentation. Table 1 summarizes my findings.

As you can see, Lynx won hands down for file-creation time. It beat Library by 6 minutes and 40 seconds and Arc by 7 minutes.

Arc won in the compressing department, reducing the file by 55 blocks. At 300 baud and using Punter protocol, 55 blocks equals 9.16 minutes of download time. Using Arc and 300 baud, you could download and break up the file about 2 minutes and 20 seconds faster than you could with Lynx. However, at 1200 baud, that 55 blocks represents only 2.6 minutes of download time. So, using 1200 baud and Lynx, you could download and break up the file about 4 minutes and 20 seconds faster than you could with Arc.

My opinion is that each of these programs has its own strengths, and one can't be called generally superior to another. But I would like to hear what you have to say. If you use any of these programs, please write to tell me which one you prefer, and why. I'm also interested in your experiences, good or bad, with any of these programs. In a few months, I'll tabulate and post the results of my survey, as well as some of the comments I receive.

—Alex Dominguez has written in response to a letter in the July issue from Dennis McNelis, who asked whether his 1541 disk drive could be burned out if a user on his BBS hung up at the wrong moment during a disk access. Mr. Dominguez reports that a couple of his friends had their drives damaged by thoughtless users. He offers no solution to the problem; he just urges users of BBSs to be responsible and treat the BBS equipment as if it were their own.

Now on to this month's questions and answers.

Table 1. Comparative performances of file-combining programs.

Program	Starting Block Size	Ending Block Size	Elapsed Time
Lynx XI	187	188	55
Arc 230	187	132	475
Library 9.0	187	187	455

Q *On page 85 of the May issue of* RUN, *I saw an ad for the Aprotek 1200C, a Hayes/Commodore-compatible 1200-baud modem. It looked good, so I started saving up for it. Then, in the very next issue, Aprotek advertised another 1200-baud modem, the 12C.*

In addition to being Hayes/Commodore-compatible, the 1200C was described as having a built-in speaker and eight status LEDs, and supporting direct connects, autodial and autoanswer, and tone/pulse switching. The 12C was described as easy to set up; supporting autoanswer and autodial, tone/pulse switching and direct connects; and packaged with the ComTerm 64 terminal software.

I'd like to know whether Aprotek still carries the 1200C and, if not, whether a similar modem is available elsewhere. I'd also like to know if the 12C is just another modem like the Volks 6480 (not compatible with anything).

—Michael Cheu
Ridgeway, Ontario, Canada

A The Aprotek 12C *is* just like the Volks 6480 (as I mentioned above), and Aprotek no longer seems to have the 1200C any more. Another modem that's similar to the 1200C is the TCM-1200H, which I also mentioned above.

Q *I want to use my Racal-Vadic VA3451P modem with my C-128, but I don't know where to get the RS-232C interface I need. It's an excellent modem, and I'd hate to replace it with one I probably wouldn't like as well, just because I can't get an interface.*

—Reynold Wong
Pacific Grove, CA

A Aprotek's (address above) universal RS-232 interface, which costs $39.95, should do the job. To make sure, before you buy it, write Aprotek and describe your requirements to them.

Q *I'm having trouble joining Q-Link. I called their 800 number (800-392-8200) and ordered the $39.80 package that includes a four-month membership and a Commodore 1660 modem. I charged it to my VISA card. Since then, I've received four calls from Q-Link. Each time they've told me that due to a computer error, they've lost my order.*

Is there any way to get the Q-Link software from another source, and, if so, is Q-Link worth the time, effort and money?

—Lloyd J. Robinson, Jr.
Tuscaloosa, AL

A If you were to go out and buy a Commodore 1660 or 1670 modem from a dealer, you'd find the Q-Link software in it. That package would cost more than $39.80, but at least you'd have what you need.

Most manufacturers of Commodore- ►

compatible modems bundle the Q-Link software these days. I know the TCM-1200H and Aprotek 12C come with it. Q-Link software also accompanies the Commodore 64C, but it's not worth buying another computer to get it.

I think once you do get a modem and software and get on Q-Link, you'll find it worth the time, effort and money. Q-Link is easy to use, and when you're just starting out in the world of telecomputing, the easier the better.

You might consider getting a 1200-baud modem, such as the TCM-1200H, as Q-Link charges the same for 1200 as it does for 300 baud. If you downloaded files for ten hours at 1200 baud, you'd save about 30 hours of plus time, or about $108 (30 × $3.60), over 300 baud.

Q *When I bought my Mitey Mo modem, I remember the ad saying it would handle up to 1200 baud. I am, indeed, given the option of 1200 baud when I'm setting up the modem, but a note in the owner's manual says, "Mitey Mo can accommodate up to 300 baud. Disregard the 600 and 1200 choices that appear." Can I upgrade my modem to handle 1200 baud?*

—GLENN CORBETT
VISALIA, CA

A I haven't seen that ad, but I suspect they said the software included with the modem could handle 1200 baud, even though the modem cannot. Regardless, I know of no way for you to upgrade your Mitey Mo to 1200 baud.

TIPS OF THE MONTH

If you're new at telecomputing and there are things you don't know, don't be afraid of looking stupid—go ahead and ask for help. After all, everybody started out just where you are, and I find people love to share their telecomputing experiences. Besides, if you don't ask, you're the one who loses out.

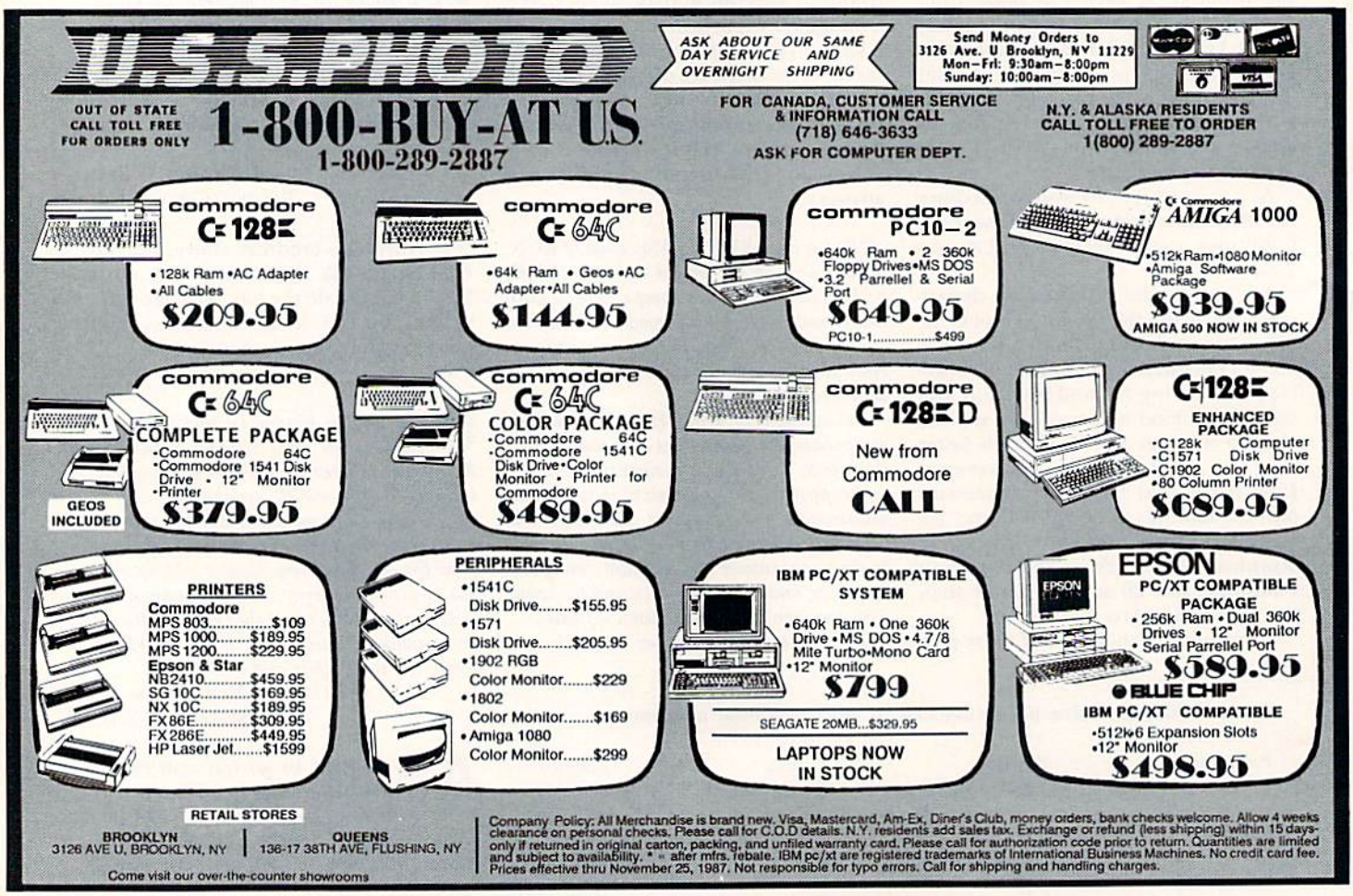
As I've mentioned in previous columns, when a thunderstorm may come your way, you should unplug your modem from your phone line and unplug your computer system from the wall. I want to reemphasize that warning. Until I moved to Florida, I had no idea how many people suffer severe damage to their systems from lightning.

Remember, besides questions, I appreciate getting your comments and constructive criticism about Telecomputing Workshop. ■

Telecomputing Workshop is a monthly column dedicated to the needs of RUN *readers who are using, or intend to use, a Commodore computer for telecommunications. We invite you to submit your questions and comments to:*

David Bradley
Telecomputing Workshop
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can leave online messages for David Bradley on QuantumLink (DavBradley), American PeopleLink (DavBradley), Delphi (DavidBradley) or via the PunterNet to 13/Sysop or 13/David Bradley.


U.S. PHOTO
ASK ABOUT OUR SAME DAY SERVICE AND OVERNIGHT SHIPPING
Send Money Orders to 3126 Ave. U Brooklyn, NY 11229
Mon–Fri: 9:30am–8:00pm
Sunday: 10:00am–8:00pm
OUT OF STATE CALL TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS ONLY
1-800-BUY-AT U.S.
1-800-289-2887
FOR CANADA, CUSTOMER SERVICE & INFORMATION CALL
(718) 646-3633
ASK FOR COMPUTER DEPT.
N.Y. & ALASKA RESIDENTS CALL TOLL FREE TO ORDER
1(800) 289-2887
commodore C128
•128k Ram •AC Adapter •All Cables
$209.95
commodore C64C
•64k Ram • Geos •AC Adapter •All Cables
$144.95
commodore PC10–2
•640k Ram • 2 360k Floppy Drives •MS DOS •3.2 Parrellel & Serial Port
$649.95
PC10-1.....$499
Commodore AMIGA 1000
•512k Ram •1080 Monitor •Amiga Software Package
$939.95
AMIGA 500 NOW IN STOCK
commodore C64C
COMPLETE PACKAGE
•Commodore 64C •Commodore 1541 Disk Drive • 12" Monitor •Printer
GEOS INCLUDED
$379.95
commodore C64C
COLOR PACKAGE
•Commodore 64C •Commodore 1541C Disk Drive •Color Monitor • Printer for Commodore
$489.95
commodore C128D
New from Commodore
CALL
C128
ENHANCED PACKAGE
•C128k Computer •C1571 Disk Drive •C1902 Color Monitor •80 Column Printer
$689.95
PRINTERS
Commodore
MPS 803.....$109
MPS 1000.....$189.95
MPS 1200.....$229.95
Epson & Star
NB2410.....$459.95
SG 10C.....$169.95
NX 10C.....$189.95
FX 86E.....$309.95
FX 286E.....$449.95
HP Laser Jet.....$1599
PERIPHERALS
•1541C Disk Drive.....$155.95
•1571 Disk Drive.....$205.95
•1902 RGB Color Monitor.....$229
•1802 Color Monitor.....$169
•Amiga 1080 Color Monitor.....$299
IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
•640k Ram • One 360k Drive • MS DOS • 4.7/8 Mite Turbo •Mono Card •12" Monitor
$799
SEAGATE 20MB...$329.95
LAPTOPS NOW IN STOCK
EPSON
PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
• 256k Ram • Dual 360k Drives • 12" Monitor • Serial Parrellel Port
$589.95
BLUE CHIP
IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE
•512k 6 Expansion Slots •12" Monitor
$498.95
RETAIL STORES
BROOKLYN
3126 AVE U, BROOKLYN, NY
QUEENS
136-17 38TH AVE, FLUSHING, NY
Come visit our over-the-counter showrooms
Company Policy: All Merchandise is brand new. Visa, Mastercard, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, money orders, bank checks welcome. Allow 4 weeks clearance on personal checks. Please call for C.O.D. details. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Exchange or refund (less shipping) within 15 days-only if returned in original carton, packing, and unfiled warranty card. Please call for authorization code prior to return. Quantities are limited and subject to availability. * = after mfrs. rebate. IBM pc/xt are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. No credit card fee. Prices effective thru November 25, 1987. Not responsible for typo errors. Call for shipping and handling charges.

Circle 115 on Reader Service card.

ANNOUNCING THE 4TH ANNUAL RUN SPECIAL ISSUE

LIMITED EDITION Order Yours Now—

The Best Yet — It's Hot — And Still Only $3.95! For All Commodore C-64 and C-128 Users

The first Run Special Issue is a collector's item. The second was an instant sell-out . . . the third, a sensation.

This year's all-new 4th Annual Special Issue rolls off the presses soon, hotter than ever. Supplies won't last. Order yours now — plus extra copies for holiday gifts.

Tips, How-To's, Tactics, FREE Programs And More . . .
The 4th Annual Special Issue absolutely explodes with information applications for C-64s and C-128s. Beginners and experienced computerists will improve productivity . . . have lots more fun!

NEW FEATURE

Plus New Holiday Gift Guide
In time to solve your gift problems, this one-stop Gift Guide offers great ideas — peripherals, books, software and accessories available for C-64s and C-128s. Tells how to buy, how much to spend and where to get it.

You're A Commodore Houdini With Over 200 "Magic" Tricks —
A gold mine of 1987 favorites! All indexed, organized by topic.

Famous Commodore Clinic —
Answers to your most-asked questions on hardware, software, applications, programming. Commodore whiz Jim Strasma solves problems galore . . . so you get the most out of your computer every time you turn it on.

These Programs Alone Make This Year's Special Issue A Must-Have
Sensational. You'll use them again and again. More power . . . versatility with these easy-to-type-in home applications and utilities.

NEW FEATURE

Up-To-Date Listing Of Commodore Dealers and Service Centers
Just what you've needed. Handy listing tells where to go for C-64 and C-128 products and service. Over 200 locations listed by state.

REMEMBER— you get The RUN Special Issue. Facts, info, programs — including FREE Computing Calendar Only $3.95!

DON'T MISS OUT— ORDER NOW!

The 4th Annual Special Issue won't be reprinted once we're sold out. Order today—for yourself, for your friends. Look for convenient post-paid reply envelope in this issue.

Or call now
TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473
(In NH, dial 924-9471)

Included FREE Giant Pull-Out Computing Calendar

Handsome Calendar is yours FREE in this Special Issue! Calendar shows milestones in computing history. Includes important Commodore events and seasonal programs to celebrate each month.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines

YES! YES! YES!

Please rush me _____ copies of **The 4th Annual RUN Special Issue** with FREE Pull-Out Computing Calendar. I am enclosing $3.95 for each copy that I order.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $4.50. Foreign Surface $5.50, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail $9.50. Orders shipped Oct. 25, 1987.

Mail To: CW Communications/Peterborough
80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

RN8711

RESOURCE CENTER

The Resource Center responds to readers' requests for educational programs.

By MARGARET MORABITO

SO MANY OF YOU have been writing to the Resource Center, I haven't been able to answer all of you personally. So, this month, I'm going to catch up on my mail.

Q *What happened to the disk I sent you a few months ago? I really want the public domain educational programs you offered in the September and November 1986 issues.*

—EVERYONE
HOMETOWN, USA

A This is the question I get most often. The answer is that, since I left my full-time position with *RUN* last February, I haven't been able to keep up with the free education disk distribution project—mainly because I don't have the equipment at home or the finances to support it.

I'd like to continue the project, however, so I've decided to change the conditions. I originally asked you to send a blank disk, on which I'd make a copy and return it for free. Now I must ask that you send, not a disk, but $10 to cover duplication and mailing costs. This way, I can have the disks duplicated in bulk and continue this service.

In Table 1 you'll find a list of the directories for both Volumes 1 and 2, so you can see what programs are on them. To order a disk, see the instructions at the end of this article.

Q *I have Volumes 1 and 2 of the Resource Center Education Disks and enjoy them very much. Will you be coming out with more volumes?*

—ALMOST EVERYONE
HOMETOWN, USA

A Yes. I plan on coming out with four education disks in 1988, one to be released each quarter. I'll let you know when the first one is ready, and at that time I'll list the directory of the disk in this column, so you'll know exactly what it contains before ordering. ►

Table 1. Directories of the Resource Center Education Disks.

Volume 1, Side 1:

Spelling
Menu (Lexikos)
Phoncentration
Brainstorm
Speller
Word Scrambler
Findword
Cell Quiz
Graphic Math
One Col Math
Tictacarith
Math Worksheet

Volume 1, Side 2:

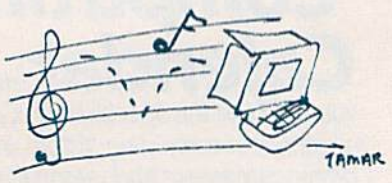
Menu (23 math tutorials written by
Ricky Brewer for his junior high students)

Volume 2, Side 1:

Menu
USA
Spell It
Elem Add/Sub
Alphabet
Guess My Number
Tree Tutor
Robot Math
Division Tutor
Homonyms
Munchmath
Fast Reading
Page Printer
Spanish
Quick Check
48 Add Prob (part of a math series
by William Townsend)
Add Special Ed
Subt 3 Digits
Decimal Adds
Dec Div-1361
Dec Mult Rd
Fract Reduce
Averages
Percent Of
Circle Circumference and Area
Gradebook 128

Volume 2, Side 2:

Menu
Flashquiz 64
Typing Practice
Letter Attack
Keyboard Intro
Keyboard
Bilingual Spell
New States/Caps
New Zealand
Name Records
Mark Records
Analogies
Analogy Practice
Comal80.Can
Microscope Quiz (Comal program)
Periodic Loader (Comal program)



MONTGOMERY GRANT

115 Nassau St. NY., NY. 10038
Bet. Beekman & Ann Sts.(212)732-4500
Open Mon-Fri, 8:30-6:30/Sat, 9:30-6
Sun, 9:30-5:30

Penn. Station, Amtrack Level Beneath
Madison Sq. Garden,NY.,NY. 10001
(212)594-7140 Open Mon-Wed, 8:30-8/Thurs
& Fri,8:30-9/Sat & Sun, 10-7

FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
OPEN 7 DAYS EVERY WEEK FOR ORDERS
1(800)345-7058
1(800)345-7059

IN NEW YORK STATE CALL
(212)732-4500
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL
(718)965-8686 9am-4pm Mon-Fri

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS

commodore C64C

With Geos Program!
$149.95

commodore C128

$214.95
NEW C-128/D WITH BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE **$439**

Commodore AMIGA 500

- 68000 Processor
- 512k Ram Expandable to 9MB
- Graphics Processor

IN STOCK

AMIGA PERIPHERALS
A-501 512K EXPANSION
A-1010 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
A-1020T 5.25" DISK DRIVE with TRANSFORMER
A-1080 RGB COLOR MONITOR
A-1300 GENLOCK
A-1060 SIDECAR
THESE AND OTHER PERIPHERALS IN STOCK
WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE
AMIGA 1000 w/ 512K $699
AMIGA 2000.....CALL

commodore

C64C COLOR PACKAGE
COMMODORE C-64C COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541/C DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
COLOR MONITOR
GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM
$499

COLOR MONITOR - ADD $110

commodore

C64C COMPLETE PACKAGE
COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE
COMPUTER PRINTER
12" MONITOR
GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM
$369

commodore

C128 COMPLETE PACKAGE
COMMODORE 128 COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE
12" MONITOR
COMPUTER PRINTER
$469
TO SUBSTITUTE 1571 FOR 1541 - ADD $60

commodore

C128 DELUXE PACKAGE
COMMODORE 128 COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1571 DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE 1902 COLOR MONITOR
COMMODORE 1515 80 COLUMN PRINTER
$729

EPSON EQUITY II

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
Equity II Computer - 640K RAM
Power - 360K Disk Drive - 10 MHz
Serial/Parallel Ports -12" High Resolution Monitor - Keyboard
$899
Same Package with 20MB Hard Drive **$1169**

BLUE CHIP

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PRINTER PACKAGE
- Blue Chip Keyboard - 512K RAM Expandable to 640K - 6 Expansion Slots
- All Hook-up Cables and Adaptors - Brother 80 Column Printer - 12" Monitor
- Package of 10 Diskettes optional - 20MB Hard Drive

$499
Same Package with 20MB Hard Drive **$769**

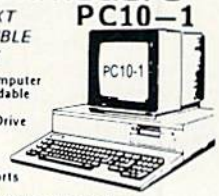
apple PACKAGES

Apple IIC or IIE Computer 5.25" Drive 12" Monitor All Hook-up Cables and Adaptors Package of 10 Diskettes

APPLE IIC PACKAGE **$669**
APPLE IIE PACKAGE **$869**

commodore

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
PC10-1



- PC10-1 Computer
- 512K Expandable to 640K
- 360K Disk Drive
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- 12" Monitor
- All Hook-up Cables & Adaptors
- Package of 10 Diskettes

$519
Same Package with 20MB Hard Drive **$769**
COMMODORE PC-10/2 640K COMPUTER w/2 360K DRIVES & ABOVE PACKAGE **$619**

COMPUTER PRINTERS

commodore

MPS-803C PRINTER **$129**
MPS-1000 PRINTER **$179**
MPS-1200 PRINTER **$219**
DPS-1101 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER **$169**

EPSON

FX-86E	$309.95
FX-286E	$429.95
LQ-800	$399.95
LQ-1000	$559.95
EX-1000	$489.95

Panasonic

1091I-II	$189.95
1092	$285.00

OKIDATA

OKIDATA-120	$199.95
OKIMATE-20 W/PLUG'N'PRINT	$189.95

star

NX-10	$149.95	NR-15	$405.95
NX-10C	$169.95	NB-15	$689.95
NX-15	$289.95	NB-2410	$399.95
ND-15	$369.95	NB-2415	$539.95

PERIPHERALS

commodore

1902 RGB COLOR MONITOR **$229.95**
1802 COLOR MONITOR **$169.95**
2002 COLOR MONITOR **$239.95**
THOMPSON RGB COLOR MONITOR **$289.95**

DISK DRIVES

1541/C DISK DRIVE **$159.95**
1571 DISK DRIVE **$209.95**
1581 DISK DRIVE **$199.95**
1351 MOUSE **$39.95**

#1700 128K EXPANSION MODULE	$99.95
#1750 512K EXPANSION MODULE	$169.95
#1764 EXPANSION MODULE	$129.95
#1670 AUTOMODEM	$129.95
XETEC JUNIOR INTERFACE	$34.95
XETEC SENIOR INTERFACE	$54.95
C-128 POWER SUPPLY	$29.95
C64/C64-C POWER SUPPLY	$29.95

20MB HARD DRIVES FOR C-64/C..$769 C-128...$849

MasterCard | Discover | VISA

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

Certified check, Bank check, Mastercard, Visa, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, Carte-Blanche, Discover Card and C.O.D.s accepted. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks clearance. Money orders are non-certified checks. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details.

Circle 98 on Reader Service card.

Accomplish more. . . in less time with the power and versatility of the ReRUN Disk

Useful Applications

- Word Processing
- Telecommunications
- Utilities
- Music
- Finance
- Databases
- Graphics
- Entertainment, and more. . .

All year long, ReRUN disks bring you pre-tested, high quality, ready-to-run programs for your business, home, and educational computing needs.

Save Time

No need to spend your time entering lengthy program listings from the magazine. ReRUN disks are ready to load and run. No typing. No trouble.

Each bimonthly ReRUN disk offers popular programs from two issues of *RUN* magazine. Programs designed specifically for your Commodore 64 or 128.*

Added Bonus

Plus you get **BONUS programs** never before published. . . plus **hints and tips from the popular Magic column** . . . and a documentation booklet with each disk.

ReRUN **saves you money and time** by increasing your computing productivity. For example, in previous issues ReRUN has helped our subscribers. . .

- ✓ write more effective letters and reports with our efficient low-cost word processor
- ✓ enhance the image of business presentations with eye-catching graphics
- ✓ manage your expenses, keep track of accounts, calculate the future effects of your present financial moves
- ✓ break the memory barrier. . . create a RAM disk by using the RAM expansion module for your C-128
- ✓ create documents with double-sided pages and columns of text
- ✓ print banners, signs, and mailing labels
- ✓ help your kids with their math and spelling
- ✓ and enjoy our challenging, exciting ReRUN games.

You can order ReRUN disks individually at $16.47 each, but for maximum savings sign up for one year and receive all six ReRUN disks and documentation booklets for only $69.97. You save almost $5 per disk!

To place your order immediately, call our 24-hour Toll-Free number

1-800-258-5473

(in NH, 1-924-9471).

*Commodore 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

☐ **YES!** Help me put my Commodore to greater use. Send me a one year subscription to ReRUN (6 bimonthly disks and documentation booklets) for $69.97.

Reduced Price! Save 30%

☐ Nov./Dec. '87 single issue for $16.47 each

____ back issues at 16.47 each

_____ month _____ year _____ month _____ year

Prices include postage and handling. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Foreign Airmail, please add US $1.50 per disk and $25 per subscription. US funds drawn on US banks only.

☐ Payment Enclosed
☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ VISA

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Each ReRUN disk covers two issues of RUN magazine. Shipment occurs after the second issue is published. First available back issue is Jan/Feb. '86.

To place your order immediately call our 24-hour
Toll-Free number 1-800-258-5473
(in NH 1-924-9471)

Mail to: ReRUN, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458

8711

Q *I'm a 5th grade teacher, and I'm looking for information on free or inexpensive software to use on the C-64s in my classroom.*
—LYNDA KELLER
PAULINA, LA

A In last April's issue, I devoted the entire column to answering this question. Order this back issue, and you will get suggestions for various sources of low-cost educational software, along with a list of names and addresses to contact.

Q *Thank you so much for mentioning KIDware in your recent article concerning low-cost educational software. Now we've moved our offices and would appreciate it if you'd publish our new address.*
—KIDWARE
1380 156TH NE
SUITE H2
BELLEVUE, WA 98007
206-643-7645

A Sure!

Q *Your article in the April issue on educational software was very good. I thought of running a national education user's group in another magazine this year, to help distribute teacher-written educational programs. However, with your distribution of educational material through* RUN, *I decided you and your column were in a much better position to carry out this function than I am as an individual.*

Unfortunately, I've been disappointed, because for months there's been no additional mention in your column of public domain educational material. I wish you would devote at least a paragraph each month to covering the material available and encouraging educators to donate programs that they've written for their classes.
—RICKY BREWER
MIDWAY, TX

A I wish I could include more in the Resource Center on public domain software, but I, too, am just an individual at this point. All the public domain program testing, compiling and distribution I do is on my own, and distributing disks is an expensive and time-consuming proposition.

However, at the urging of hundreds of readers like yourself to continue this service, I'm now renewing my offer for the Resource Center Education Disks, with the difference, as mentioned above, that I must ask for some money to cover my expenses. (By the way, Ricky, thanks again for your donation of the Math Series that I placed on Volume 1 last year!) ■

If you're using Commodore computers for education at home or in school, write to me and share your experiences. Also, please donate public domain educational programs to the Resource Center for sharing with others. Send letters and programs on disk, with a brief description, to:

Margaret Morabito
Resource Center
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

To order a Resource Center Education Disk, send $10 per disk and state the volume number you want.

QUALITY SOFTWARE $3 EACH!!

Universal Software Association (USA) is a world-wide software organization specializing in the distribution of owner/user written software for the Commodore 64, 64C and 128 computers. **We are not a public domain software company and our software is not available elsewhere.** Members may purchase any program from our software catalog for ONLY $3.00 PER PROGRAM ON DISKETTE.

How can USA sell programs for only $3.00 each?
The name of the game in cutting costs is volume. Volume memberships (in the tens of thousands) and purchasing (also in the thousands). We also lower costs with the wide range of programs we offer.

$3 programs? Are they really quality programs?
Any program submitted to us has to meet our high standards. We reject any program that does not meet high industry standards of quality and sophistication.

How many programs are available?
We currently have more than 800 programs in our Commodore software catalog with catagories as follows: GAMES, MUSIC, EDUCATIONAL, BUSINESS/FINANCIAL, HOME/PERSONAL, TECHNICAL. And you won't find these programs anywhere else.

What else does membership provide?
Membership entitles you to the bi-monthly newsletter REMarks at no extra cost. This newsletter offers you articles of interest, software reviews and programming information to help you get the most out of your Commodore.

What does it cost to join?
Only a low ONE–TIME membership fee of $15. That entitles you to the newsletter, plus all the benefits mentioned above, and quality $3 programs.

HERE ARE A FEW SAMPLE TITLES:
Motocross, Meteor, Space Patrol, Eliza, Exterminator, Boxing, Helicopter Rescue, French Tennis, Alien Ambush, Rear Assault, Vicous Vircle, Freeway Fox, Shark Hunt, Moon Base, Trench, Mystery, Candyland, Towers of Doom, Metrics, Math Tutor, Chemistry, Physics, Spanish, German, Planet Facts, Fireball, Preschool Learning Aids, World Geography, Trivia Quiz, Credit Card Management, Calorie Calculator, Recipe File, Auto Expenses, Garden Help, Weather Forecaster, Football Rating, Home Inventory, Investment Aids, Depreciation Schedule, Stock Trends, Bonds, Handicapper, Personal Banker, Mortgage Spreadsheet, Letter Writer, Budget Management, W–2 Form, 1040 Form, Annuities, Paycheck, Bowling Records, Conversions, Flow Chart, Statistical Analysis and much, much more!

YES, I want to get the most of my Commodore with the help of USA! Rush me your extensive software catalog and my membership card which entitles me to purchase programs for only $3.00. Also rush me a current newsletter. **My check or money order for $15 is enclosed.**

Name (Please Print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 83655 • Los Angeles, CA 90083

Circle 37 on Reader Service card.

HARDWARE GALLERY

If you're in need of extra screen dump capabilities or extra memory, then this column is for you!

Compiled by BETH S. JALA

DOUBLE QUICK BROWN BOX ..... A

You'll Never Lose Your Cool, Or Your Programs, With This Utility

While a computer's brain may be made of silicon, its lifeline is the power cord. Who hasn't experienced a stab of panic followed by a feeling of utter helplessness as you endured the instant evaporation of your electronic efforts? Everything in memory can be lost in an instant if the electrical power is even momentarily interrupted.

Actually, it doesn't always take a power failure for amnesia to strike your computer. Even experienced users occasionally forget to back up newly entered programs before taking them for a test drive. Random Access Memory (RAM) might as well be called Readily Absent Memory when the program crashes and your keyboard locks up.

How many times have you wished you could turn your computer off after a crash and not lose a byte of data? Wouldn't it also be handy to have your favorite telecommunications program or utility already loaded whenever you turn on your computer?

Users of laptop computers already enjoy these conveniences, thanks to a special type of chip known as a CMOS (complementary metal oxide semiconductor) RAM. It consumes a lot less electrical power than a conventional chip, and it can be left on all the time.

CMOS chips are considerably more expensive than the garden variety 8K memory chips that populate the circuit boards of the C-64 and C-128. They also require an internal battery to keep them active when the computer is turned off.

But while manufacturer's costs conspire to deny us non-volatile RAM, devices such as the Double Quick Brown Box are letting Commodore users enjoy some of the advantages previously restricted to owners of battery-powered portables.

Actually, the Double Quick Brown Box probably needs a new name. It's not really a box, but a plug-in cartridge for the C-128 (in 128 mode) as well as the C-64. Made of brown plastic by a man with the first name of Brown, the device has double the capacity of his original CMOS memory enhancement tool for the C-64 (see *RUN*, Hardware Gallery, July 1986).

The Double Quick Brown Box plugged into the C-128's expansion port.

With a capacity of 16K, the DQBB may appear feeble in comparison with the latest 128K and 512K RAM expanders, but this little box is unique. It converts RAM into ROM (Read Only Memory) by switching out 16K of memory beginning at $8000 and replacing it with CMOS RAM. Short of dropping it into the sink or waiting ten years for the internal lithium battery to wear out, the DQBB will never lose its memory, even when disconnected from the computer.

Outwardly, the Double Quick Brown Box is identical to its 8K predecessor. A red push-button generates a system reset for the C-64 that bails you out of a crash while your faulty program remains in memory. The two-position slide switch lets the DQBB switch between 64 and 128 modes. Your C-128 won't come up as a C-64, even though the cartridge port is occupied, when the switch is in the proper position.

The designer's partner has written a series of utilities that let you put as many as eight programs into the DQBB at once. When loaded, each program is listed on a menu and can be called up with a two-character command. Machine language programs for the C-128 that don't employ a Basic loader are the only ones that won't work in this fashion. Otherwise, the DQBB automatically figures out where in memory a ►

REPORT CARD

A Superb!
An exceptional product that outshines all others.

B Good.
One of the better products available in its category. A worthy addition to your hardware collection.

C Average.
Lives up to its billing. No major hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D Poor.
This product has some problems. There are better on the market.

E Failure.
Many problems; should be deep-sixed!

VSI BANK CARDS SAME AS CASH

WHAT AB SWITCHES DO

AB switches allow the user to share equipment rather than buy costly duplication. Many configurations may be arranged, two computers to one disk drive and printer, or two printers to one computer etc.. In our office we share a printer between a PC clone and a C128 via a parallel switch. No need to ever plug and unplug cables again, just turn a knob to swich from one peripheral to another. Below are the types we have in stock, remember if you need extra cables, we carry a large selection to meet your needs.

$ SAVER AB $29.95

VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, OR C128 compatible. Three female 6 pin sockets, rotary switch, all metal case.

SUPER SAVER ABCD

NEW LOW PRICE **$49.95**

VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, OR C128 compatible. Four computers to one printer and or disk drive. Five female 6 pin sockets, rotary switch.

PARALLEL or SERIAL AB

NOW ONLY **$29.95**

All pins switched, 3 female sockets, all gold pins for reliable contact, high quality rotary switch, heavy-duty metal case. Built to last for many years of dependable use. Parallel = 36 pins, serial = 25 pins.

PARALLEL or SERIAL ABCD

NOW ONLY **$39.95**

All pins switched. Has five female sockets, all gold pins, guarantees positive contact, rotary switch, all metal case. Parallel = 36 pins, serial = 25 pins.

PARALLEL CROSSOVER Aa X Bb

NEW **$44.95**

All pins switched. Four female sockets, all gold pins, rotary switch, sturdy metal case. Two computers share two printers, either computer can access printer A or B.

CABLES

		NEW LOW PRICES
Drive/printer, 6 ft. 6 pin male/male	B66	$ 5.95
Drive/printer, 9 ft. 6 pin male/male	B69	$ 7.95
Drive/printer, 18 ft. 6 pin male/male	B618	$12.95
Driver/printer, 6 ft. 6 pin male/fem.	A66	$ 5.95
Monitor, 6 ft. 5 pin to 4 RCA plugs	M654	$ 6.95
Monitor, 6 ft. 5 pin to 2 RCA plugs	M652	$ 4.95
Monitor ext., 6 ft. 5 pin male/female	ME65	$ 5.95
Joystick extension 12 ft. male/fem.	JS12	$ 4.95
Joystick Y, increase, 1 fem./2 male	JSY	$ 7.95
Joystick Y, reducer, 1 male/2 fem.	RJSY	$ 3.95
Power disk/print male/right ang. male	PR6	$ 6.95
Parallel, 6 ft., male to male	C6MM	$ 9.95
Parallel, 10 ft., male to male	C10MM	$12.95
Parallel, 20 ft., male to male	C20MM	$19.95
Parallel, 6 ft., male to female	C6MF	$12.95
Parallel, 10 ft., male to female	C10MF	$16.95
Serial, 6 ft., male to male	R6MM	$ 9.95
Serial, 6 ft., male to female	R6MF	$ 9.95
IBM printer, 6 ft., male/male	IBP6	$ 8.95
IBM printer, 10 ft., male/male	IBP10	$12.95
IBM printer, 20 ft., male/male	IBP20	$19.95
Gender change, parallel, male/male	CGMM	$ 9.95
Gender change, parallel, fem./fem.	CGFF	$ 9.95
Gender change, serial, male/male	RGMM	$ 7.95
Gender change, serial, fem./fem.	RGFF	$ 7.95

INFORMATION: For technical information or Oregon buyers phone: 503-246-0924.

TO ORDER BY MAIL: We accept VISA, MASTER CARD, money orders, certified, and personal checks. Allow 21 days for personal checks to clear.

SHIPPING: Add $3.00 per order, power supplies $4.00, power center $5.00, $3.00 service charge on all COD orders (no personal checks). Foreign orders twice U.S. shipping charges. All payment must be in U.S. funds.

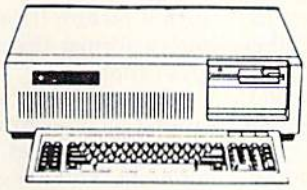
TERMS: All in stock items shipped within 48 hours of order. No sales tax or surcharge for credit cards. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Return authorization required. Prices and items subject to change without notice.

VALUE SOFT INC
3641 S.W. Evelyn
Portland, OR 97219

VISA MasterCard

TURBO 2000 PC/XT SYSTEM $595

- IBM PC XT Compatibility
- Phoenix BIOS
- 4.77/8 MHz Keyboard Select
- 640K RAM installed
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 150W Power Supply
- XT Slide Out Case & Speaker
- 360KB 5 ¼ Floppy Drive
- AT Style Keyboard
- TTL Mono/Hercules Graphics
- FCC Class B Certified
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Operation Manuals
- 6 Month Limited Warranty



Plus $10.00 shipping — MS DOS 3.2 & GW BASIC $84.95

DUST COVERS

C64/VIC20 or 1541 drive, anti static		$ 5.95
Buy one of ea. SAVE $1.41	C64 set	$10.49
C128 or 1571 drive, anti static		$ 7.95
Buy one of ea. SAVE $1.41	C128	$14.49

PRINTER BUFFER 64K

parallel **$69.95**

POWER SUPPLIES

MAXTRON C-64, dependable heavy duty replacement. Output: 5V DC, 1.7A, 9V AC, 1.0A. UL Approved. 90 day warranty $29.95

PHOENIX C-64, fused, repairable, all metal case. Output: 5V DC, 1.7A, 10V AC, 1.0A. UL approved. 1 year warranty $39.95

PHOENIX C-128, fused, repairable, all metal case, 3 sockets, spike protection, EMI RFI filtering, lighted switch. Output: 5V DC, 6.0A, 10V AC, 2.0A. UL approved. 1 year warranty $59.95

COOLING FAN $29.95

Heat is a #1 enemy to your disk drive. Reduce bad loads and costly repair bills with a fan, keep your 1541 or 1571 cool. Quiet, surge and spike protection, EMI filtering

JOYSTICKS

Slik Stik	$ 6.95
Puts Stik	$ 7.95
WICO Black Max	$11.95
TAC 5	$14.95
EPYX 500XJ	$15.95

POWER CENTER

WAS **$59.95**

NEW LOW PRICE **$49.95**

The POWER CENTER provides individual control of up to 5 components plus master on or off switch.

System protection: EMI/RFI filtering, surge and spike protection, 15 AMP breaker, heavy duty cable, 3 prong plug. Lighted rocker switches, all steel case, size: 1 3/4 H x 12 1/4 D x 15 W.

INKWELL SYSTEMS

Flexidraw	$84.95
Flexifont	$24.95
Graphics Int. II	$24.95
Clip Art II	$19.95
Holiday Theme	$19.95

INTERFACES

MODEM RS-232 INTERFACE, Use standard Hayes compatible RS-232 modems with VIC-20, C-64, C-128.	$29.95
DELUX RS232C INT., Omnitronix Use standard RS-232 equipment with the C64, C128, C64, SX64, VIC20	$39.95
HOT SHOT, printer	$49.95
Cardco G-WIZ printer	$39.95
Cardco Super G printer	$49.95
PPI printer interface	$44.95
XETEC Super Graphics printer	$54.95
XETEC Super Graphics Jr. printer	$34.95

APROSPAND 64 $29.95

plugs into the cartridge port, has 4 switchable slots, fuse protected and a reset button.

12 PLUS $19.95

12 in. cartridge port extension cable. Move boards and cartridges to the side of your computer. In stock.

JOYSTICK REDUCER $3.95

Every once in a while, our buyers find one of those odd gadgets they just can't resist. The Joy Stick Reducer is odd and low-priced. It allows one joystick to be plugged into both ports at the same time. I know you are saying, what's it good for. Stop and think, how many times have you had to try both ports before finding the right one?

"THE STRIPPER" $14.95

The "Stripper" removes perforated edges from print-outs. Insert 1 to 20 sheets, presto edges are gone. Clean, quick

MODEMS, 1200 Baud

Aprotek 12C, C64, C128, compatible	$ 99.95
Aprotek 12AM, AMIGA compatible	$119.95
Avatex 1200	$ 99.95
Avatex 1200HC, Hayes compatible	$119.95

40/80 COL. CABLE $19.95

One cable for both 40 or 80 columns on the C128. Flip a switch to change modes. Plugs to the back of the monitor for a sharp display. 16 colors in 40 column, black and white in 80. Not for RGB monitors or television sets.

DISK DOUBLER $6.95

The original! All metal Cuts an exact square notch in the disk. Same spot every time!

READY RESET 64 NEW $11.95

A reset button that you place where you want, not some out of the way place. Plugs into the serial port (of course the port is replaced for your disk drive), the button is on the end of a 15 inch cable.

BLASTER C64, C128 $5.95

Add automatic firepower to your games, plug-in module that makes the fire button of your joystick have machine gun action. Adjustable speed control.

EQUIPMENT STANDS

CURTIS printer stand with paper catcher	$18.95
JASCO heavy duty wire printer stand	$12.95
PC CPU stand, adjustable, plastic	$14.95
Monitor, adjustable tilt and swivel stand	$14.95

LIGHT PENS and MICE

Commodore Mouse 1351	$37.95
Logitech Mouse C-7 (PC compatible)	$89.95
Optical Mouse (Microsoft PC compatible)	$79.95
American Mouse House	$ 6.95
American Mouse Mat	$ 7.95
Light Pen by Tech Sketch C64/C128	$44.95
Touch Point Graphics Tablet C64/C128	$29.95

BLACK BOOK of C128 $15.95

The best friend a C128 user ever had . . .Includes C-64, C128, CPM, 1541, 1571. 261 pages of easy to find information. 75 easy to read charts and tables. The Black Book of C128 is very much like a dictionary, always ready to answer your questions.

PROTECTION REVEALED C 64 $15.95

A beginners guide to software protection. Written to give you a fundamental understanding of a disk and BASIC protection. Identify what you are seeing when examining a disk. Become a master of illusion. Reveals countless tricks and tips that mystify the user. The book is 141 pages and includes a free disk of 21 utility programs.

SAM's BOOKS

C64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	$19.95
1541 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	$19.95
Computer facts VIC-20	$19.95
Computer facts C-64	$19.95
Computer facts C-128	$19.95
Computer facts 1541	$19.95
Computer facts 1571	$19.95

"TOUCH ME BUTTON" $9.95

Static can KILL your COMPUTER and your PROGRAMS. Touch Me rids your system of harmful static like MAGIC before you touch your computer peripherals or other devices. The controlled electrical resistance of Touch Me, drains static charges harmlessly away to ground at low energy levels. Touch Me can add years of life to your equipment.

GROUND FAULT IND. $5.95

Computer equipment is very sensitive to ungrounded household wiring. Disk drives have a bizarre way of mixing up data. The Ground Fault Indicator tells you if your outlet is properly grounded.

MISCELLANEOUS

CARDCO numeric keypad	$47.95
Disk Sleeves, white tyvek, 100 pack	$ 7.95
Write protect tabs, silver, 100 pack	$ 1.49
Floppy wallet, 3 1/2 in., holds 15	$ 9.95
Floppy wallet, 5 1/4 in., holds 15	$12.95
Disk pages, 2 pocket, 3 hole, 10 pack	$ 6.95

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-544-SOFT VSI

program wants to be and sends it to the proper location.

Since a special boot utility activates the software-controlled write-protect tab and lets you reload the box with other programs in less than one minute, you'll probably develop a series of disk files, each containing one or more programs that are used together.

The convenience of switching instantly from one program to another can't be overstated. My DQBB usually contains the two programs that I use while maintaining the Boston Computer Society's Commodore Bulletin Board—a machine language text editor and a compiled disk utility program. I've also saved this particular configuration as a single disk file, which allows me to empty the box for use as a crash-proof Basic workspace and easily restores my utility programs when it's time to work on the BBS.

The documentation provides step-by-step instructions for beginners and fairly thorough guidance for experienced programmers who want to plant some of their own ideas in the box's CMOS memory chips.

With a one-year repair or replacement warranty and a 30-day unconditional refund period, the Double Quick Brown Box is one of the safest computer investments you can make. *(Brown Boxes, Inc., 26 Concord Rd., Bedford, MA 01730; $69 plus $3 shipping.)*

—JOHN PREMACK
LEXINGTON, MA

BLOWUP ..... B

Don't Let the Name Of This Product Deceive You!

Honestly, would you plug anything into your computer that's called Blowup? Surely, it wouldn't *really* terminate the computer! Actually, Blowup is a nifty utility cartridge that just might be of use to you—read on!

Blowup comes as a program cartridge rather than as a disk. That's important to its operation, as you'll soon see. Blowup simply sits in your computer's expansion port and waits for you to push the button on its top. When you do, it grabs control of the machine and lets you do some very special things.

Have you ever wanted to obtain a printed copy of the screen from one of your favorite programs? I'm not talking about just dumping text screens or low-resolution graphics, I'm talking about bit-mapped, high-resolution pictures, including sprites! Perhaps you've thought it would be great to modify such a picture if you could only get it into a format that your drawing program could use.

For a number of years, I've been borrowing pictures from programs to create my own images. It involves a pretty thorough knowledge of machine language programming and the inner workings of your computer. Once you locate the picture in memory, it has to be saved to disk and then modified so that it'll be loaded properly into the drawing program. If you can't find a separate picture file on the disk and the program won't let you break it once it's been started, you'll never be able to get at the picture. With Blowup, you don't have those problems.

You can do a lot of maneuvering with Blowup.

You begin by inserting Blowup in the memory expansion port of your computer. It doesn't work in 128 mode, and that's not made clear in the instruction manual. That's not too much of a restriction, though, since a lot of programs that employ pretty graphics run in 64 mode anyway.

Next, you load whatever program you want to capture a picture from. You do everything just as you would without Blowup inserted. Since the Blowup program has its own memory, it shouldn't interfere with the main program.

Once your program has finished loading, whenever you see a picture on the screen that you want to save, just hit the button and let Blowup take control. A detailed menu appears on the screen that lets you do several things. You can print the picture in either normal or reversed image. You can even rotate the picture—since your screen is horizontal and printer paper is usually vertical, this makes it easy to get the whole picture to print properly. You can crop a section of the picture and save it to disk in normal (bit-map), Koala or Doodle! format.

You can enlarge or reduce the image in either the X or Y plane by using the magnify option; you can choose to include sprites in the printout or file; and you can reverse the picture by using mirror imaging.

Another function lets you specify a delay after every printed line to keep you from overheating the print head. You can even use Blowup to load a previously stored text file. And, Blowup supports a wide variety of printers.

Theoretically, by selecting the warm-start option after you capture the picture, you can return to the main program at the point where you stopped it. The cold-start option resets the computer to Basic.

Sounds like a pretty dandy program, doesn't it? If everyone followed the same programming techniques, it probably would be possible for Blowup to do its job effectively every time. However, programmers seldom do things the same way each time, and that can result in some conflicts.

Some of the problems I encountered include an inability to capture a picture on the screen while disk loading was still in progress. I also found the sound on many programs to be affected when Blowup was activated and not all programs operated correctly, if at all, after interrupting them with Blowup. The instructions include some possible solutions for these problems, but they didn't clear the difficulty in all cases. You can end up with a locked keyboard or other problems.

It appears that Blowup comes about as close to being a universal "screen dump" as technology permits. I was generally pleased with the results and certainly don't mind having a tool that eliminates the need for me to perform computer gymnastics just to play with a high-resolution picture.

I've graded this program slightly below excellent due to the omission of information on using it with the C-128. In addition, I think a short paragraph describing the problems you can encounter with some programs would also be appropriate.

If you like to play with graphics or have a need to capture pictures for use elsewhere, consider Blowup as a good utility cartridge to have. *(Data Share, Inc., 717 South Emporia, Wichita, KS 67211; $59.95.)*

—JIM GRUBBS
SPRINGFIELD, IL ■

Learn To Walk Before You RUN

We receive many letters from new Commodore owners who want to type in program listings from *RUN* and need help in getting started. To answer many of the questions novice users have, we present the following guidelines.

1. First, keep in mind that as a beginner you should enter only short Basic programs. Avoid machine language listings and lengthy Basic programs until you get the hang of what you're doing.

2. To help you catch mistakes in typing in listings, we publish two checksum programs each month, called 64 Perfect Typist and 128 Perfect Typist. (Follow the directions in How To Type *RUN* Listings, elsewhere in this issue.)

3. If you intend to save the program you're typing in on a brand new disk, you must format that disk. To do this, insert the disk in your drive and type:

```
OPEN15,8,15 <press return>
PRINT#15,"N0:NAME,##" <press return>
```

The ## is a two-character identifier that can be any combination of letters or digits. NAME can be any title for the disk that you choose, as long as it's 16 characters or less.

After entering the above lines, wait for a few minutes while the disk spins inside the drive. When the disk stops, the formatting is done. Then type:

```
CLOSE15 <press return>
```

In 128 mode on a C-128, you can shorten this procedure by typing:

```
HEADER "NAME,##" <press return>
```

Caution: The formatting process erases any material already on the disk, so if you're formatting a used disk, make sure it doesn't contain any programs you want to keep. See item 11 below, on reading the disk directory, if you need to find out what's on the disk.

4. Before you start typing in a program listing, your computer's memory needs to be empty. To make sure it is, turn the computer off, wait a few seconds, and turn it on again.

5. As you type in the listing, remember to press the return key after each line. The return enters the line into memory.

6. If you want to review what you've entered, type LIST and press the return key; all the lines you've entered will scroll by. You can slow the scrolling on the C-64 by holding down the control key, and on the C-128 by pressing the no scroll key. To view certain specific lines, type LIST, followed by the line numbers you want; then press the return key. For example, LIST 10–50 displays lines 10 through 50, and LIST 20 displays only line 20.

7. If you find an error in a line, delete the incorrect characters with the insert-delete key, then retype that portion and press return to enter the new line in memory.

8. Be sure to save the program to disk fairly often during the typing process. Otherwise, you could lose all your work if a power glitch wipes out your computer's memory. To save a partial or complete Basic program listing, type:

```
SAVE "NAME",8 <press return>
```

In 128 mode on a C-128, you can press F5, type in NAME and press the return key. Here, NAME is the filename you want the program to have, not the disk name you used when formatting.

Each time you save a revised program to the same disk, you must change its filename, or a disk error will occur, even if only one character is changed. An easy way to vary the filename is by adding version numbers to the end of the basic name (Program.1 and Program.2, for example). The numbers will also tell you which version is the latest.

9. If you wish to erase (scratch) unwanted programs from a disk, type:

```
OPEN15,8,15 <press return>
PRINT#15,"S0:filename" <press return and wait a few seconds>
CLOSE15 <press return>
```

In 128 mode on a C-128, you can type:

```
SCRATCH "NAME" <press return>
```

Be sure not to erase the final version!

10. Always save the final version of a program to two disks, so you have a backup copy in case one of the disks gets damaged. When saving to two different disks, you can use the same program name in each case.

11. To view a complete list of the filenames on a disk (i.e., read the disk directory), type:

```
LOAD "$",8 <press return>
LIST
```

In 128 mode on a C-128, you can just press F3.

12. When you know what program you want to load, next make sure you know *exactly* how its filename is spelled in the disk directory, including punctuation, special characters and spaces. A mistake in the filename will keep the load from working.

If the disk directory is still on the screen when you enter the Load command, you can refer to that for the spelling. If the directory will be gone from the screen by the time you enter the Load command, jot down the exact spelling of the filename for reference. Once you're sure of the filename, load the program by typing:

```
LOAD "NAME",8 <press return>
```

In 128 mode on a C-128, you can just press F2, type in the filename and press the return key.

13. After you've loaded the program, enter RUN to use it. ■

COMMODORE CLINIC

What happens to a program when it's abandoned by its vendor, and how can you use a laser printer with your Commodore?

By JIM STRASMA

HARDWARE

Q *Are there any 1571-compatible, non-Commodore disk drives on the market yet, and will the 1581 work with both the C-64 and C-128?*

—RONALD PACK
AURORA, CO

A I certainly haven't heard of any 1571-compatible disk drives yet and wouldn't expect to for a while. Even for Commodore, the 1571 provided many design challenges whose solutions will take some time to reverse-engineer.

As for the new 1581 microfloppy disk drive, yes, it works with both the C-64 and the C-128, adding storage space to both.

Q *I've read that Commodore is developing a new ROM chip for the 1571 disk drive. Is this chip available yet, and if so, where can I get one?*

—RAYMOND HYMAN
PHILADELPHIA, PA

A A ROM that upgrades the 1571's performance is indeed now available. I got mine today, thanks to a group purchase by the Fox Valley 64 Users Group. The part number of the new chip is 310654-05. With that information, any authorized Commodore service center should be able to order one for you.

Fox Valley lists it as available from Microtech, 328 W. Hillside, N. Aurora, IL 60542; phone 312-892-3551. The upgraded ROM was also listed in a recent ad from K. Boufal Consulting Services (244 Fitzwater St., Philadelphia, PA 19147), so you won't have to go far to find it.

SOFTWARE

Q *A while back you indicated that you and two other gentlemen had put together a church package for the C-64. I would appreciate your sending me any information available regarding that software.*

—STACY HALL
GRAY COURT, SC

A Unfortunately, sales of The Electric Evangelist didn't match expectations, and the author who was to provide support no longer has a C-64. Therefore, we no longer sell the program.

Those who have The Electric Evangelist are welcome to share it with others for non-commercial use. I have also given our remaining copies to my local user's group (S.O.S.U.G., PO Box 6108, Macomb, IL 61455), which will be happy to provide copies. Contact them directly for details.

Q *I'm looking for a C-64 program that can save to disk pictures I draw with a program that came with an Edumate light pen. I bought the light pen about five years ago, and now the maker is out of business.*

—KOLMAN GLICKSBERG
427 WOODLAWN AVE.
GLENCOE, IL 60022

A The program you want is Peripheral Vision, from Futurehouse, the company that made your light pen. The last address I have for them is PO Box 3470, Chapel Hill, NC 27514; phone 919-967-0861.

I've included your full address in case the program is still available from a source willing to contact you or other readers have copies they'd be willing to pass on.

It's incorrect to assume that a product is abandoned by its authors merely because the vendor is out of business. On the other hand, when a good program truly is unavailable, it seems better to share copies with those who still need it than to allow it to disappear from the earth. Just be ready to pay for your copy if you later find the program available commercially.

And, vendors, when abandoning a product, why not give a noncopy-protected shareware version to the nearest user's group? That will both benefit those who still need the program and possibly bring in added income as those who copy it send donations.

Q *I need a program that will list about 300 phonograph albums by publisher, album title, song title, composer, orchestra and conductor. Do you know of any software that can do this?*

—WADE JORDAN
MACON, GA

A If you treated each song as a separate entry, almost any commercial data manager would meet your needs. However, you'd run out of storage on most Commodore disks long before you'd saved all of your data.

A better solution is to use a relational data manager, such as Precision Software's Superbase (sold by Progressive Peripherals, 464 Kalamath St., Denver, CO 80204). That way you can have an entry for each album in one data file, with a separate entry in a second related file for each song on the album. The information shared by all the songs on an album is entered only once. (Depending on the number of songs per album, you may still need to use some abbreviations to get all your data on a 1541 data disk.)

Q *Can you recommend a laser printer for use with our Plus/4 and 64C computers? What interfaces would be required for small-business use?*

—PAUL HEIL
LANCASTER, PA

A Jim Oldfield reports that his Midnite Press book *How to Get the Most Out of GEOS* was written using a Quadram Quadlaser printer, connected to a C-128 via a Xetec Super Graphix interface in Transparent mode and using WordPro 128/S, from Spinnaker Software.

The Quadlaser comes with four built-in fonts and has a megabyte of RAM into which to load other fonts. The only

obstacle to using this printer with a Commodore computer is that your favorite word processor may be unable to embed long sequences of control characters within a document.

For a Plus/4, you may also want to consider using an MW350 printer interface. It is particularly recommended by the Plus Exchange, and it also works well with the C-64 and C-128.

A far more costly but also more flexible laser printer is Apple's LaserWriter. You can use it with your 64C (but not the Plus/4) via the GEOS geoLaser driver and such GEOS programs as geoWrite and geoPublish. Since IBM has just joined Apple in endorsing the LaserWriter's Postscript page description language, the LaserWriter should be compatible with new products for years to come, making up for its relatively high price.

PROGRAMMING

Q *I'm running out of array memory on my C-128. Is there a way to use idle Basic program memory for arrays?*

—JIM LYNCH
ST. THOMAS, VIRGIN ISLANDS

A Yes, although it isn't very convenient and works best when all the data values in the array to be stored that way are small numbers or single characters, so each element can fit in a single byte of memory.

The basic idea is to directly poke the data into, and peek it back out of, unneeded space in the Basic program bank of memory. You'll need to find a safe starting address within the unused space and then locate each element in the poked array relative to that address. It's also up to you to make sure nothing tampers with that memory, since Basic offers very few safeguards when using the Peek and Poke commands.

Before going to that extreme, I'd remind you of integer arrays. If a numeric array variable name ends with a percent sign (%), each of its elements take up three fewer bytes of memory than usual. The savings in a large array are sufficient to be worth a serious effort to limit data values to integers.

Q *I'm writing a program that accesses 30 relative files. Do I have to use 30 Open and Close statements, or can I make a subroutine using variables?*

—KEN PAOLINO
PITTSBURGH, PA

A Here's a program example for the C-64 that uses variables and a subroutine to open and close three previously existing relative files, one at a time. (The 1541 disk drive allows only one relative file to be open at a time.) The same technique should work for any reasonable number of files.

```
99 REM INITIALIZATION
100 DU = 8: REM DISK UNIT
110 DD$ = "0": REM DATA DRIVE
120 OPEN 15,DU,15 : REM DISK CMD
    CHANNEL
199 REM FIRST CALL
200 RF$ = "FIRSTFILE"
210 GOSUB 1000
220 REM FIRST FILE IS NOW OPEN
299 REM SECOND CALL
300 RF$ = "SECONDFILE"
310 GOSUB 1000
320 REM SECOND FILE IS NOW OPEN
399 REM THIRD CALL
400 RF$ = "THIRDFILE"
410 GOSUB 1000
420 REM THIRD FILE IS NOW OPEN
900 GOTO 9998
996 REM S/R TO CLOSE A CURRENTLY
    OPEN
997 REM FILE, THEN OPEN ANOTHER
    EXISTING
998 REM RELATIVE FILE WHOSE NAME
    IS IN
999 REM VARIABLE RF$ ON DISK UNIT
    DU.
1000 CLOSE 5
1010 OPEN 5,DU,5,DD$ + ":" + RF$
1020 GOSUB 2000
1030 RETURN
1998 REM S/R TO CHECK DISK FOR
    ERRORS
1999 REM USING VARIABLES EN, EM$,
    ET & ES.
2000 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES
2010 IF EN>0 THEN PRINT
    EN,EM$,ET,ES: STOP
2020 RETURN
9998 CLOSE 15
9999 END
```

Q *I have a couple of questions about using FRE(X) to find the space used in RAM. First, what's the formula for the C-64? Also, some programs show no space used. Don't machine language programs use up space in RAM?*

—WALLACE EDSON
LOMPOC, CA

A The FRE( ) function on the C-64 finds your remaining Basic work space by subtracting the current contents of a pointer to the start of the Basic program work space from the contents of a pointer to the end of the current Basic program. The difference is the remaining number of free bytes, stored as a two-byte integer.

Since two-byte integer values greater than 32767 are interpreted as negative and there are initially 38911 Basic bytes free on the C-64, if you try ? FRE(0) immediately after switching on your computer, the machine will report –26627 bytes free. When you get a negative number of bytes free, ? 65536 + FRE(0) shows the correct answer.

If you give the latter command immediately after switching on, the response will be 38909, two bytes fewer than claimed by Commodore's sign-on message. The difference is due to two zero bytes that end each Basic program and are present even before a program is written or loaded. Commodore considers them initially free, but FRE(0) counts them as used.

As for machine language programs, they do use space in RAM, but unless they emulate Basic in the way they allocate that space, FRE(0) may not even know they're in memory. Then, too, some machine language programs use ►

portions of memory unavailable to Basic and don't reduce Basic's work space.

OTHER

Q Can you recommend any good sources of information on starting a home business, such as doing word processing or maintaining mail lists?

—DIANE HIEM
HIGHLAND, IL

A The most helpful resource I ever found along those lines was the book *The Incredible Secret Money Machine*, by Don Lancaster. Don was a true pioneer in the microcomputer revolution and has been quite successful over the years in making a living working at home. This book details his methods, several of which I've found useful in my own work.

A more recent resource specifically for Commodore owners with small businesses is *Money Machine*, a bi-monthly magazine from Redwood Empire, PO Box 6609, San Mateo, CA 94403.

UPDATE

In the June Clinic, you gave reader Todo Brye an assembly language version of a small Basic program he sent in. However, the assembly code you published has a problem. The code should read:

Object Code:	*Source Code:*
A0 03	*LDY #3*
B1 2D	*LDA ($2D),Y*
85 14	*STA $14*
C8	*INY*
B1 2D	*LDA ($2D),Y*
85 15	*STA $14+1*
A9 00	*LDA #0*
A8	*TAY*
91 14 LOOP	*STA ($14),Y*
C8	*INY*
D0 FB	*BNE LOOP*
60	*RTS*

—DARREN SPRUYT
GRAVENHURST, ONTARIO, CANADA

A You're absolutely right. Leaving out those first six lines is an example of an error I've had a good bit of trouble with over the years—overlooking a level of indirection in a problem that requires multiple levels of indirection. Thanks so much for the correction. ■

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your question on a postcard to:

Commodore Clinic
c/o RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough NH 03458

Queries are answered only through this column, and, due to the volume of mail, only questions likely to appeal to the majority of our readers can be published.

The Hot Shot PLUS™

Advanced Graphics Printer Interface

HERE IT IS!

The Hot Shot PLUS is the most advanced and useful printer interface ever created for the Commodore computer. The Hot Shot PLUS has the standard features you have come to expect in a printer interface, including Full Commodore Emulation and Transparent operating modes, giving you the maximum capability and performance possible from your printer! However, that is just the beginning! The Hot Shot PLUS comes with a **built-in 8K buffer,** which you can **expand to a 16K, 32K, 48K, or 64K buffer** just by adding additional chips! A built-in Reset button allows you to clear the buffer. The Hot Shot PLUS has been designed to take complete advantage of your printers special graphics features! The Hot Shot PLUS has **6 Near Letter Quality Fonts** built into its ROM, giving most popular printers greatly increased printing quality and versatility. Users can design and **upload** from **2 to 42 additional customized fonts** into the Hot Shot PLUS memory. The Hot Shot PLUS comes complete with its **Fantastic Font Editor built into its ROM.** You load it into your computer just as if the Hot Shot PLUS were a disk drive! The Fantastic Font Editor is **compatible with the C64, C128 in 128 mode, and the Plus4!** A disk is included with many additional fonts, and fonts from the Xetec Super Graphics Sr™ can be converted to the Hot Shot PLUS format. The Hot Shot PLUS has been designed to eliminate print head Shuffling and maximize graphics printing speed. The Hot Shot PLUS has a unique **Graphics Enhancement Mode** which allows you to print standard graphics printouts in **Double or Quadruple Density!** Graphics quality with programs such as The Printshop™, Sideways™, and Geos™ fonts are dramatically improved using this feature, which is compatible with most popular printers. No other interface has this great feature! The Hot Shot PLUS also has **two sets of DIP switches,** allowing you to directly select and change all the above settings. CP/M Mode selection also. All this and more at a list price of only **$99.95.**

HOT SHOT PLUS vs SUPER GRAPHIX SR.	Super Graphics Sr.	Hot Shot PLUS
NUMBER OF BUILT IN FONTS	1	6
POSSIBLE FONTS IN MEMORY	3	42
STANDARD BUFFER PROVIDED	8K	8K
BUFFER USER EXPANDABLE	NO	YES
MAXIMUM BUFFER EXPANSION	n/a	64K
BUILT IN ITALIC & BOLD FONTS	NO	YES
BUILT IN FONT EDITOR	NO	YES
FONT EDITOR PLUS4 COMPATIBLE	NO	YES
GRAPHICS ENHANCEMENT SELECTION	NO	YES
GEOS™ FONT ENHANCEMENT SELECTION	NO	YES
CPM SELECTION	NO	YES

Xetec and Super Graphics Sr. are trademarks of Xetec Inc.

SO: We think the features above show the Hot Shot PLUS is a far better choice than the Xetec Super Graphics Sr at the same list price. Don't buy a printer interface until you get more information on these products! Call us today to ask us why you should choose our interfaces. This ad does not let us fully describe the features of these products. These are the best printer interfaces on the market, and we know you will like them better than any other. We also have a trade-in offer and other incentives! Call us and let us send you full information. Or mark the reader service card if you're not in a hurry. But don't choose less satisfaction. Instead, **call us today!**

ALSO

- **Deluxe RS232 Interface** — Recommended by Commodore, Avatex, for use with modems, other RS232 accessories. 1670 emulation. Disk included with RS232 utilities! **$49.95**
- **Serial Printer Interface** — Give your serial RS232 printer maximum compatibility. Connects to the serial bus. 75-19, 200 Baud. Xon-Xoff. Full graphics support and more. **$79.95**
- **PC to CBM Printer Port Adaptor** — Use your Commodore printer with a PC compatible. Cable and printer driver supplied give full text and partial graphics compatibility! **$39.95**

The Hot Shot™ Graphics Printer Interface

The HOT SHOT Graphics Printer Interface is an inexpensive printer interface with many of the popular features found on more expensive interfaces. All standard features are supported, including Emulation, ASCII, Transparent, and Enhanced Features mode. You can also add an 8K buffer chip to the Hot Shot. Supports Near Letter Quality printing on most popular dot matrix printers. Easily accessible DIP switches. Advanced programming techniques eliminate printer head shuffling. It has advanced graphics features not found on other more expensive interfaces. Graphics can be set to print in double or quad density! All this and more contained in a small rugged case which plugs right onto the back of your printer connection. Only **$59.95.**

HOW TO ORDER!

Call us for complete information on the Hot Shot and Hot Shot PLUS. Give us the name of your local dealer and we can make sure he has it in stock. If not, you can order direct. Ask us about our trade-in offer. But whatever you do, don't let anyone talk you into anything else until you have our complete brochure! 30 day money back guarantee on all products! Visa, MasterCard, and COD welcome. UPS Ground $2.00, UPS Blue $3.00, COD $1.90. **CALL RIGHT NOW!**

Omnitronix, Inc. — 760 Harrison St. — Seattle, WA 98109 — (206) 624-4985

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

JUST ARRIVED from Holland exclusively for H&P of America

The Ultimate Development for your Commodore Computer

THE FINAL CARTRIDGE® III

All New, Now with Windows!

Totally redesigned, The FINAL CARTRIDGE III is a 64K, completely external operating system created specifically for the Commodore 64, 64C and 128 (in C64 mode).
Simply plug it in and you have more than 60 new COMMANDS and FUNCTIONS added to your computer with no loss of memory. Easy to use Windows and Pull-Down Menus work with either mouse, joystick or keyboard. Transforms your Commodore into an Amiga look-a-like. An unlimited number of windows can actually be open and on the screen at the same time. Use pre-programmed windows or add your own.

The original Final Cartridge took the place of 6 separate devices, but the FINAL CARTRIDGE III does all that plus much more.

A partial listing of some of The Final Cartridge III's features: **1)** Disk Turbo–*25 times faster* loading with special formatting, 15 times faster by direct loading and saving; Tape Turbo–*10-15 times faster* tape access; **2)** Pre-programmed Function Keys–simple keystroke for most often used command sequences for RUN, LOAD, SAVE, CATALOG, Disk Commands, LIST (removes all protections); **3)** Extended Machine Language Monitor–with relocated load-scrolling up or down, bankswitching, and more; **4)** Built-in Printer Interface(cable optional)–prints all Commodore graphics and control codes with screendump utility; **5)** Basic Tool Kit with many pre-programmed functions to help the serious programmer–Automatic Line Renumbering (includes Gotos and Gosubs), Delete, Old (recovers accidentally-deleted programs), Find (locate specific lines), Help (debugging utility), Disk Append (easily add new programs to existing files), and more; **6)** Backup Capability–backup any memory resident software at any point after load; **7)** Built-in 70 Column (80 Column printing) window driven word processor with proportional characters; **8)** Built-in Clock/Calendar and Calculator; **9)** Joystick Port Changer; **10)** Keyboard Extras (scrolling up and down and re-start listings; **11)** 24K extra RAM available for basic programs; **12)** Operates printer as a typewriter; **plus much more.**

The Final Cartridge III has an improved Window driven Freezer with 16 sub menus, color changes, 4 resets, centronics/serial screendumps, print vector setting, reverse printing, stop and continue almost every program, make a total backup to disk or tape (backup will run without cartridge), does 50K in 10 seconds, built-in sprite killer.

The Screendump capability allows printing of low-res, high-res and multicolor in 12 shades of grey or full color, prints full page, Character mode, banner, small, large, color, sprites, searches automatically from memory address of picture.

So many features that space does not allow full description. Call or write for complete information.

"...I can't begin to think of a cartridge which does so many useful things...a tremendous value, a must item for the BASIC and machine-language programmer."
–Art Hunkins, Compute's Gazette 7/87

"No need for all those extras when you have this C-64 assistant...a conventional review doesn't do the Final Cartridge justice...fun at this price is a rarity."
–Tim Walsh, Run Magazine 9/87

One year warranty plus 100% refund if not completely satisfied within 10 days.

Final Cartridge III $69.95
Final Cartridge II* $39.95
Final Cartridge I* $24.95
Standard Centronics Printer Cable $19.95
*limited quantities available

Attention Schools and Educators

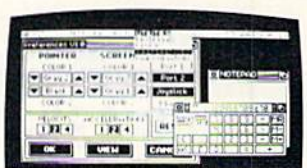
C-Scan + is the ultimate network for Commodore computers, eight computers share one or two disk drives, and only one printer and software program is needed. Simple installation, auto scanning and auto power on. Works with The Final Cartridge. 1 year warranty.

C-Scan + ... $199.95
Cables available in the following lengths:
9 ft....$13.95
12 ft....$15.95
18 ft....$17.95
36 ft....$19.95

Special prices for certified user groups. Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome.

Sample Window

H&P Home Personal COMPUTERS OF AMERICA **THE FINAL CARTRIDGE®**


Sample Window

Home & Personal Computers of America, 154 Valley Street, South Orange, NJ 07079
201-763-3946 or, dealers only, 201-763-1693

Improvements to let you get the most out of your computer...

Circle 72 on Reader Service card.

PRICES MAY BE LOWER! . . . . $CALL

commodore

64c $129.95*
128 . . . . . $189.95*
128D $429.95
C64 . . (REFURBISHED) . $99.95
*package pricing

EXCEL-71 . . . . . $Call
1581 . . . . . $179.95
1541c $169.95
1571 . . . . . $219.95

2002A . . . . . $CALL

1901 (monochrome) $99.95
1802c $189.95
1902A $239.95

OKIMATE 20 . . . $99.95*
1351 . . . . . $39.95
Plug & Print . . . . $CALL
Roland Plotters . . . . . $Call
1764 RAM . . . $125.00

COMPLETE AMIGA LINE . . . . $CALL

AMIGA 500 SPECIAL PROMO!

USER GROUPS
PACKAGE A $89.95
PACKAGE B $179.95

GENLOCK . . . $220.00	DIGI-VIEW	$120.00	1010 DRIVE . . . $200.00 40 MEG $900.00
1680 MODEM . . $120.00	512K RAM	$120.00	2 MEG $349.95 20 MEG $649.95
256K $80.00	MARAUDER II	$24	1 MEG WITH CLOCK . $260.00

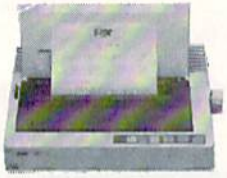
AUTHORIZED AMIGA SALES & SERVICE
G064 EMULATOR $99.95

star micronics PRINTERS

star micronics *124.95
NP-10

star micronics *149.95
NX-10

NB2415 • NR15 • LASERS • $CALL



star micronics *379.95
NB-2410

star micronics *279.95
NX-15
OTHER 15" STAR PRINTERS FROM $230

***WITH PURCHASE OF TWO RIBBONS**

commodore IBM COMPATIBLE

- 512K
- 360K Dual Sided Drive
- CGA Board
- One year warranty
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- GW BASIC
- DOS 3.2

FREE SIDEKICK BY BORLAND

PC10-1
$474.95

PRICES MAY BE LOWER!
$CALL

DUAL DRIVE 640K

PC10-2
$574.95

COMMODORE PC-AT . . . $CALL

20 MEG . . . ~~$299.95~~ Seagate w/controller NEW PRICING . CALL

30 MEG . . . ~~$349.95~~

ORDERS ONLY **800-433-7756**
IN MICH. 313-427-7713
CUSTOMER SERVICE **313-427-0267** M-F 10-6
Monday thru Friday – 10:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M.
Saturday – 10:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. (E.S.T.)

SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED CALL FOR TERMS

M.C.S.

MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES

DEALER INQUIREES INVITED

No Surcharge for MC/VISA/DISCOVER
Sorry no walk in traffic
All returns must have RA#. Merchandise found defective will be repaired or replaced. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer. Call for shipping & handling info. Prices subject to change without notice.
12864 FARMINGTON ROAD, LIVONIA, MI 48150
We cannot guarantee compatibility.

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE SALE!
MANY ITEMS BELOW COST!

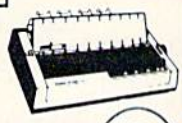
Panasonic Industrial Company

KX-P1080*i* — 120 C.P.S. — **$139.95***

KX-P1091*i* — 160 C.P.S. — **$179.95***

W/2 RIBBON PURCHASE*

KX-P1092*i* — 240 C.P.S. — LASER $CALL — **$279.95***



KX-P1592 — 180 C.P.S. — 1080 i-II, 1091 i-II $Call — **$379.95***

SEIKOSHA

* w/2 ribbon purchase

SP180VC — **$129.95***

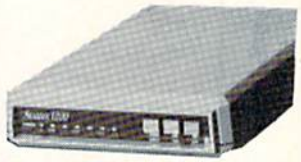
300CPS...275* SP1000VC — **$139.95***

ALPS ALQ200
24PIN/COLOR

240 C.P.S. DRAFT
1YR. WARRANTY
80 C.P.S. L.Q.
EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE

$399.95

Avatex



1200 Baud . . . **$79.95***
1200 Internal . . . **$99.95**
1200 H.C. **$99.95***
2400 Baud . . . **$199.95***

*w/cable purchase

DISKS & ACCESS.

3½ DS/DD (30 lot)	$1.30
3½ SS/DD (30 lot)	$1.00
3½ DS/DD(30 lot)	$1.30
MOUSE PAD	$6
CASIO CZ101	$250
CASIO 700	$300

NAME BRAND
GENERIC 5¼ DS/DD
LIFETIME WARR. 25¢ 100 Lot Qty.

3½ DISK CASE (30)	$8
5¼ DISK CASE (75)	$8
DISK HEAD CLEANERS	$8
1750 RAM	$160

SPECIALS

Printer Cable For GEOS	$19.95
Canon Color Ink Jet	$299.95
Joy Sticks	from $5
Printer Muffler	$49.95

CLOSEOUT

Computers • Monitors • Printers
1-of-a-kinds • Discontinued • Far Below Cost
$CALL
Software From $1.29

FSD-2

- Quieter
- Cooler
- 1 yr Warr

$149.95*
*Package Pricing

commodore Educator 64

$149.95*
Completely Commodore Compatible

commodore SFD 1001 (1 Meg)

$149.95*
***PACKAGE PRICING**

commodore Hard Drives 9060

$450*

XETEC/I.C.T. CALL

commodore MPS 8023
160 C.P.S. 15"

$99.95*
Limited Qty.
*Completely Refurbished

AMIGA NEW RELEASES

Terripods	$ 24	Dark Castle	$ 24	Deluxe Print II	$ 48	Earl Weaver Baseball	$Call
GEN-LOCK	$108	Sculpt 3D	$ 60	Word Perfect	$240	Lounge Lizards	$ 30
Ferrari Formula	$ 30	Gold Runner	$ 24	Laser Script	$ 27	Page Flipper	$ 30
Faery Tale Adv.	$ 30	Calligrapher	$ 60	Surgeon	$ 36	Videoscape 3D	$120

ALL SOFTWARE AT LEAST 40% OFF

FREE T-Shirt with the purchase of any (2) Electronic Arts Products! While Supply Lasts

Bard's Tale	$24.00
Bard's Tale II	24.00
Chessmaster2000	24.00
World Tour Golf	18.00
Marble Madness	18.00
Pegasus	18.00
Moebius	24.00
Murder Party	21.00
Ogre	24.00
Ultima IV	36.00
Auto Duel	30.00
Scrabble	21.00
America's Cup	21.00
Artic Fox	24.00
All Classics	9.00
Amnesia	24.00
Bismark	21.00
Chuck Yeager	21.00
Tobruk	21.00
Paper Clip III	30.00
Outrageous Pages	30.00
Clue Books	$CALL

MINDSCAPE

Defender of the Crown	$21.00
Bop and Wrestle	18.00
Super Star Hockey	21.00
High Roller	18.00
Indoor Sports	18.00
Infiltrator	18.00
Parallax	18.00
Uridium	18.00

ACCOLADE

Hard Ball	$17.00
Apollo	$CALL
Test Drive	$CALL
Ace of Aces	18.00
Comics	18.00

Berkeley Softworks

GEOS	$34.00
GEOS Fontpak 1	18.00
GEOS Desk Pack	21.00
Writer Work Shop	30.00
Geodex	24.00
GeoCalc/GeoFile	30.00
GeoCable	24.00
GEOS 128	$CALL
Geopublish	35.00
Geoprogrammer	$CALL

Abacus

Abacus Books	$SAVE
GEOS In and Out (Disk)	9.00
Basic 128	36.00
Basic 64	24.00
Cadpak 128	36.00
Cadpak 64	24.00
Chartpak 128	24.00
Chartpak 64	24.00
Cobol 64	24.00
Cobol 128	36.00
Super C Compiler 64/128	36.00
Super Pascal	36.00

ACCESS Software Incorporated

MACH-128	$28.50
Leaderboard	24.00
Echelon	27.00
World Class Leaderboard	22.50
10th Frame	24.00
Exec Tournament	12.00
Tournament 1	12.00
Triple Pak	12.00
Famous Course	12.00

ACTIVISION

Portal	$24.00
Titanic	18.00
Labrynth	21.00
Aliens	21.00
Last Ninja	$CALL
Hacker II	21.00
Top Fuel Elim	$CALL
Game Maker	24.00
Music Studio	18.00
Maniac Mansion	$CALL

SPRINGBOARD

Certificate Maker	$28.00
Newsroom	30.00
Clip Art 1	18.00
Clip Art 2	24.00

FIREBIRD

Knight Ork	$24.00
Golden Path	$CALL
Pawn	24.00
Talking Teacher	24.00
Guild of Thieves	24.00

UNISON WORLD

Art Gallery	$16.00
Art Gallery 2	16.00
Print Master	21.00

PRECISION

Superbase 128	$60.00
Superbase 64	48.00
Superscript 128	48.00
Superscript 128	48.00
Visastar 64	$CALL
Visawrite 128	$CALL
Microlawyer	$CALL

HI TECH

Card ware	$ 6.00
Heart ware	6.00
Party ware	6.00
Ware with all	9.00

Broderbund Software

Printshop	$25.00
Graphics Lib.	15.00
Carmen Sandiego	21.00
Karateka	18.00
Print shop comp.	21.00

LOGIC

Flight Sim II	$28.50
Scenery Disk	12.00
Jet	30.00
Football	24.00
Baseball	30.00

TIMEWORKS

Data Mgr. 128	$36.00
Swiftcalc 128	36.00
Wordwriter 3	30.00
All business titles	36.00
Partner 64	36.00
Partner 128	42.00
Sylvia Porters	36.00
Desktop Publisher	$CALL

MicroProse

Gunship	$20.00
F-15	21.00
Project Stealth Fighter	24.00
Airborne Ranger	24.00
Silent Service	24.00
Pirates	24.00
Top Gunner	18.00

Xetec, Inc

Font Master II 64	$30.00
Font Master 128	36.00

SSI

Gemstone Healer	$18.00
Gettysburg	36.00
Kampfgruppe	36.00
Phantasie 2	24.00
Ring of Zelfin	24.00
Road War 2000	24.00
Shard of Spring	24.00
Wizard's Crown	24.00

Micro League

Micro L. Baseball	$24.00
General Mgr.	24.00
Stat Disk	15.00
86' Team Disk	12.00

Electronic Arts

Super Pack 64	$36.00
Super Pack 128	45.00
Pocket Writer 2/Filer Planner	36.00
Super Pack 2 (128)	60.00
Pocket Writer 128/Filer/Planner	30.00
Pocket Writer 64/Filer/Planner	24.00

EPYX

FastLoad	$22.50
Rad Warrior	$CALL
Street Sports-Baseball/Basketball	24.00
World Karate Champ	15.00
Summer Games II	20.00
Super Cycle	24.00
World Games	24.00
Football	20.00
Multi-Plan	24.00
Winter Games	20.00
Sub Battle	24.00
California Games	24.00
Echelon	$CALL
Boulder Dash Construction	$CALL
Spy vs. Spy III	$CALL

NEW RELEASES

Clue Books	$CALL
Star Dos	$CALL
Dan Dare	12.00
Dungeon Runners	18.00
Earth Orbit Station	18.00
Instant Music	18.00
Legacy of Ancient	18.00
Patton vs. Rommel	18.00
Skate or Die	18.00
Tomahawk	18.00
Monopoly	24.00
Mavis Beacon Piping	24.00
Mini Putt Golf	$CALL
King of Chicago	30.00
Thunder Chopper	18.00
Bop n' Rumble	18.00
NBA	$CALL
Fourth & Inches	$CALL
Nord and Bert	21.00
Mousetrap	12.00
Business Card Maker	$CALL

NEW SOFTWARE/BOOKS ARRIVING DAILY $CALL

From p. 56.

```
,169,154,32,210,148:REM*149
265 DATA 32,231,146,96,169,1,14
    1,226,2,32,188,151,32,29,14
    5,200,177,253,201    :REM*78
270 DATA 32,208,4,200,76,71,137
    ,72,174,188,2,169,44,157,60
    ,3,232,104,157       :REM*209
275 DATA 60,3,232,169,44,157,60
    ,3,232,169,82,157,60,3,142,
    223,2,142,188        :REM*104
280 DATA 2,96,32,204,255,32,2,1
    39,32,45,135,32,176,144,32,
    204,255,173,53       :REM*177
285 DATA 3,208,1,96,32,2,145,10
    4,104,76,199,137,230,158,24
    0,1,96,230,159       :REM*252
290 DATA 96,172,223,2,169,87,15
    3,60,3,200,140,188,2,96,32,
    244,146,32,32        :REM*129
295 DATA 137,169,0,141,241,2,14
    1,242,2,141,243,2,141,244,2
    ,141,246,2,141       :REM*182
300 DATA 245,2,169,1,133,158,16
    9,8,133,159,96,76,137,150,3
    2,231,255,32,164     :REM*159
305 DATA 137,32,13,145,144,3,76
    ,137,150,169,0,157,0,160,14
    2,243,2,32,59        :REM*242
310 DATA 137,173,239,2,201,116,
    144,3,76,202,137,173,233,2,
    141,180,2,32,114     :REM*57
315 DATA 137,162,1,32,198,255,1
    60,0,32,207,255,145,158,32,
    183,255,208,6,32     :REM*142
320 DATA 143,137,76,253,137,32,
    143,137,165,158,133,181,165
    ,159,133,182,32,204  :REM*19
325 DATA 255,32,123,137,32,2,14
    5,32,190,137,174,243,2,32,1
    51,137,173,234,2,141
                         :REM*108
330 DATA 180,2,32,114,137,162,1
    ,32,201,255,160,0,177,158,3
    2,210,255,32,143     :REM*99
335 DATA 137,165,158,197,181,20
    8,242,165,159,197,182,208,2
    36,32,204,255,32,123:REM*78
340 DATA 137,32,2,145,76,202,13
    7,169,184,133,253,133,171,1
    69,5,133,254,169,217
                         :REM*119
345 DATA 133,172,169,40,32,202,
    147,162,12,160,5,177,253,72
    ,177,171,72,169,40,32
                         :REM*228
350 DATA 170,147,104,145,171,10
    4,145,253,169,40,32,202,147
    ,200,192,40,208,229:REM*241
355 DATA 169,40,32,202,147,202,
    208,219,169,15,141,134,2,16
    2,23,160,0,24,32,240
                         :REM*162
360 DATA 255,160,6,169,32,32,21
    0,255,200,192,39,208,246,16
    9,6,141,134,2,96     :REM*23
365 DATA 169,152,133,253,133,17
    1,169,7,133,254,169,219,133
    ,172,169,40,32,170   :REM*20
370 DATA 147,162,12,160,5,177,2
    53,72,177,171,72,169,40,32,
    202,147,104,145,171:REM*153
375 DATA 104,145,253,169,40,32,
    170,147,200,192,40,208,229,
    169,40,32,170,147,202
                         :REM*210
380 DATA 208,219,162,11,160,6,2
    4,32,240,255,160,6,169,32,3
    2,210,255,200,192,38
                         :REM*233
385 DATA 208,246,96,169,0,32,18
    9,255,169,15,174,180,2,168,
    32,186,255,32,192    :REM*190
390 DATA 255,96,169,1,32,195,25
    5,169,15,32,195,255,96,32,1
    20,145,144,3,76      :REM*55
395 DATA 137,150,32,106,150,32,
    110,145,32,244,146,169,0,32
    ,210,148,174,221,2   :REM*104
400 DATA 189,28,155,32,210,255,
    169,4,32,210,148,32,78,149,
    173,177,2,201,32     :REM*243
405 DATA 240,8,32,36,147,144,24
    1,76,137,150,169,8,32,210,1
    48,32,115,145,169    :REM*112
410 DATA 12,32,210,148,169,3,14
    1,225,2,141,228,2,169,22,14
    1,227,2,162,10       :REM*123
415 DATA 160,17,32,176,139,144,
    3,76,137,150,169,1,141,230,
    2,32,244,146,169     :REM*56
420 DATA 158,32,210,148,32,67,1
    41,206,230,2,173,186,2,201,
    1,208,3,76,137       :REM*17
425 DATA 150,169,78,141,60,3,16
    9,48,141,61,3,169,58,141,62
    ,3,32,208,146        :REM*66
430 DATA 32,25,139,76,137,150,2
    4,32,240,255,169,0,133,198,
    141,224,2,32,78      :REM*125
435 DATA 149,32,36,147,144,2,56
    ,96,32,228,255,240,241,72,3
    2,234,147,169,0      :REM*190
440 DATA 133,198,104,201,34,208
    ,11,72,165,212,73,128,133,2
    12,104,76,23,140,201
                         :REM*117
445 DATA 17,240,15,201,29,240,1
    1,201,145,240,7,201,157,240
    ,3,76,2,140,141      :REM*224
450 DATA 181,2,165,212,240,191,
    173,181,2,76,23,140,201,13,
    240,97,201,136,240   :REM*237
455 DATA 93,201,20,240,33,201,1
    48,240,29,174,224,2,208,164
    ,32,210,255,174,225  :REM*62
460 DATA 2,157,60,3,232,142,225
    ,2,236,227,2,144,146,238,22
    4,2,76,187,139       :REM*205
465 DATA 169,0,133,198,173,225,
    2,205,228,2,208,3,76,187,13
    9,56,32,240,255      :REM*0
470 DATA 136,24,32,240,255,169,
    32,32,210,255,56,32,240,255
    ,136,24,32,240,255 :REM*193
475 DATA 174,225,2,202,142,225,
    2,169,0,157,60,3,141,224,2,
    76,187,139,174       :REM*68
480 DATA 232,2,208,8,174,225,2,
    142,188,2,24,96,174,225,2,2
    01,13,208,3          :REM*1
485 DATA 76,128,140,169,0,157,6
    0,3,76,111,140,32,120,145,1
    44,3,76,137,150      :REM*80
490 DATA 32,106,150,32,98,150,3
    2,110,145,169,16,32,210,148
    ,169,20,32,210,148   :REM*85
495 DATA 162,0,142,203,2,142,20
    2,2,169,1,141,195,2,169,80,
    141,198,2,169        :REM*16
500 DATA 197,133,253,169,5,133,
    254,169,13,141,204,2,162,1,
    32,244,147,32,36     :REM*217
505 DATA 147,144,3,76,137,150,1
    73,186,2,201,1,208,13,169,7
    7,141,63,3,169       :REM*118
510 DATA 48,141,64,3,76,235,140
    ,169,77,141,63,3,169,49,141
    ,64,3,162,0          :REM*9
515 DATA 189,18,155,157,60,3,23
    2,224,3,208,245,169,5,141,1
    88,2,32,208,146      :REM*9
520 DATA 32,176,144,32,204,255,
    32,25,139,76,137,150,162,0,
    142,220,2,232,142    :REM*72
525 DATA 226,2,142,218,2,32,2,1
    39,32,81,152,32,176,144,32,
    204,255,32,25        :REM*43
530 DATA 139,173,53,3,240,3,76,
    132,141,173,207,2,141,219,2
    ,32,202,153,32       :REM*200
535 DATA 12,147,32,12,147,169,2
    4,32,210,148,169,3,141,204,
    2,141,199,2,169      :REM*71
540 DATA 52,133,253,169,5,133,2
    54,162,0,142,198,2,232,142,
    203,2,142,202,2      :REM*186
545 DATA 32,244,147,173,230,2,2
    40,1,96,173,186,2,201,1,208
    ,3,76,132,141        :REM*143
550 DATA 169,6,141,194,2,162,0,
    142,192,2,174,192,2,32,15,1
    45,144,11,169        :REM*12
555 DATA 0,141,218,2,141,226,2,
    76,137,150,142,192,2,238,19
    2,2,169,0,133        :REM*177
560 DATA 253,169,168,133,254,22
    4,0,240,8,169,34,32,202,147
    ,202,208,248,162,3 :REM*194
565 DATA 160,0,177,253,240,8,15
    7,60,3,200,232,76,173,141,1
    42,188,2,169,82      :REM*205
570 DATA 141,60,3,169,48,141,61
    ,3,169,58,141,62,3,32,208,1
    46,32,176,144        :REM*160
575 DATA 32,204,255,32,25,139,7
    6,124,141,169,0,133,253,169
    ,168,133,254,32,12 :REM*101
580 DATA 147,169,30,32,210,148,
    32,115,145,169,21,141,193,2
    ,162,7,160,19,32     :REM*126
585 DATA 236,148,169,0,141,225,
    2,141,228,2,169,16,141,227,
    2,162,7,160,19       :REM*143
590 DATA 32,176,139,32,110,145,
    174,211,2,240,8,169,34,32,2
    02,147,202,208,248 :REM*220
```

►

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

For Orders Only—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- **Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA**
- **No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard**
- **Your card is not charged until we ship**

ABACUS SOFTWARE
Assembler Monitor ... $25
Basic ... $25
Basic 128 ... $39
Cad Pak ... $25
Cad Pak 128 ... $39
Chart Pak ... $25
Chart Pak 128 ... $25
Cobol ... $25
Cobol 128 ... $25
PPM ... $25
PPM 128 ... $39
Speed Term 64 or 128 ... $25
Super C ... $39
Super C 128 ... $39
Super Pascal ... $39
Super Pascal 128 ... $39
TAS ... $25
TAS 128 ... $39

ACCESS
Echelon w/Lip Stik ... $29
Famous Course Disk #1 for World Class L.B. ... $14
Famous Course Disk #2 for World Class L.B. ... $14
Famous Course Disk #3 for World Class L.B. ... $14
Lip Stik Plus ... $19
Tenth Frame ... $25
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow ... $14
World Class Leader Board ... $25

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces ... $19
Apollo 18 ... $19
Comics ... $19
Dambusters ... $9.88
Hardball ... $19
Killed Until Dead ... $19
Law of the West ... $9.88
Mini Putt ... $19
PSI-5 Trading Co. ... $9.88
Test Drive ... $19

ACTION SOFT
Thunder Chopper ... $19
Up Periscope! ... $19

ACTIVISION
Aliens ... $23
Cross Country Road Race ... $9.88
Gee Bee Air Rally ... $19
Ghostbusters ... $9.88
Hacker ... $9.88
Hacker 2 ... $23
Little Computer People $9.88
Maniac Mansion ... $23
Might & Magic ... $25
Music Studio ... $23
Portal ... $25
Postcards ... $19
Shanghai ... $19
Tass Times ... $19
The Last Ninja ... $23
Transformers ... $19

ARTWORX
Beach Blanket Volleyball ... $9.88
Bridge 5.0 ... $19
Highland Games ... $9.88
International Hockey ... $16
Linkword French 1 or 2 ... $16
Linkword German ... $16
Linkword Russian ... $16
Linkword Spanish ... $16
Police Cadet ... $9.88
Strip Poker ... $21
Data Disk #1 Female ... $14
Data Disk #2 Male ... $14
Data Disk #3 Female ... $14
Thai Boxing ... $9.88

AVALON HILL
NBA Basketball ... $25
Super Bowl Sunday ... $21
SBS 1985 Team Disk ... $14
SBS 1986 Team Disk ... $14
SBS Gen Mgr Disk ... $19

AVANTAGE
Desert Fox ... $9.88
Sigma 7 ... $9.88
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 ... $9.88

BAUDVILLE
Blazing Paddles ... $23
Video Vegas ... $19

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
Geos 128 ... $44
Geos 64 ... $39
Geo Calc 128 ... $44
Geo File 128 ... $44
Writer's Workshop 128 ... $44
*Geo-Calc ... $33
*Geos Desk Pak 1 ... $23
*Geo-Dex ... $25
*Geo-File ... $33
*Geos Font Pak ... $19
*Geo-Programmer ... $44
*Geo-Spell ... $19
*Writer's Workshop ... $33
*Geos 64 add-on programs only!

BRODERBUND
Carmen Sandiego: USA ... $25
Carmen Sandiego: World ... $23
Cauldron 1 & 2 ... $19
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic ... $9.88
Karateka ... $9.88
Loderunner ... $9.88
Print Shop ... $26
P.S. Companion ... $23
P.S. Graphics Library #1, #2, or #3 ... $16 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Holiday Edition ... $16
Toy Shop ... $26

CAPCOM
Ghosts & Goblins ... $19
1942 ... $19

CMS
General Acct. 128 ... $119
Inventory 128 ... $49

DATA EAST
Breakthru ... $19
Commando ... $14
Ikari Warriors ... $19
Speed Buggy ... $19
Tag Team Wrestling ... $23

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster ... $32
Math Blaster ... $32
Spell It ... $32
Word Attack ... $32

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS
Pocket Filer 2 ... $33
Pocket Planner 2 ... $33
Pocket Writer 2 ... $33
*all 3 in 1 Super Pack ... $69

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Software Classic Series: Adventure Const. Set $9.88
Age of Adventure ... $9.88
America's Cup Sailing $9.88
Archon ... $9.88
Archon 2: Adept ... $9.88
Heart of Africa ... $9.88
Lords of Conquest ... $9.88
Mail Order Monsters $9.88
Movie Maker ... $9.88
Murder Party ... $9.88
Music Const. Set ... $9.88
One-on-One ... $9.88
Pinball Const. Set ... $9.88
Racing Dest. Set ... $9.88
Seven Cities Gold ... $9.88
Skyfox ... $9.88
Super Boulder Dash ... $9.88
Touchdown Football ... $9.88
Ultimate Wizard ... $9.88

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Amnesia ... $26
Arctic Fox ... $23
Bard's Tale 1 or 2 ... $26 Ea.
Chessmaster 2000 ... $26
Chuck Yaeger's AFS ... $23
Dan Dare ... $14
Delta Patrol ... $14
Dragons Lair ... $19
Dungeon Runners ... $19
Earth Orbit Station ... $21
Instant Music ... $21
Legacy of Ancients ... $21
Marble Madness ... $23
Patton vs. Rommel ... $21
Pegasus ... $23
Sanxion ... $14
Scrabble ... $23
Skate or Die ... Call
Star Fleet 1 ... $26
Strike Fleet ... $21
World Tour Golf ... $21

EPYX
Ballblazer ... $6.88
Boulder Dash Construction Kit ... $16
California Games ... $23
Champ. Wrestling ... $23
Create A Calendar ... $19
Destroyer ... $23
Fast Load (R) ... $23
Koronis Rift ... $6.88
Movie Monster ... $14
Pitstop 1 or 2 ... $6.88 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook #1: Sports ... $16
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook #2: Off the Wall ... $16
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook #3: School ... $16
Rad Warrior ... $16
Rescue on Fractalus ... $6.88
Spy vs Spy 3: Arctic Antics ... $16
Street Sports: Baseball ... $23
Street Sports: Basketball ... $23
Sub Battle Simulator ... $23
Summer Games ... $14
Summer Games 2 ... $23
Temple Apshai Trilogy $14
The Eidolon ... $6.88
World Games ... $23

FIREBIRD
Elite ... $19
Guild of Thieves ... $25
Sentry ... $25
Starglider ... $25
The Pawn ... $25
Tracker ... $25

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball ... $19
Champ. Basketball ... $23
GFL Ch. Football ... $23
On-Court Tennis ... $19
Star Rank Boxing 2 ... $19
Top Fuel Eliminator ... $19

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Award Ware ... $9.88
Card Ware ... $6.88
Heart Ware ... $6.88
Party Ware ... $9.88

INFOCOM
Beyond Zork 128 ... $29
Bureaucracy 128 ... $23
Hitchhiker's Guide ... $19
Hollywood Hijinx ... $23
Leather Goddesses ... $23
Nord & Bert Couldn't Make Head or Tail of It ... $23
Plundered Hearts ... $23
Stationfall ... $23
The Lurking Horror ... $23
Trinity 128 ... $23
Zork 1 ... $23
Zork Trilogy ... $39

KONAMI/ACTION CITY
Hyper Sports/Ping Pong $9.88
Mikie ... $9.88
Track & Field ... $9.88
Yie Ar Kung Fu 2 ... $19

MASTERTRONIC
Action Biker ... $6.88
Bounder ... $6.88
Captain Zap ... $6.88
Feud ... $6.88
Infinity Machine (R) ... $9.88
Knight Games ... $6.88
Last V-8 ... $6.88
Ninja ... $6.88
Pro Golf ... $6.88
Shogun ... $6.88
Storm ... $6.88
Vegas Poker ... $6.88
*Buy any 3 titles & get Ninja for 99¢!

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball ... $25
Box Score Stats ... $16
General Manager ... $19
1986 Team Data Disk ... $14
WWF Wrestling ... $25

MICROPROSE
Acrojet ... $16
Airborne Ranger ... $23
F-15 Strike Eagle ... $23
Gunship ... $23
Kennedy Approach ... $16
Pirates ... $25
Project Stealth Fighter ... $25
Silent Service ... $23
Top Gunner ... $16

MINDSCAPE
Bop & Wrestle ... $19
Defender of the Crown $23
Gauntlet ... $23
Indoor Sports ... $19
Infiltrator ... $19
Infiltrator 2 ... $23
Into the Eagle's Nest ... $19
Paperboy ... $23
Perfect Score SAT ... $44
S.D.I. ... $23
Super Star Ice Hockey ... $23
Super Star Soccer ... $23

MISC
Bob's Term Pro ... $29
Bob's Term Pro 128 ... $39
Celebrity Cookbook ... $19
CSM 1541 Align Kit ... $29
C.P. Copy 2 ... $21
Doodle ... $25
Font Master 2 ... $29
Font Master 128 ... $35
Gato ... $9.88
GEOS—Inside & Out (Book) ... $14.
GEOS—Tricks & Tips (Book) ... $14
Multiplan 64 ... $9.88
S.A.M. (Software Automatic Mouth) ... $19
Superbase 64 ... $39
Superbase 128 ... $44
Superscript 64 ... $29
Superscript 128 ... $39
Super Snapshot (R) ... $43

ORIGIN
Autoduel ... $32
Moebius ... $25
Ogre ... $19
Ultima 1 or 3 ... $25 Ea.
Ultima 4 ... $39

PERSONAL CHOICE
I am the C128 ... $23
I am the C64 ... $19

PROFESSIONAL
Fleet System 2 Plus ... $39
Fleet System 4 128 ... $47

RELEVANT
Billboard Maker ... $23
Icon Factory ... $23
Photo Finish ... $19

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Chem. Lab ... $25
Great Int'l. Paper Airplane Const. ... 9.88
JK Lasser Money Mgr ... $25
Star Trek: Promethean Prophecy ... $19
'Twas the Night Before Christmas ... $6.88
Typing Tutor 3 ... $19

SHARE DATA
Family Feud ... $7.88
Jeopardy ... $7.88
Wheel of Fortune ... $7.88

SOFTWARE SIMULATIONS
Football ... $19
Pure Stat Baseball ... $25

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker ... $25
C.M. Library Vol. 1 ... $19
Newsroom ... $32
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 1 ... $19
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 2 ... $25
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 3 ... $19
P.S. Graphics Exp. ... $23

SSI
Battle Cruiser ... $37
B-24 ... $23
Eternal Dagger ... $25
Gettysburg ... $37
Kampfgruppe ... $37
Phantasie 1, 2 or 3 ... $25 Ea.
President Elect 1988 ... $16
Realms of Darkness ... $25
Rings of Zilfin ... $25
Roadwar 2000 ... $25
Roadway Europa ... $25
Shard of Spring ... $25
Shiloh ... $25
War Game Const. Set ... $19
War in S. Pacific ... $37
Warship ... $37
Wizard's Crown ... $25

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ... $32
F.S. Scenery Disks ... Call
Jet ... $26

TELARIUM
Amazon ... $9.88
Dragon World ... $9.88
Fahrenheit 451 ... $9.88
Perry Mason ... $9.88
Rendezvous w/Rama ... $9.88

TIMEWORKS
Accts. Payable ... $33
Accts. Receivable ... $33
*Data Manager 2 ... $19
Data Manager 128 ... $33
General Ledger ... $33
Inventory Mgmt ... $33
Partner 64 (R) ... $33
Partner 128 (R) ... $39
*Swiftcalc/Sideways(D) $19
Swiftcalc/Sideways 128 $33
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 64 ... $33
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 128 ... $39
*Word Writer 3 ... $33
Word Writer 128 ... $33
*All 3 in 1 Power Pack ... $59

UNICORN
Animal Kingdom ... $19
Decimal Dungeon ... $19
Fraction Action ... $19
Percentage Panic ... $19
Race Car Rithmetic ... $19

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 or 2 ... $16 Ea.
Print Master Plus ... $23

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series: ABC's ... $16
Stickybear Series: Math 1 or 2 ... $16 Ea.
Stickybear Series: Numbers ... $16
Stickybear Series: Opposites ... $16
Stickybear Series: Reading ... $16
Stickybear Series: Reading Comp ... $16
Stickybear Series: Shapes ... $16
Stickybear Series: Spellgrabber ... $16
Stickybear Series: Typing ... $16

WINDHAM CLASSICS
Alice in Wonderland ... $6.88
Below the Root ... $6.88
Swiss Family Robinson ... $6.88
Treasure Island ... $6.88
Wizard of Oz ... $6.88

ACCESSORIES
Bonus SS, DD ... $4.99 Bx
Bonus DS, DD ... $5.99 Bx
Compuserve Starter Kit (a $25 usage Credit) ... $19
Disk Case (Holds 75) ... $6.88
Disk Drive Cleaner ... $6.88
Epyx 500XJ Joystick ... $14
Icontroller ... $14
Messenger Modem ... $33
Wico Bat Handle ... $17
Wico Boss ... $12
XETEC Super Graphix ... $59
XETEC Super Graphix Jr. $39
*all programs on disk unless otherwise noted!

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. RN—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items. Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO—add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico—add $10 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges! REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge. After 60 days please refer to the manufacturers warranty included with the merchandise & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. OF A.'s 800# order lines! Have you seen our on line catalog of 1000 software titles for Commodore, Atari, Apple, IBM and Amiga? It's on Compuserve's Electronic Mall—just type GO SDA and shopping for software will never be the same again! HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5:30 PM, Sat. 10AM-4PM Eastern Time. Because this ad had to be written 2-3 mos. before it was published, prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information! Holiday Hours: Nov. 2-Dec. 17; Mon.-Thurs. 9 AM-8 PM, Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM, Sat. 10 AM-4 PM Eastern Time.

Circle 254 on Reader Service card.

```
595 DATA 160,0,185,60,3,145,253
    ,200,204,188,2,208,245,169,
    61,145,253,200,140 :REM*185
600 DATA 192,2,165,253,72,165,2
    54,72,174,211,2,32,188,151,
    32,29,145,104,133   :REM*20
605 DATA 254,104,133,253,162,0,
    172,192,2,189,60,3,145,253,
    200,232,236,188,2   :REM*95
610 DATA 208,244,169,0,145,253,
    32,98,150,24,96,162,1,142,2
    18,2,142,231,2      :REM*72
615 DATA 169,0,141,220,2,32,2,1
    39,32,81,152,32,176,144,32,
    204,255,32,25       :REM*81
620 DATA 139,173,53,3,240,3,76,
    168,142,173,207,2,141,219,2
    ,32,202,153,32      :REM*224
625 DATA 12,147,169,1,141,230,2
    ,169,34,32,210,148,32,67,14
    1,206,230,2,173     :REM*107
630 DATA 186,2,201,1,208,11,169
    ,0,141,218,2,141,231,2,76,1
    37,150,162,0        :REM*60
635 DATA 142,192,2,174,192,2,32
    ,15,145,144,3,76,168,142,14
    2,192,2,238,192     :REM*193
640 DATA 2,32,188,151,169,3,141
    ,229,2,32,34,145,169,83,141
    ,60,3,169,48        :REM*64
645 DATA 141,61,3,169,58,141,62
    ,3,32,208,146,32,176,144,32
    ,204,255,32,25      :REM*223
650 DATA 139,76,184,142,32,244,
    146,32,98,150,32,106,150,32
    ,110,145,169,38,32 :REM*124
655 DATA 210,148,169,42,32,210,
    148,169,46,32,210,148,169,2
    1,141,204,2,169,80 :REM*199
660 DATA 141,198,2,169,0,141,20
    3,2,141,202,2,169,193,133,2
    53,169,5,133,254    :REM*148
665 DATA 162,2,142,195,2,32,244
    ,147,32,36,147,144,3,76,137
    ,150,173,186,2      :REM*129
670 DATA 201,1,208,3,76,60,144,
    201,3,208,3,76,42,144,32,11
    0,145,169,50        :REM*212
675 DATA 32,210,148,169,4,141,2
    04,2,141,199,2,169,7,141,20
    2,2,162,0,142       :REM*49
680 DATA 195,2,142,198,2,232,14
    1,203,2,169,213,133,253,169
    ,6,133,254,162,0    :REM*192
685 DATA 32,244,147,32,36,147,1
    44,3,76,137,150,32,12,147,1
    69,54,32,210,148    :REM*211
690 DATA 169,1,141,232,2,206,18
    6,2,169,0,141,192,2,174,186
    ,2,240,12,24        :REM*122
695 DATA 173,192,2,105,31,141,1
    92,2,202,208,244,162,7,160,
    4,24,32,240,255     :REM*73
700 DATA 32,115,145,32,123,150,
    174,192,2,189,0,161,240,11,
    201,13,240,7,32     :REM*96
705 DATA 210,255,232,76,181,143
    ,32,130,150,32,78,149,173,1
    77,2,240,248,32,36  :REM*51
710 DATA 147,144,17,32,12,147,3
    2,110,145,32,98,150,169,0,1
    41,232,2,76,72      :REM*180
715 DATA 143,32,234,147,32,110,
    145,160,0,140,228,2,140,225
    ,2,169,54,32,210    :REM*255
720 DATA 148,169,30,141,227,2,1
    62,7,160,4,173,192,2,72,32,
    176,139,144,4       :REM*6
725 DATA 104,76,213,143,104,170
    ,160,0,185,60,3,240,12,201,
    13,240,8,157,0      :REM*223
730 DATA 161,232,200,76,19,144,
    157,0,161,76,213,143,120,16
    9,71,141,20,3,169   :REM*172
735 DATA 144,141,21,3,88,238,23
    5,2,76,137,150,32,138,255,1
    69,0,141,235,2      :REM*9
740 DATA 76,137,150,173,238,2,2
    08,97,173,235,2,208,3,76,17
    3,144,165,212,208   :REM*192
745 DATA 85,173,141,2,141,184,2
    ,165,203,201,3,144,73,201,7
    ,176,69,141,185     :REM*101
750 DATA 2,32,234,147,173,185,2
    ,56,233,3,141,185,2,173,184
    ,2,201,1,208        :REM*182
755 DATA 9,24,173,185,2,105,4,1
    41,185,2,174,185,2,189,30,1
    55,170,32,123       :REM*89
760 DATA 150,189,0,161,240,20,2
    01,13,240,7,32,210,255,232,
    76,145,144,169,13   :REM*134
765 DATA 141,119,2,169,1,133,19
    8,32,130,150,76,49,234,32,2
    04,255,162,15,32    :REM*183
770 DATA 198,255,32,207,255,201
    ,50,144,51,141,53,3,169,0,1
    33,199,32,244,146   :REM*87
775 DATA 169,2,141,134,2,24,162
    ,7,160,7,32,240,255,173,53,
    3,32,210,255        :REM*118
780 DATA 32,207,255,201,13,240,
    6,32,210,255,76,220,144,169
    ,1,141,53,3,32      :REM*211
785 DATA 231,146,96,32,207,255,
    201,13,240,3,76,242,144,169
    ,0,141,53,3,96      :REM*106
790 DATA 169,1,32,195,255,169,1
    5,32,195,255,96,162,0,189,0
    ,160,208,7,232      :REM*79
795 DATA 224,255,208,246,56,96,
    24,96,169,0,141,229,2,160,2
    55,200,177,253,201  :REM*48
800 DATA 34,208,249,200,174,229
    ,2,177,253,201,34,240,8,157
    ,60,3,200,232,76    :REM*11
805 DATA 47,145,142,188,2,152,7
    2,165,253,72,165,254,72,169
    ,3,32,170,147,160   :REM*36
810 DATA 0,177,253,141,239,2,20
    0,177,253,141,240,2,104,133
    ,254,104,133,253,104:REM*49
815 DATA 168,96,162,0,169,0,157
    ,0,160,232,208,250,96,169,0
    ,133,199,96,169     :REM*240
820 DATA 1,133,199,96,173,201,2
    ,208,7,169,8,141,180,2,24,9
    6,32,244,146        :REM*139
825 DATA 32,106,150,32,110,145,
    169,78,32,210,148,169,52,13
    3,253,169,5,133,254 :REM*76
830 DATA 169,1,141,203,2,169,1,
    141,202,2,169,3,141,204,2,1
    41,199,2,162        :REM*23
835 DATA 1,32,244,147,32,36,147
    ,144,2,56,96,173,186,2,201,
    1,208,13,169        :REM*8
840 DATA 0,141,221,2,173,200,2,
    141,180,2,24,96,169,1,141,2
    21,2,173,201        :REM*183
845 DATA 2,141,180,2,24,96,169,
    29,133,253,169,176,133,254,
    96,160,0,185,25     :REM*200
850 DATA 155,145,167,169,2,145,
    169,200,192,3,208,242,96,16
    0,0,169,32,145,167  :REM*97
855 DATA 200,192,3,208,249,96,1
    69,184,133,167,133,169,169,
    5,133,168,169,217,133
                        :REM*52
860 DATA 170,96,24,165,167,105,
    40,133,167,165,168,105,0,13
    3,168,24,165,169,105:REM*41
865 DATA 40,133,169,165,170,105
    ,0,133,170,96,56,165,167,23
    3,40,133,167,165,168
                        :REM*144
870 DATA 233,0,133,168,56,165,1
    69,233,40,133,169,165,170,2
    33,0,133,170,96,201:REM*239
875 DATA 10,144,26,201,100,144,
    11,169,7,141,209,2,169,25,1
    41,210,2,96,169     :REM*242
880 DATA 8,141,209,2,169,26,141
    ,210,2,96,169,9,141,209,2,1
    69,27,141,210       :REM*229
885 DATA 2,96,174,222,2,134,253
    ,172,223,2,132,254,169,30,3
    2,170,147,160,0     :REM*156
890 DATA 177,253,141,205,2,200,
    177,253,141,206,2,169,3,32,
    170,147,56,165,253  :REM*53
895 DATA 233,29,141,207,2,165,2
    54,233,176,141,208,2,162,5,
    78,208,2,110,207    :REM*160
900 DATA 2,202,208,247,96,169,0
    ,174,180,2,172,217,2,32,186
    ,255,169,60,170     :REM*97
905 DATA 169,3,168,173,188,2,32
    ,189,255,169,0,166,155,164,
    156,32,213,255,142  :REM*62
910 DATA 222,2,140,223,2,96,173
    ,188,2,162,60,160,3,32,189,
    255,169,15,174      :REM*225
915 DATA 180,2,168,32,186,255,3
    2,192,255,96,32,159,255,165
    ,203,201,60,208,247 :REM*64
920 DATA 32,234,147,96,32,110,1
    45,162,0,169,32,157,144,5,1
    57,128,6,232,208    :REM*169
925 DATA 247,157,112,7,232,224,
    80,208,248,32,110,145,162,7
    ,160,0,24,32,240    :REM*220
930 DATA 255,160,0,169,32,32,21
    0,255,200,192,39,208,246,96
    ,173,177,2,201,255 :REM*119
935 DATA 208,2,56,96,24,96,169, ►
```

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE * TOLL-FREE 24 HOUR ORDER LINE
WIDE SELECTION * NO-NONSENSE LOW PRICES * FREE CUSTOMER SUPPORT * FRIENDLY & KNOWLEDGABLE STAFF * IMMEDIATE SHIPPING
PERSONAL ATTENTION * FOREIGN, CANADIAN, & SCHOOLS WELCOME . . .

NEED WE SAY MORE? LET US EARN YOUR BUSINESS!!

GRAPHICS & CAD

Anti-Glare Screens	$18
Banner Machine (Cardinal)	39
BASIC 8 (Patech)	30
SCREEN F/X (Solo Unlmtd)	29
Billboard Maker (Sol Unlmtd)	29
CAD 3D (IHT)	39
Cadpak-64 (Abacus)	29
Cadpak-128 (Abacus)	45
Colorez 128 (B-Ware)	12
Cybervideo (Touchstone)	30
Doodle (Crystal Rose)	29
Flexidraw 5.5 (Inkwell)	29
Lightpen 170C	75
Lightpen 184C	49
FlexiFont	24
Gallerias - each	21
Holiday/Clip Art I/Clip Art II/ Borders/Animals/Futuristic/	
Graphics Integrator 2 (Inkwell)	25
Graphic Label Wizard (Kra Jax)	19
Graphics Transformer (CDA)	25
Home Designer 128 (Kendall)	45
Icon Factory (Solo Unlmtd)	29
Moving Pictures (CDA)	20
Perspectives II (Kira)	39
Picasso's Revenge (Progress)	49
Photo Finish (Sol Unlmtd)	25
Pop-Up Greetings (Patech)	34
Printmaster Plus (Unison)	25
Art Gallery I or II	17

AIDS/UTILITIES

1541/1571 Dr. Align (Free Sp)	20
40/80 Column Switch Cables	19
Assembler/Monitor (Abacus)	29
Basic 8 (Putech)	30
BASIC Compiler 128 (Abacus)	45
BASIC Compiler 64 (Abacus)	29
BBS Construction Set (Kira)	43
Big Blue Reader (Sogwap)	25
Big Blue Reader CP/M	32
Bobsterm Pro 64 (Progress)	39
Bobsterm Pro 128 (Progress)	49
COBOL 64 (Abacus)	29
Communicator 64 (FR SPRT)	20
Gnome Kit 64/128 (Kira)	29
Gnome Speed 128 (Kira)	39
Gnome Mac 128 (Kira)	10
How To Get Most GEOS Book	13
How To Get Most GEOS Disk	9
Kyan Pascal 64 or 128	52
Merlin 64 (Roger Wagner)	39
Merlin 128 (Roger Wagner)	49
Phy Exam 1541 or 1571 (Card)	29
Power Assembler 64/128 (Sp)	30
Power C 64/128 (Spinn)	30
Programmer's Tool Box (Spinn)	$17
Prototerm 128	12
Super C 128 or 64 (Abacus)	45
Super Graphix (Xetec)	79
Superkit 1541 (Prism)	25
Super Rascal 128 or 64 (Abac)	45
Super Snapshot (K. Jax)	49
SYSRES Enhanced (Comp Mart)	32
Troubleshoot & Repair C64 Book	16
Turbo Load & Save Cart (Spinn)	19
CPMI Kit 128 (Inca)	25
TSDS Super Assembler	39
Kracker Jax Volumes 1-6 EACH	17
K Jax Loaded Shotgun	17
K Jax C128 or MSD Cannon	29
K Jax Bull's Eye	17

HOME/BUSINESS

Accountant 128 (KFS)	119
Add-on modules	55
BEST A/P or A/R	45
BEST G/L or Inventory	45
BEST Project Planner	50
Business Form Shop (Spinn)	30
Checkbook 128 (Nu Age)	17
CMS Accounting 128	129
Inventory Module	53
Easy Working Fller/Planner or Writer (Spinn)	10
Fleet System 2 + (Professional)	39
Fleet System 4 (Professional)	59
Fleet Filer 64 (Professional)	29
FlexFile 64 or 128 (Cardinal)	39
Fontmaster 128 (Xetec)	39
Fontmaster II 64 (Xetec)	35
GEOS 128 (Berkeley)	49
Add-ons	call
GEOS 64 (Berkeley)	39
Geoprint or Geodex	29
Geocalc or Geofile	35
Fontpak I or Deskpak 1	22
Writer's Workshop	33
Microlawyer (Progress)	45
Pocket Superpak 64 (Dig Sol)	49
Pocket Superpak 2 64/128	69
Pocket Dictionary (Dig Sol)	10
Pocket Writer 64 (Dig Sol)	29
Pocket Writer 2 (Dig Sol)	45
Superbase 64	49
Superbase 128	55
Superscript 128	49
ThoughtForm 64 (Gallery)	26
Vizistar or Vizwrite 128	65
Wordpro 128/Spell/Filepro	30
Wordpro 64/Spell/Turbo	30

PERSONAL

Bridgemaster (Radarsoft)	12
Cardio Exercise (Bodylog)	$69
Celebrity Cookbook (Merrill)	25
Classical Music (Strider)	9
Crossword (Radarsoft)	12
Disk/Video/Mag Catalogue 128	29
Dream Analyzer (Merrill)	25
Enhanced Stress (Bodylog)	199
Family Tree 128 or 64 (Genco)	39
Hearthab (Bodylog)	49
Muscle Development (Bodylog)	54
Sexual Edge (Merrill)	20
Standard Stress (Bodylog)	89
Tempo Typing (Radarsoft)	12

EDUCATIONAL

Fisher Price	
Peter Rabbit Reading (3-6)	19
Peter & Wolf Music (3-7)	19
Jungle Book Reading (6-9)	19
First Men on Moon Math (9 +)	19
Widham Classics Graphic Adven	
Alice in Wonderland	9
Treasure Island (10 +)	9
Wizard of Oz (10 +)	9
Swiss Family Robinson (10 +)	9
Below the Root (10 +)	9
Hayden Score Imp For SAT Math/Verbal or Exams	17
Spinnaker	
Facemaker-Amiga (3-8)	39
Alphabet Zoo (3-7)	18
Kids on Keys (4-9)	18
Math Busters (8-14)	22
Kidwriter (6-10)	22
Homework Helper Math (10 +)	29
Homework Helper Write (10 +)	29
Early Learning Friends (3-8)	6
Grandma's House	6
Educational Videos-Spinnaker	
Readers of Lost Alpha (5-8)	12
Adventures of Time Taxi (5-8)	12
Search for Stolen Sentence	12
Close Encounters of Math Kind	12
Captain Kangaroo Videos	
Right Thing To Do (3-8)	9
Favorite Adventures (3-8)	9
Tales From Mother Goose (3-8)	9
Silly Stories/Scary Tales (3-8)	9
Beat The SAT - Verbal Video	18
Beat The SAT - Math Video	18

AMIGA

Analyze 2.0 (Brown W)	119
CLI-Mate (Progress)	30
Express Paint (PAR)	60
FACC (ASDG)	29
P.H.A.S.A.R. (Finally)	79
Microlawyer (Progress)	45
Pagesetter (Gold Disk)	$119
Gold Spell or Lazer Script	35
Printmaster Plus (Brown W)	39
Publisher 1000 (NE Soft)	149
Logistix (Progress)	119
Scribble (Brown W)	79
Talking Coloring Book (JMH)	24
Superbase (Progress)	119
TV Text (Brown W)	79
Videoscape (Aegis)	159
Wordperfect	299
Draw (Aegis)	99
Digi! (Aegis)	64
Viziwrite (Progress)	119
Amiga 500-512 Exp Boards	139

!! F R E E !!
Strider's Computer Classics with order totaling $100 or more.

BRIWALL

Solid Products • Solid Support

P.O. Box 129/56 Noble St.
Kutztown, PA 19530

TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS
1-800-638-5757
(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)

OUR PROMISE

WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION!!
If, for any reason, you are not satisfied with your selection within 15 days of your receipt, simply return the product to us for a friendly refund of your purchase price. No hassles! You pay ONLY $1.00 per returned item for handling. Defective items are replaced free of change!

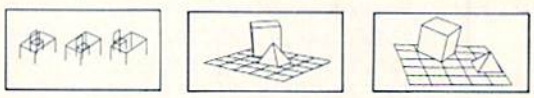
* PRODUCT OF THE MONTH!!

PERSPECTIVES II

3-D GRAPHIC DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

LIST - $50 OURS - $39 SPECIAL - $32

3-D PERSPECTIVES II™ provides you with a simple and enjoyable way to draw and manipulate 3D objects and create 3D animation for use with your own programs, while taking the graphics capability of your computer to its limit!



DRAWING A NEW OBJECT
The process of creating a three-dimensional computer image is divided into various stages. Create the database of object corners using keyboard control or by positioning the cursor to set x,y and z coordinates. Database values may be altered, copied or removed.

VIEWPOINT CHANGES:
Azimuth•Elevation•Range•Focus•Horizontal and Vertical displacement

HIDDEN LINE REMOVAL and stereoscopic viewing mode

OBJECT MANIPULATION:
Rotate•Tumble•Enlarge/Reduce•Load•Save Center

FILM STUDIO
Film studio allows you to "photograph" objects and view them sequentially like a film (object animation)

Features
Completely compatible with many 2-dimensional drawing programs! Allows the user to transfer 3-dimensional pictures to 2-dimensional software for further enhancement.
Controlled by joystick,l ight pen, Koala Pad , Super Sketch , Flexi-Draw , Tech Sketch and others.
Sophisticated user interface (G.U.I.D.E.) with pull-down menus and windows.
Extensive Help Menus to aid users
Print dump facilities
Library of subroutines with documentation allows the use of 3-D PERSPECTIVES II objects and animations in your own programs.

***OFFER GOOD UNTIL 12/30/87**

* COMBINATION SPECIALS *

CALL FOR LATEST SPECIALS AND PRODUCTS

Gnome Kit + Gnome Speed + Gnome Mae - **$59**
Photo Finish + Icon Factory + Billboard Maker - **$69**
Syntech BBS + Games Module - **$59**
Flexidraw 5.5 + 170C Pen - **$100**
Flexidraw 5.5 + 184C Pen - **$75**
Graphics Integrator 2 + Graphics Transformer + Icon Factory - **$75**
Doodle + Moving Pictures - **$48**
KFS Accountant 128 + Add-on Module - **$169**
Gallerias with Flexidraw and Pen - **$19 each**
Basic 8 + Colorez 128 - **$39**
Maps Europe + USA + World - **$50**
All 5 Widham Classics - **$39**
Kids on Keys + Early Learning Friends + Grandma's House - **$28**
Easy Working Planner + Filer + Writer - **$26**
Any 3 Fisher Price Educationals - **$52**
Viziwrite 128 + Vizistar 128 - **$125**
184C Pen with ANY Graphics Pak - **$43**
3 or more Classical Music Disks - **$7 each**
Any 3 Kracker Jax Volumes - **$45**

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: VISA, MasterCard, Personal Check, Money Order or COD are welcome. Shipping USA: $3.00/ground, $5.00/2nd Day, $14.00/overnight. C.O.D. add $2.00. Canada/Mexico: $6.00 Air Mail. Foreign: $12.00 (for Air Mail use charge & specify maximum). PA residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number and computer/drive model with order. All items will be shipped immediately, (if we are out-of-stock, we will let you know.) Charge is per order.

For CUSTOMER SERVICE please call us:
Monday thru Friday, 9:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. EST
1 - (215) - 683 - 5699

Call or write for our FREE CATALOG, describing in detail, hundreds of fine products for your Commodore.

```
    209,133,253,169,5,133,254,1
    69,2,141,202,2        :REM*56
940 DATA 169,1,141,203,2,169,3,
    141,199,2,141,204,2,173,200
    ,2,141,181,2          :REM*101
945 DATA 173,201,2,141,182,2,16
    2,1,32,244,147,32,36,147,14
    4,3,76,157,147        :REM*116
950 DATA 24,169,7,109,186,2,141
    ,200,2,141,180,2,173,177,2,
    201,7,208,1           :REM*227
955 DATA 96,169,33,133,253,169,
    6,133,254,162,1,32,244,147,
    32,36,147,144,3       :REM*36
960 DATA 76,157,147,173,177,2,2
    01,7,208,1,96,24,169,7,109,
    186,2,141,201         :REM*93
965 DATA 2,96,173,181,2,141,200
    ,2,173,182,2,141,201,2,96,1
    41,171,2,56           :REM*170
970 DATA 165,253,237,171,2,133,
    253,165,254,233,0,133,254,5
    6,165,171,237,171,2:REM*173
975 DATA 133,171,165,172,233,0,
    133,172,96,141,171,2,24,165
    ,253,109,171,2,133    :REM*62
980 DATA 253,165,254,105,0,133,
    254,24,165,171,109,171,2,13
    3,171,165,172,105,0:REM*231
985 DATA 133,172,96,32,159,255,
    165,203,201,64,208,247,96,1
    42,195,2,32,186,148:REM*156
990 DATA 169,0,141,196,2,141,19
    7,2,169,1,141,186,2,32,78,1
    49,173,177,2          :REM*7
995 DATA 240,248,201,32,240,35,
    201,2,240,66,201,1,208,3,76
    ,58,148,201,4         :REM*92
1000 DATA 208,3,76,131,148,201,
    3,208,3,76,160,148,201,255
    ,208,1,96,201,7     :REM*103
1005 DATA 208,210,96,173,186,2,
    96,173,203,2,208,200,173,1
    96,2,240,195,32,186
                        :REM*188
1010 DATA 148,173,198,2,32,170,
    147,206,186,2,206,186,2,20
    6,196,2,76,120,148:REM*207
1015 DATA 173,203,2,208,169,173
    ,196,2,205,195,2,240,26,32
    ,186,148,173,198,2 :REM*54
1020 DATA 32,202,147,238,196,2,
    238,186,2,238,186,2,32,186
    ,148,160,75,32,201:REM*229
1025 DATA 148,76,7,148,173,197,
    2,205,202,2,208,3,76,7,148
    ,238,197,2,32         :REM*39
1030 DATA 186,148,173,199,2,32,
    202,147,238,186,2,76,120,1
    48,173,197,2,208,3:REM*208
1035 DATA 76,7,148,206,197,2,32
    ,186,148,173,199,2,32,170,
    147,206,186,2,76      :REM*5
1040 DATA 120,148,160,0,177,253
    ,73,128,145,253,200,204,20
    4,2,208,244,96,162,0
                        :REM*190
1045 DATA 202,208,253,136,208,2
    48,96,170,189,250,158,141,
    193,2,232,189,250,158
                        :REM*93
1050 DATA 141,194,2,232,189,250
    ,158,72,232,189,250,158,16
    8,104,170,140,179,2:REM*46
1055 DATA 142,178,2,173,194,2,1
    41,134,2,169,38,133,247,16
    9,155,133,248,160,0
                        :REM*189
1060 DATA 177,247,205,193,2,240
    ,6,32,64,149,76,2,149,24,1
    74,178,2,172,179,2,32
                        :REM*128
1065 DATA 240,255,160,1,177,247
    ,240,32,201,255,240,7,32,2
    10,255,200,76,27,149
                        :REM*83
1070 DATA 200,152,72,238,178,2,
    174,178,2,172,179,2,24,32,
    240,255,104,168,76:REM*108
1075 DATA 27,149,96,24,165,247,
    105,1,133,247,165,248,105,
    0,133,248,96,32,159
                        :REM*103
1080 DATA 255,173,141,2,141,187
    ,2,32,159,255,165,203,201,
    60,208,9,32,234,147
                        :REM*116
1085 DATA 169,32,141,177,2,96,2
    01,63,208,9,169,255,141,17
    7,2,32,234,147,96   :REM*95
1090 DATA 201,3,208,9,169,7,141
    ,177,2,32,234,147,96,201,6
    ,208,9,169,5          :REM*220
1095 DATA 141,177,2,32,234,147,
    96,201,7,240,21,201,2,208,
    34,173,187,2,240      :REM*47
1100 DATA 6,169,3,141,177,2,96,
    169,4,141,177,2,96,173,187
    ,2,240,6,169          :REM*252
1105 DATA 1,141,177,2,96,169,2,
    141,177,2,96,169,0,141,177
    ,2,96,169,147         :REM*117
1110 DATA 32,210,255,162,0,169,
    6,157,0,216,157,0,217,157,
    0,218,157,0,219       :REM*22
1115 DATA 232,208,241,169,6,141
    ,194,2,169,15,141,33,208,1
    69,14,141,32,208,162
                        :REM*73
1120 DATA 0,169,160,157,0,4,169
    ,11,157,0,216,232,224,40,2
    08,241,162,0,169      :REM*140
1125 DATA 121,157,64,5,169,160,
    157,104,5,169,11,157,104,2
    17,157,64,217,232,224
                        :REM*89
1130 DATA 40,208,233,162,0,169,
    160,157,40,4,169,6,157,40,
    216,232,224,200,208
                        :REM*100
1135 DATA 241,169,120,157,40,4,
    169,6,157,40,216,232,224,2
    40,208,241,32,115,145
                        :REM*143
1140 DATA 169,110,32,210,148,16
    2,0,169,160,157,192,7,169,
    14,157,192,219,232,224
                        :REM*28
1145 DATA 40,208,241,169,114,32
    ,210,148,169,118,32,210,14
    8,169,122,32,210,148:REM*9
1150 DATA 169,126,32,210,148,32
    ,110,145,96,32,110,145,169
    ,130,32,210,148,32,115
                        :REM*220
1155 DATA 145,169,134,32,210,14
    8,96,32,110,145,169,138,76
    ,210,148,165,1,41,254
                        :REM*163
1160 DATA 133,1,96,165,1,9,1,13
    3,1,96,32,123,150,173,12,1
    55,201,1,240,3      :REM*152
1165 DATA 108,14,155,32,192,149
    ,32,99,145,169,0,141,226,2
    ,141,218,2,141,232 :REM*31
1170 DATA 2,169,1,141,238,2,169
    ,42,133,253,169,4,133,254,
    170,169,40,141,198 :REM*38
1175 DATA 2,169,22,141,199,2,16
    9,1,141,202,2,169,15,141,2
    04,2,169,0,141        :REM*21
1180 DATA 203,2,32,244,147,173,
    177,2,201,255,208,3,76,71,
    151,173,186,2,201 :REM*194
1185 DATA 1,208,3,76,9,152,201,
    10,208,32,32,2,139,32,81,1
    52,32,176,144         :REM*163
1190 DATA 32,204,255,32,25,139,
    173,53,3,240,3,76,137,150,
    32,12,147,32,205      :REM*48
1195 DATA 153,76,137,150,201,3,
    208,3,76,132,151,201,7,208
    ,3,76,26,152,201  :REM*253
1200 DATA 5,208,3,76,31,139,201
    ,9,208,3,76,134,140,201,6,
    208,3,76,12           :REM*200
1205 DATA 141,201,4,208,3,76,97
    ,142,201,8,208,3,76,242,14
    2,201,2,208,3         :REM*11
1210 DATA 76,69,135,76,137,150,
    32,234,147,169,0,133,198,1
    41,238,2,169,71,141
                        :REM*128
1215 DATA 24,3,169,147,32,210,2
    55,169,6,141,33,208,32,130
    ,150,169,14,141,32:REM*195
1220 DATA 208,141,134,2,173,218
    ,2,208,3,108,2,160,32,89,1
    66,32,51,165,169    :REM*186
1225 DATA 0,141,218,2,32,144,25
    5,32,142,166,76,174,167,32
    ,2,139,32,81,152      :REM*77
1230 DATA 32,176,144,32,204,255
    ,173,53,3,240,6,32,20,139,
    76,137,150,32,20    :REM*254
1235 DATA 139,162,1,142,218,2,1
    62,1,142,219,2,202,142,220
    ,2,32,202,153,176   :REM*49
1240 DATA 3,76,137,150,32,13,14
    5,144,3,76,137,150,169,35,
    133,253,169,176,133
                        :REM*162
1245 DATA 254,224,0,240,8,169,3
    2,32,202,147,202,208,248,1
    73,226,2,240,1,96   :REM*13
1250 DATA 173,231,2,240,1,96,32
    ,2,139,32,29,145,169,255,1 ►
```

WE *WILL* BE UNDERSOLD

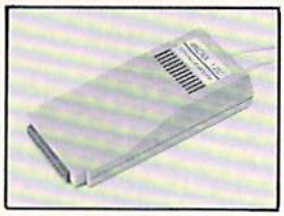
(But we will also give you what you pay for)

Aprotek has been helping Commodore owners build their systems for six years, and have discovered a couple of important facts. The most important thing is that many of you feel that after investing hard-earned money and especially after spending many hours of your **time** to make your computer do what you want it to do, you are very hesitant to change to a newer or different computer (that is also very incompatible with what you now have). After all, it still does what you bought it for. Typically, what you would rather do is improve what you have; find a faster or maybe an easier way to get the job done. That's where Aprotek comes in. We have dedicated our time and resources so you can achieve that goal. We have become known as the company that designs, manufactures and markets the most cost-effective add-on devices. Many times we are the only company that makes a certain item. We handle your order or inquiry in a quick and courteous manner. We support our dealers and customers in a way that keeps them coming back long after the "easy money" people are gone. Before looking at what we have to offer, remember our policy of satisfaction or your money back. Any product we sell has a two-week (after you get it) trial period so you can decide if you like it enough to keep it, plus a one-year (or more) parts and labor warranty. Plus support when you need it.

1200 BAUD COMMODORE MODEM

Everything from Electronic Mail (E-mail) to stock quotes and huge databases of every imaginable type is now on-line just waiting for you to dial up. All you need is a telephone line and a modem connected to your Commodore which allows you to download this information.

1200 baud is about four times as fast as 300 which means you spend less time and money getting the data you want and more time using it.



Recently we re-evaluated our modem line and discovered that the best price/performance tradeoff for our Commodore customers would be a straightforward, easy-to-use unit with no complex switch settings or indicators, but one that just did what our customers wanted without complications.

What do you get with your Aprotek 12C? Everything! You don't need to worry about cables, compatibility or anything else! We don't just sell hardware, we sell solutions. The Aprotek 12C plugs directly into your Commodore C-64, C-64C or C-128 User port. The 12C is a full-feature, 300 and 1200 baud modem with Auto Answer, Auto Dial, Touch-Tone or rotary dialing, has status indications on screen to let you know what is happening all the time. The 12C comes complete with "COMM TERM," a complete communications and terminal program on disk, and has a built-in speaker so you can hear it dial and connect. Just plug it into your computer and standard phone jack with the supplied cable. (No additional power supply required.) Also included is a free trial offer subscription to Compuserve, the complete user database.

Do you have more than one computer or do you plan to get another computer? Call or write for other models.

The bottom line:

Aprotek 12C (Commodore) order #12C ..... only **$ 89.95**
Aprotek 12AM (AMIGA) #12AM ..... only **$119.95**
Aprotek 12R (RS-232, Hayes compatible) #12R ... only **$119.95**

Shipping — Cont. US=$5, UPS Blue, Can, AK, HI, APO=$10.

Commodore Interfaces and Cables

Cardprint G-WIZ Printer Interface #1108 ..... **$46.95**
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (5 ft) #3006-5MM ..... **$ 7.95**
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (8ft) #3006-8MM ..... **$ 9.95**
Commodore Serial Ext. (5 ft) #3006-5MF **$7.95**, (8 ft) #3006-8MF **$ 9.95**
Amiga Printer Cable (6 ft) #3040-6MF, **$12.95**, (10 ft) #3040-10MF **$16.95**
Centronics Parallel (6 ft) #3036-6MM, **$12.95**, (10 ft) #3036-10MM **$14.95**

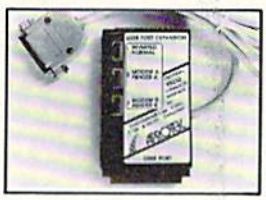
Shipping per above items: Cont. US =$3. Can, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue=$6

SEIKOSHA PRINTERS	Price & Shipping
SP-180AI Order #2050	$127.00 + $12.00
SP-1000VC (C-64) Order #2200	$137.00 + $12.00
SP-1000AS Serial Order #2500	$159.00 + $12.00
SP-1200AI (Epson/IBM) Order #2600	$161.00 + $12.00
SP-1200VC (Com) Order #2664	$153.00 + $12.00
MP-1300AI 300 CPS Order #2700	$298.00 + $14.00

UNIVERSAL RS-232 INTERFACE

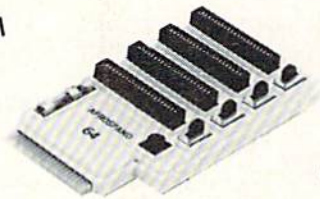
with Commodore User Port expansion. ONLY $39.95 + $3 S&H

Now you can connect and communicate with any of the popular RS-232 peripherals using your Commodore **User** Port. This superb expander opens a whole new world to your Commodore computer's capabilities. You can now connect to printers, modems and any other RS-232 device. If you already have something that connects to the User Port, don't worry because the port is duplicated on the outside edge of the interface. Simply plug it in and turn on the device you want to communicate with. Comes complete with sample driver program listings. Compatible with all Commodore home computers with a user port. 1-year warranty. **Order #5232.**



Aprospand-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port and gives you four switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors—plus fuse protection—plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in **any** combination allowed by the cartridges.

The Original



Fully C-128 Compatible

Order # 5064

NOW ONLY $29.95 + $3 S&H

"EXTENDER-64" — 10" Ribbon cable extender for your Commodore CARTRIDGE port. Used with Aprospand-64.
Order #5065 ..... **$19.95 + $3 S&H**

NEW! "USER EXTENDER" — 10" Ribbon cable extender for your Commodore USER port.
Order #5250 ..... **$21.95 + $3 S&H**

ORDER INFORMATION California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices and availability subject to change—CALL. **Available at Selected Dealers.** Dealer inquiries invited.

For information and in Calif. call **805/987-2454** (8–5 PST)
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 962-5800 - USA (7–6 PST)
Or send order to:

APROTEK
Dept. RN
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

```
      41,217,2,32,169    :REM*242
1255 DATA 146,32,176,144,32,2Ø4
      ,255,173,53,3,24Ø,6,32,2Ø,
      139,76,137,15Ø,32  :REM*45
126Ø DATA 2Ø,139,165,175,133,46
      ,165,174,133,45,76,71,151,
      32,98,15Ø,32,115,15Ø
                         :REM*17Ø
1265 DATA 32,47,147,169,Ø,141,2
      Ø3,2,76,137,15Ø,32,12Ø,145
      ,144,3,76,137,15Ø  :REM*189
127Ø DATA 32,244,146,169,142,32
      ,21Ø,148,174,221,2,189,28,
      155,32,21Ø,255,169,2
                         :REM*54
1275 DATA 141,188,2,169,86,141,
      6Ø,3,169,48,141,61,3,32,2Ø
      8,146,32,176,144   :REM*65
128Ø DATA 32,2Ø4,255,32,25,139,
      76,137,15Ø,32,12Ø,145,144,
      8,32,25,139,1Ø4,1Ø4 :REM*5
1285 DATA 76,137,15Ø,169,239,14
      1,4Ø,3,162,Ø,189,16,155,15
      7,6Ø,3,232,189,16  :REM*194
129Ø DATA 155,157,6Ø,3,169,2,14
      1,188,2,169,Ø,133,155,141,
      217,2,169,176,133  :REM*83
1295 DATA 156,32,169,146,169,23
      7,141,4Ø,3,32,1Ø9,146,169,
      Ø,141,215,2,141,211
                         :REM*148
13ØØ DATA 2,141,212,2,173,2Ø7,2
      ,2Ø8,8,169,Ø,141,216,2,76,
      18Ø,152,2Ø1,14     :REM*191
13Ø5 DATA 176,6,141,216,2,76,18
      Ø,152,169,13,141,216,2,169
      ,6,133,253,169,176:REM*12Ø
131Ø DATA 133,254,24,162,9,16Ø,
      1Ø,32,24Ø,255,169,11,141,1
      34,2,23Ø,199,16Ø,Ø :REM*79
1315 DATA 177,253,32,21Ø,255,2Ø
      Ø,192,16,2Ø8,246,24,162,9,
      16Ø,7,32,24Ø,255,174
                         :REM*17Ø
132Ø DATA 221,2,189,28,155,32,2
      1Ø,255,32,13Ø,15Ø,16Ø,28,1
      62,9,24,32,24Ø,255 :REM*61
1325 DATA 173,2Ø6,2,174,2Ø5,2,3
      2,2Ø5,189,32,123,15Ø,173,2
      16,2,2Ø8,8,162,Ø   :REM*2Ø2
133Ø DATA 2Ø2,2Ø8,253,76,137,15
      Ø,23Ø,199,169,29,133,253,1
      69,176,133,254,169,11
                         :REM*171
1335 DATA 141,181,2,169,6,141,1
      82,2,169,Ø,141,183,2,169,1
      46,32,21Ø,148,32,11Ø
                         :REM*16Ø
134Ø DATA 145,169,6,141,134,2,3
      2,76,153,238,183,2,173,183
      ,2,2Ø5,216,2,2Ø8   :REM*233
1345 DATA 1,96,169,32,32,2Ø2,14
      7,238,181,2,76,5Ø,153,32,1
      1Ø,145,169,6,141   :REM*56
135Ø DATA 134,2,24,174,181,2,17
      2,182,2,32,24Ø,255,16Ø,3,1
      77,253,72,17Ø,2ØØ :REM*211
1355 DATA 177,253,72,32,13Ø,15Ø
      ,1Ø4,32,2Ø5,189,169,13,32,
      21Ø,255,32,123,15Ø,1Ø4
                         :REM*166
136Ø DATA 32,68,146,32,11Ø,145,
      32,251,154,144,3,32,115,14
      5,24,16Ø,13,174,181:REM*47
1365 DATA 2,32,24Ø,255,172,2Ø9,
      2,162,Ø,177,253,2Ø1,34,24Ø
      ,9,32,21Ø,255,232  :REM*16
137Ø DATA 2ØØ,192,25,2Ø8,241,22
      4,16,24Ø,9,169,32,32,21Ø,2
      55,232,76,163,153,32
                         :REM*163
1375 DATA 11Ø,145,24,16Ø,32,174
      ,181,2,32,24Ø,255,172,21Ø,
      2,177,253,32,21Ø,255
                         :REM*11Ø
138Ø DATA 2ØØ,192,3Ø,2Ø8,246,96
      ,32,98,15Ø,32,1Ø6,15Ø,32,2
      55,145,32,226,145,169
                         :REM*2Ø9
1385 DATA 6,141,134,2,32,78,149
      ,173,177,2,2Ø1,1,2Ø8,3,76,
      65,154,2Ø1,2       :REM*58
139Ø DATA 2Ø8,3,76,121,154,2Ø1,
      255,2Ø8,2,24,96,2Ø1,7,2Ø8,
      2,56,96,2Ø1,32     :REM*123
1395 DATA 2Ø8,4Ø,173,218,2,24Ø,
      35,173,219,2,2Ø5,22Ø,2,24Ø
      ,27,32,251,154,176 :REM*56
14ØØ DATA 22,174,211,2,169,1,15
      7,Ø,16Ø,238,22Ø,2,32,235,1
      54,173,226,2,24Ø   :REM*183
14Ø5 DATA 3,32,218,141,173,177,
      2,2Ø1,5,2Ø8,16,32,251,154,
      144,11,169,Ø,157   :REM*244
141Ø DATA Ø,16Ø,2Ø6,22Ø,2,32,23
      5,154,76,219,153,173,215,2
      ,2Ø8,23,173,211,2  :REM*2Ø3
1415 DATA 24Ø,43,2Ø6,211,2,32,2
      43,145,32,179,138,32,172,1
      54,32,226,145,76,219
                         :REM*188
142Ø DATA 153,32,243,145,32,41,
      146,2Ø6,215,2,2Ø6,211,2,16
      Ø,25,32,2Ø1,148,32:REM*251
1425 DATA 226,145,16Ø,25,32,2Ø1
      ,148,76,219,153,174,215,2,
      232,236,216,2,144,27
                         :REM*36
143Ø DATA 174,211,2,232,236,2Ø7
      ,2,176,235,238,211,2,32,24
      3,145,32,9Ø,138,32 :REM*23
1435 DATA 2Ø2,154,32,226,145,76
      ,219,153,32,243,145,32,14,
      146,238,215,2,238,211
                         :REM*18
144Ø DATA 2,76,1Ø5,154,32,217,1
      45,174,211,2,24Ø,8,169,32,
      32,2Ø2,147,2Ø2,2Ø8 :REM*33
1445 DATA 248,169,11,141,181,2,
      169,6,141,182,2,32,76,153,
      96,32,217,145,174 :REM*246
145Ø DATA 211,2,236,2Ø7,2,24Ø,8
      ,169,32,32,2Ø2,147,2Ø2,2Ø8
      ,248,169,23,141,181
                         :REM*199
1455 DATA 2,169,6,141,182,2,32,
      76,153,96,16Ø,13,177,167,7
      3,128,145,167,2ØØ :REM*254
146Ø DATA 192,29,2Ø8,245,96,177
      ,167,174,211,2,189,Ø,16Ø,2
      4Ø,2,56,96,24,96   :REM*189
1465 DATA 195,194,2Ø5,56,48,1,Ø
      ,Ø,Ø,36,48,85,48,62,82,85,
      78,8,195           :REM*42
147Ø DATA 195,19Ø,65,66,186,Ø,6
      2,124,217,31,93,155,1,77,7
      9,86,69,32,67      :REM*183
1475 DATA 85,82,83,79,82,32,84,
      72,69,78,32,8Ø,82,69,83,83
      ,32,83,8Ø          :REM*22Ø
148Ø DATA 65,67,69,32,84,79,32,
      83,69,76,69,67,84,Ø,2,68,8
      2,73,86            :REM*97
1485 DATA 69,58,Ø,3,7Ø,82,69,69
      ,Ø,4,68,82,73,86,69,32,83,
      69,84              :REM*242
149Ø DATA 85,8Ø,255,82,85,78,32
      ,65,32,8Ø,82,79,71,82,65,7
      7,255,7Ø,79        :REM*13
1495 DATA 82,77,65,84,32,65,32,
      68,73,83,75,255,67,76,69,6
      5,78,85,8Ø         :REM*8
15ØØ DATA 32,65,32,68,73,83,75,
      255,77,79,68,69,32,83,69,7
      6,69,67,84         :REM*177
15Ø5 DATA 73,79,78,Ø,5,67,79,8Ø
      ,89,32,7Ø,73,76,69,83,255,
      68,69,76           :REM*234
151Ø DATA 69,84,69,32,7Ø,73,76,
      69,83,255,82,69,78,65,77,6
      9,32,7Ø,73         :REM*1Ø5
1515 DATA 76,69,83,255,7Ø,85,78
      ,67,84,73,79,78,32,75,69,8
      9,83,255,68        :REM*15Ø
152Ø DATA 73,82,69,67,84,79,82,
      89,Ø,6,8Ø,82,69,83,83,32,1
      46,7Ø,53           :REM*37
1525 DATA 18,32,84,79,32,85,78,
      83,69,76,69,67,84,32,47,32
      ,146,83,84         :REM*238
153Ø DATA 79,8Ø,18,32,84,79,32,
      67,65,78,67,69,76,32,Ø,7,3
      2,68,82            :REM*39
1535 DATA 73,86,69,32,65,58,32,
      68,69,86,73,67,69,32,35,32
      ,61,32,56          :REM*8
154Ø DATA 32,32,57,32,32,49,48,
      255,255,32,68,82,73,86,69,
      32,66,58,32        :REM*92
1545 DATA 68,69,86,73,67,69,32,
      35,32,61,32,56,32,32,57,32
      ,32,49,48          :REM*233
155Ø DATA Ø,11,84,72,69,78,32,8
      Ø,82,69,83,83,32,83,8Ø,65,
      67,69,Ø            :REM*152
1555 DATA 14,32,32,32,32,32,83,
      73,9Ø,69,32,32,32,32,32,32
      ,7Ø,73,76          :REM*145
156Ø DATA 69,32,78,65,77,69,32,
      32,32,32,32,32,32,32,84,89
      ,8Ø,69,32          :REM*182
1565 DATA 32,32,32,Ø,15,7Ø,82,7
      9,77,32,87,72,73,67,72,32,
      68,82,73           :REM*45
157Ø DATA 86,69,58,32,65,32,32,
      66,32,Ø,16,68,73,83,75,32,
      67,76,69           :REM*Ø ►
```

Jump On The TENEX Express

No Gimmicks, No Hidden Charges, No Nonsense, Just Low Prices and Great Service!

FREE

DUST COVER & EVERYTHING BOOK

Discover the savings and easy shopping available from TENEX Computer Express PLUS receive a **FREE** dust cover for your C64, C128 or 64C! Cover is anti-static, 8-gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Get to know our great products, extensive selection and fast service with a **FREE** copy of our *Everything Book for Commodore Computing.* ($2.95 Shipping Charge)

31627 C-64 Dust Cover and Catalog (R2K)
38464 C-128 Dust Cover and Catalog (R2K)
65180 64C Dust Cover and Catalog (R2K)

THE 39¢ DISKETTE!

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5 1/4" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; including diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32391 $19.50 - 39¢ ea.!
DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32403 $24.50 - 49¢ ea.!

Super Deal On Diskette Storage!

Only $9.95

- A whopping 100 disk (5 1/4") capacity.
- Lock and keys for extra security and easy carrying.
- Includes 8 index dividers with labels for organization of filing and retrieval.
- Made of durable anti-static, high impact plastic.
- Attractive smoked color lid.

Sug. Retail $19.95
66826 NOW ONLY $9.95

Hardware Specials

FDS-2 Disk Drive	$159.00	NEW! Star NX-1000	$CALL
Excel 2001 Disk Drive	$209.00	Star NX-10	$CALL
13-inch Color Monitor	$159.95	Star NP-10 Printer	$CALL
Pow'r Pak 64	$39.95	NEW! Commodore 128D Computer	$CALL
Pow'r Pak 128	$59.95	Commodore 1571 Disk Drive	$CALL
Okidata 180 Printer	$224.95	Commodore 1581 Disk Drive	$CALL
Okidata 120 Printer	$128.95	Commodore 2002 Monitor	$CALL
Seikosha SP-180VC	$149.95	Commodore 1351 Mouse	$33.95
Seikosha SP-1000VC	$189.95	1750 RAM Expansion- 512 K Cartridge, C128	$179.95
Super Graphix	$59.95		
Super Graphix Jr.	$44.95	1764 RAM Expansion- 256K Cartridge, C128	$124.95
Super Graphix Gold	$CALL		
IconTroller	$17.95	C128 Computer System	$CALL
Epyx 500XJ Joystick	$15.95		

Software Specials

GEOS-64	$39.95	GEOS-128	$49.95
Fontpack I	$19.95	geoFile	$36.95
geoCalc	$33.95	Writier's Workshop-64	$33.95
Deskpack	$24.95	Writer's Workshop-128	$44.95

Free! 52 "Page Everything" Book With Any Order!

Unleash The Power of CP/M™ On Your C128!

ONLY $22.95

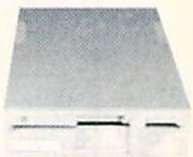
Includes Free CP/M Programs
• Word Processor • Disk Utilities • Communications

CP/M Kit includes a helpful guide to using CP/M such as; stressing the unique features of Commodore's CP/M, using your 1541 or 1571 drive with CP/M, and using your modem to access electronic bulletin boards that offer free, downloadable software.

67392 2 Disks & Manual for C128 $22.95

$159

FSD-2 Disk Drive



Reviewed by *RUN Magazine:*
"...higher-than-average quality...10% faster than a 1541...half the size...you can rest assured that the FSD-2 will do a fine job for you."

Runs all C64 Commercial Software.
Full 1 Year Warranty.

66166 Disk Drive $159

THE BEST PRICES
THE BEST SERVICE
WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?

THE FAMOUS SLIK STIK™ Only $6.95!

The Slik Stik™ has been a favorite for years... and for good reason. It's just the right combination of responsiveness and accuracy. And the price can't be beat! From Suncom. 90 day warranty. Connects directly to Commodore Computers.

42086 $6.95

From Your Friends At

TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Ad R2K

Questions?
Call 219/259-7051

Shipping Charges

Order Amount	Charge
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00-$39.99	4.75
$40.00-$74.99	5.75
$75.00-$149.99	6.75
$150.00-$299.99	7.75
$300.00 & up	8.75

MasterCard Card VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES!

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-348-2778

INDIANA ORDER LINE 1-800-225-6838
WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES

COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark; and COMMODORE 128 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. APO, FPO, AK, HI, CN, VI, GU, and foreign orders are subject to additional shipping charges. NOTE: Due to publishing lead-times, product prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

```
1575 DATA 65,78,45,85,8Ø,32,87,
     79,82,75,73,78,71,32,79,78
     ,32,68,82          :REM*25
158Ø DATA 73,86,69,32,Ø,17,73,7
     8,83,69,82,84,32,68,73,83,
     75,32,73           :REM*178
1585 DATA 78,32,68,82,73,86,69,
     32,Ø,19,32,65,78,68,32,8Ø,
     82,69,83           :REM*25
159Ø DATA 83,32,83,8Ø,65,67,69,
     Ø,2Ø,69,78,84,69,82,32,68,
     73,83,75           :REM*188
1595 DATA 32,78,65,77,69,58,32,
     Ø,21,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,
     32,32,32           :REM*251
16ØØ DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32,32,
     32,32,Ø,22,83,69,84,32,49,
     53,52,49           :REM*196
16Ø5 DATA 32,77,79,68,69,Ø,23,8
     3,69,84,32,49,53,55,49,32,
     77,79,68           :REM*153
161Ø DATA 69,Ø,24,79,75,65,89,3
     2,84,79,32,68,69,76,69,84,
     69,32,7Ø           :REM*8Ø
1615 DATA 73,76,69,45,76,73,83,
     84,32,32,78,32,32,89,32,Ø,
     26,79,75           :REM*5
162Ø DATA 65,89,32,84,79,32,82,
     69,78,65,77,69,32,7Ø,73,76
     ,69,45,76          :REM*98
1625 DATA 73,83,84,32,32,78,32,
     32,89,32,Ø,27,78,69,87,32,
     7Ø,73,76           :REM*41
163Ø DATA 69,32,78,65,77,69,58,
     Ø,28,68,73,83,65,66,76,69,
     32,7Ø,85           :REM*176
1635 DATA 78,67,84,73,79,78,32,
     75,69,89,83,Ø,29,69,78,65,
     66,76,69           :REM*129
164Ø DATA 32,7Ø,85,78,67,84,73,
     79,78,32,75,69,89,83,Ø,3Ø,
     68,69,7Ø           :REM*96
1645 DATA 73,78,69,32,7Ø,85,78,
     67,84,73,79,78,32,75,69,89
     ,83,Ø,31           :REM*145
165Ø DATA 32,7Ø,49,32,32,7Ø,5Ø,
     32,32,7Ø,51,32,32,7Ø,52,32
     ,32,7Ø,53          :REM*48
1655 DATA 32,32,7Ø,54,32,32,7Ø,
     55,32,32,7Ø,56,32,Ø,33,75,
     69,89,61           :REM*125
166Ø DATA 18,32,32,32,32,32,32,
     32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32
     ,32,32,32          :REM*1ØØ
1665 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32,32,
     32,32,32,32,32,Ø,34,73,78,
     83,69,82           :REM*241
167Ø DATA 84,32,67,79,8Ø,89,32,
     68,73,83,75,32,73,78,84,79
     ,32,68,82          :REM*2Ø2
1675 DATA 73,86,69,58,32,Ø,36,3
     2,32,79,75,65,89,32,84,79,
     32,67,79           :REM*89
168Ø DATA 8Ø,89,32,7Ø,73,76,69,
     45,76,73,83,84,32,32,78,32
     ,32,89,32          :REM*15Ø
1685 DATA Ø,37,7Ø,73,76,69,32,6
     7,79,8Ø,89,32,87,79,82,75,
     73,78,71           :REM*131
169Ø DATA 32,7Ø,82,79,77,32,68,
     82,73,86,69,58,32,Ø,38,73,
     78,83,69           :REM*84
1695 DATA 82,84,32,84,65,82,71,
     69,84,32,68,73,83,75,32,65
     ,78,68,32          :REM*217
17ØØ DATA 8Ø,82,69,83,83,32,83,
     8Ø,65,67,69,Ø,4Ø,8Ø,82,79,
     71,82,65           :REM*114
17Ø5 DATA 77,32,73,78,32,77,69,
     77,79,82,89,32,87,73,76,76
     ,32,66,69          :REM*51
171Ø DATA 32,68,69,83,84,82,79,
     89,69,68,Ø,41,73,78,83,69,
     82,84,32           :REM*21Ø
1715 DATA 83,79,85,82,67,69,32,
     68,73,83,75,32,65,78,68,32
     ,8Ø,82,69          :REM*97
172Ø DATA 83,83,32,83,8Ø,65,67,
     69,Ø,42,32,32,32,32,32,79,
     75,65,89           :REM*246
1725 DATA 32,84,79,32,7Ø,79,82,
     77,65,84,32,68,73,83,75,32
     ,32,78,32          :REM*149
173Ø DATA 32,89,32,Ø,17,2,7,1,1
     9,2,7,23,2Ø,6,1Ø,1,21,6,1Ø
                        :REM*244
1735 DATA 17,22,6,11,13,23,6,13
     ,13,26,2,7,3,Ø,Ø,27,6,7,4
                        :REM*81
174Ø DATA 24,2,7,3,28,6,11,9,29
     ,6,13,9,3Ø,6,15,9,31,6,18
                        :REM*1ØØ
1745 DATA 5,33,6,7,Ø,34,6,11,5,
     11,6,13,12,4Ø,6,11,2,36,2
                        :REM*79
175Ø DATA 7,3,37,6,11,5,15,2,7,
     11,8,6,11,7,9,6,13,4,1Ø
                        :REM*4
1755 DATA 6,14,8,11,6,15,12,12,
     6,18,8,13,6,2Ø,5,11,6,21,1
     2                  :REM*85
176Ø DATA 1,11,Ø,1,2,11,9,1,3,1
     1,9,34,4,6,1,2,5,6,1
                        :REM*17Ø
1765 DATA 24,1,2,7,1,6,11,Ø,1,7
     ,6,11,5,16,2,7,3,14,14
                        :REM*1Ø7
177Ø DATA 1Ø,Ø,38,6,11,3,41,6,1
     1,3,42,2,7,3,256   :REM*84
```

Listing 2. The DOS Shell Saver program.

```
1Ø REM DOS SHELL SAVER :REM*196
2Ø INPUT"FILENAME";NM$ :REM*152
3Ø SYS 57812NM$,8,1: POKE 193,1
   96:POKE 194,134      :REM*24
4Ø POKE 174,156:POKE 175,159:SY
   S 62957              :REM*32
5Ø PRINT"SAVE COMPLETE. CHECK D
   RIVE FOR ERRORS"     :REM*146
```

■

From p. 62.

```
    +STR$(WC)+" OF"+STR$(C)+" W
    ORDS{CTRL 8}":GOSUB72Ø:V=11
    47:EC=Ø             :REM*9Ø
245 MT=Ø:M1=Ø:PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR
     DN}LETTER ?";:POKE198,Ø
                        :REM*99
25Ø WAIT198,1:GETG$:IFASC(G$)=1
    33ANDRR=ØTHEN795    :REM*26
255 IFASC(G$)<65ORASC(G$)>9ØTHE
    N25Ø                :REM*85
26Ø ON((CT>Ø)+2)GOSUB3Ø5:ONM1GO
    TO245:FORF=1TOL:IFG$=ER$(F)
    THEN3ØØ             :REM*253
265 NEXT:ON((CT=L)+2)GOTO325:ON
    MTGOTO245:EC=EC+1:IFEC>9THE
    NGOSUB715:GOTO32Ø   :REM*34
27Ø ONECGOSUB64Ø,65Ø,66Ø,665,68
    5,69Ø,7ØØ,7Ø5,71Ø:POKEV,ASC
    (G$)-64:V=V+2       :REM*1Ø5
275 IFEC<>7THEN245      :REM*164
28Ø POKES1,7:FORT=1TO2Ø:POKES+2
    4,15:POKES+1,11Ø:POKES+5,9:
    POKES+6,9:POKES+4,17
                        :REM*189
285 POKES+4,16:NEXT:POKES1,Ø
                        :REM*23Ø
29Ø IFAL=1THENPRINT"{5 CRSR DNs
    }{CTRL 2}{3 SPACEs}THIS WIL
    L {CTRL 8}NOT{CTRL 2} SAVE
    YOUR WORD LIST{CTRL 8}":RET
    URN                 :REM*49
295 GOTO245             :REM*2Ø2
3ØØ POKE1263+F,ASC(G$)-64:MT=1:
    CT=CT+1:G$(CT)=G$:GOTO265
                        :REM*97
3Ø5 FORT=1TOCT:IFG$=G$(T)THENM1
    =1                  :REM*148
31Ø NEXT:RETURN         :REM*251
315 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":X=12:Y=13
    :Z$="USED ALL WORDS":GOSUB7
    2Ø:FORT=1TO25ØØ:NEXT:GOTO33
    Ø                   :REM*118
32Ø PRINT"{HOME}{6 CRSR DNs}";W
    D$(R):GOSUB755:ON((WC=C)+2)
    GOTO315:GOTO155     :REM*255
325 PRINT"{HOME}{9 CRSR DNs}{2
    CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9}CORRECT{CT
    RL Ø}":GOSUB755:ON((WC=C)+2
    )GOTO315:GOTO155    :REM*32
33Ø POKE53281,Ø:PRINT"{SHFT CLR
    }":LE=5:DO=4:WI=3Ø:DE=14:GO
    SUB91Ø              :REM*221
335 LE=7:DO=6:WI=26:DE=1Ø:GOSUB
    91Ø                 :REM*22Ø
34Ø GW=WC-MW:PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(1
    73)"{CTRL 8}{4 CRSR DNs}MIS
    SED WORDS =";MW:POKE198,Ø
                        :REM*255
345 PRINTTAB(12)"{CRSR DN}CORRE
    CT WORDS =";GW:PRINTTAB(27)
    "{3 COMD Ys}{CRSR DN}"
                        :REM*152
35Ø PRINTTAB(14)"TOTAL WORDS ="
    ;WC                 :REM*1Ø9
355 PRINTTAB(253)"{CRSR DN}{CTR
    L 4}"+P$:WAIT198,1  :REM*68
36Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 8}{3
    CRSR DNs}{4 SPACEs}DO YOU W
    ISH TO PLAY AGAIN?{2 SPACEs
```

```
}{CTRL 9}Y/N":POKE198,Ø
                        :REM*17
365 GETA$:IFA$="N"THENPRINT"{SH
    FT CLR}":POKE788,49:END
                        :REM*2Ø2
37Ø ON((A$="Y")+2)GOTO155:GOTO3
    65                  :REM*21
375 X=1Ø:Y=3:Z$="PRESS {CTRL 9}
    C{CTRL Ø} TO CREATE A NEW F
    ILE":GOSUB72Ø:X=9:Y=9:Z$="{
    COMD @}"            :REM*134
38Ø GOSUB72Ø            :REM*151
385 X=12:Y=9:GOSUB72Ø:X=13:Y=3:
    Z$="PRESS {CTRL 9}E{CTRL Ø}
     TO EDIT AN EXISTING FILE":
    GOSUB72Ø            :REM*12Ø
39Ø GETA$:IFA$<>"C"ANDA$<>"E"TH
    EN39Ø               :REM*165
395 IFA$="E"THENCLR:RW=1:GOSUB1
    Ø5:WW=1:ED=1:GOTO525
                        :REM*218
4ØØ CLR:RW=1:GOSUB1Ø5:PRINT"{2
    CRSR DNs} ENTER # OF WORDS{
    CRSR DN}":INPUT"{3 SPACEs}{
    CTRL 9}MAXIMUM{CTRL Ø} OF 2
    Ø";WD$              :REM*231
4Ø5 WD=VAL(WD$):IFWD>2ØORWD<1TH
    EN155               :REM*15Ø
41Ø PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}{CRSR RT}
    INCLUDE DEFINITIONS? {CTRL
    9}Y/N{CTRL Ø}"      :REM*11
415 GETA$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"TH
    EN415               :REM*5Ø
42Ø IFA$="Y"THENDF=1    :REM*177
425 AJ$=" ":PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{5
    SPACEs}MAXIMUM LENGTH = 16
    CHARACTERS{HOME}{CRSR DN}":
    FORI=1TOWD          :REM*128
43Ø IFI>9THENAJ$=""     :REM*133
435 ONWWGOTO775:PRINTAJ$;I;"{2
    SPACEs}{2 CRSR LFs}";:INPUT
    WD$(I)              :REM*36
44Ø IFWD$(I)=""ORLEN(WD$(I))>16
    THENGOSUB79Ø:GOTO435
                        :REM*125
445 NEXT                :REM*2ØØ
45Ø PRINTTAB(12)"{CRSR DN}WORDS
     O.K.? {CTRL 9}Y/N{CTRL Ø}"
    :GETA$:IFA$="N"THENWW=1:GOT
    O425                :REM*213
455 IFA$<>"Y"THENPRINT"{3 CRSR
    UPs}":GOTO45Ø       :REM*118
46Ø IFDF=1ORED=1THENGOSUB8ØØ
                        :REM*31
465 ONEDGOTO96Ø         :REM*82
47Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs
    } ENTER FILE NAME (MAX OF 1
    3 CHARACTERS){CRSR DN}"
                        :REM*21
475 A$="":PRINTTAB(5)"(PRESS {C
    TRL 9}RETURN{CTRL Ø} TO";
                        :REM*26
48Ø PRINT" EXIT TO MENU){CRSR D
    N}":ID$="":INPUTID$:IFID$="
    "THENAL=1:GOSUB28Ø:GOSUB56Ø
                        :REM*211
485 ON((A$="Y")+2)GOTO155:ON((A
    $="N")+2)GOTO47Ø    :REM*136
49Ø IFLEN(ID$)>13THENPRINT"{SHF
    T CLR}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR RTs}
    "+LL$:GOSUB77Ø:GOTO47Ø
                        :REM*1Ø7
495 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN5,8,5,"Ø:WM
    "+ID$+",S,W":GOSUB76Ø:IFET
    =8THEN47Ø           :REM*44
5ØØ FORM=1TOWD:IFDF$(M)=""THEND
    F$(M)="."           :REM*1Ø5
5Ø5 NEXT                :REM*4
51Ø FORDC=1TOWD:PRINT#5,WD$(DC)
    ;CR$;DF$(DC):NEXT:GOSUB76Ø:
    IFET=8THEN155       :REM*89
515 CLOSE5:CLOSE15:CLR:RW=1:GOS
    UB1Ø5:GOTO155       :REM*63
52Ø CLR:RW=1:GOSUB1Ø5   :REM*146
525 ON((SF=1)+2)GOTO595:C=1:PRI
    NT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}EN
    TER FILE NAME:"     :REM*2Ø7
53Ø PRINTTAB(6)"{CRSR DN}(PRESS
     {CTRL 9}${CTRL Ø} & {CTRL
    9}RETURN{CTRL Ø} FOR DIRECT
    ORY)"               :REM*52
535 PRINT"{4 SPACEs}DEPRESSING
    SHIFT KEY STOPS SCROLLING":
    POKE198,Ø           :REM*69
54Ø PRINTTAB(7)"(PRESS {CTRL 9}
    RETURN{CTRL Ø} TO EXIT TO M
    ENU){CRSR DN}":PRINT:ID$=""
    :INPUTID$           :REM*152
545 IFID$=""THENSF=Ø:C=Ø:GOTO15
    5                   :REM*195
55Ø IFID$<>"$"THEN56Ø   :REM*13Ø
555 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOSUB6Ø5:
    PRINTTAB(14)"{CRSR DN}{CTRL
     2}"+P$+"{CTRL 8}":WAIT198,
    1:ONSFGOTO595:ONEDGOTO525
                        :REM*75
56Ø IFSF=1ORAL=1THENPRINTTAB(12
    )"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 2}ARE YOU
    SURE? {CTRL 9}Y/N{CTRL Ø}{C
    TRL 8}":GOTO61Ø     :REM*118
565 IFID$="$"THEN52Ø    :REM*15
57Ø OPEN15,8,15:OPEN5,8,5,"Ø:WM
    "+ID$+",S,R":GOSUB76Ø:IFET
    =8THEN155           :REM*114
575 IFEN=62THENGOSUB765:ONEDGOT
    O525:GOTO52Ø        :REM*87
58Ø INPUT#5,WD$(C),DF$(C):C=C+1
    :IFST=ØTHEN58Ø      :REM*174
585 CLOSE15:CLOSE5:C=C-1:IFED=1
    THENWD=C:GOTO425    :REM*2Ø1
59Ø GOTO155             :REM*25Ø
595 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN} E
    NTER FILE NAME {CTRL 9}EXAC
    TLY{CTRL Ø} AS SHOWN":PRINT
    " ON THE DIRECTORY" :REM*55
6ØØ SF=1:GOTO53Ø        :REM*218
6Ø5 SYS83Ø:OPEN15,8,15:GOSUB76Ø
    :CLOSE15:ON((ET=8)+2)GOTO52
    5:RETURN            :REM*189
61Ø GETA$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"TH
    EN61Ø               :REM*238
615 IFAL=1THENAL=Ø:RETURN
                        :REM*119
62Ø IFA$="N"THEN595     :REM*82
625 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN5,8,5,"Ø:"+
    ID$+",S,R":GOSUB76Ø:IFET=8T
    HEN595              :REM*53
63Ø IFEN=62THENGOSUB765:GOTO595
                        :REM*64
635 CLOSE5:PRINT#15,"SØ:"+ID$:C
    LOSE15:GOTO595      :REM*191
64Ø X=Ø:Y=28:Z$="{SHFT U}{3 SHF
    T *s}{SHFT I}":GOSUB72Ø:FOR
    X=1TO2:Z$="{SHFT -}{3 SPACE
    s}{SHFT -}":GOSUB72Ø:NEXT:Y
    =24                 :REM*62
645 Z$="{SHFT J}{2 SHFT *s}{COM
    D R}{SHFT K}{3 SPACEs}{SHFT
     J}{COMD R}{2 SHFT *s}{SHFT
     K}":GOSUB72Ø:RETURN
                        :REM*159
65Ø X=4:Y=27:Z$="{SHFT -}{SHFT
    W}{3 SPACEs}{SHFT W}{SHFT -
    }":GOSUB72Ø:X=5:Z$="{SHFT -
    }{2 SPACEs}{SHFT S}{2 SPACE
    s}{SHFT -}":GOSUB72Ø:X=6:Z$
    ="{SHFT -}{SHFT J}{3 SHFT *
    s}{SHFT K}{SHFT -}" :REM*34
655 GOSUB72Ø:X=7:Z$="{SHFT J}{S
    HFT *}{SHFT I} {SHFT U}{SHF
    T *}{SHFT K}":GOSUB72Ø:RETU
    RN                  :REM*47
66Ø X=8:Y=29:Z$="{CTRL 6}{SHFT
    LB.}{SHFT Q}{COMD *}{CTRL 8
    }":GOSUB72Ø:RETURN :REM*178
665 X=9:Y=23:Z$="{SHFT U}{13 SH
    FT *s}{SHFT I}":GOSUB72Ø:X=
    1Ø:Z$="{SHFT -}{SHFT U}{SHF
    T I}{9 SPACEs}{SHFT U}{SHFT
     I}{SHFT -}":GOSUB72Ø
                        :REM*113
67Ø FORX=11TO15:Z$="{3 SHFT -s}
    {9 SPACEs}{3 SHFT -s}":GOSU
    B72Ø:NEXT:Z$="{2 SHFT -s}{C
    OMD Q}{3 SHFT *s}{COMD R}{S
    HFT *}{COMD R}{3 SHFT *s}{C
    OMD W}{2 SHFT -s}" :REM*238
675 GOSUB72Ø:X=17       :REM*1Ø5
68Ø Z$="MM{SHFT J}{COMD R}{SHFT
     *}{COMD R}{COMD E}{SHFT *}
    {COMD E}{COMD R}{SHFT *}{CO
    MD R}{SHFT K}MM":GOSUB72Ø:R
    ETURN               :REM*166
685 Y=26:FORX=18TO2Ø:Z$="{SHFT
    -} {SHFT -}{3 SPACEs}{SHFT
    -} {SHFT -}":GOSUB72Ø:NEXT:
    RETURN              :REM*91
69Ø Y=26:X=21:Z$="{COMD Q}{SHFT
     *}{COMD W}{3 SPACEs}{COMD
    Q}{SHFT *}{COMD W}":GOSUB72
    Ø:X=22:Y=24:Z$="{SHFT U}{SH
    FT *}{SHFT K} {SHFT -}{3 SP
    ACEs}{SHFT -} {SHFT J}{SHFT
     *}{SHFT I}":GOSUB72Ø
                        :REM*15Ø
695 X=23:Z$="{SHFT J}{3 SHFT *s
    }{SHFT K}{3 SPACEs}{SHFT J}
    {3 SHFT *s}{SHFT K}":GOSUB7
    2Ø:RETURN           :REM*143
7ØØ X=1:Y=3Ø:Z$="{CTRL 2}*{CTRL
     8}":GOSUB72Ø:RETURN:REM*46
7Ø5 Y=3Ø:FORX=11TO15STEP2:Z$="{
    SHFT Q}":GOSUB72Ø:NEXT:RETU
    RN                  :REM*1Ø5
71Ø Y=27:X=1Ø:Z$="{2 COMD Ps}{3
     SPACEs}{2 COMD Ps}":GOSUB7
    2Ø:X=11:Z$="{SHFT M}{SHFT N ►
```

```
} {SHFT Q} {SHFT M}{SHFT N}
":GOSUB72Ø:RETURN  :REM*226
715 X=6:Y=28:Z$="{SHFT U}{3 SHF
T *s}{SHFT I}":GOSUB72Ø:MW=
MW+1:RETURN  :REM*157
72Ø POKE781,X:POKE782,Y:SYS6552
Ø:PRINTZ$:RETURN  :REM*252
725 PRINTTAB(12)"{CTRL 3}* * *
* * * * * *":RETURN :REM*27
73Ø PRINTTAB(12)"*"SPC(15)"*":R
ETURN  :REM*144
735 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs
}"TAB(255)"MUST USE A":PRIN
TTAB(15)"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL
9}HIGHLIGHTED"  :REM*255
74Ø PRINTTAB(17)"{2 CRSR DNs}NU
MBER":FORT=1TO2ØØØ:NEXT:GOT
O155  :REM*112
745 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"TAB(253)"{
2 CRSR DNs}NO WORDS IN MEMO
RY":PRINTTAB(14)"{CRSR DN}O
PTION {CTRL 9}4{CTRL Ø} TO
LOAD"  :REM*1Ø5
75Ø PRINTTAB(93)"THEN PRESS {CT
RL 9}RETURN{CTRL 2}":X=22:Y
=14:Z$=P$:GOSUB72Ø:WAIT198,
1:GOTO155  :REM*134
755 X=15:Y=1:Z$="{COMD 6}* "+P$
+" *{CTRL 8}":GOSUB72Ø:WAIT
198,1:RETURN  :REM*119
76Ø INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES:IF(EN
<2Ø)OR(EN=62)THENET=Ø:RETUR
N  :REM*16Ø
765 PRINT"{7 CRSR DNs} {CTRL 9}
{CTRL 2}DISK ERROR{CTRL Ø}"
EN"{CRSR LF}, "EM$","ET"{CR
SR LF},"ES"{CTRL 8}":ET=8
  :REM*79
77Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{7 SPACEs}"+
P$+" TO CONTINUE":WAIT198,1
:CLOSE5:CLOSE15:POKE198,Ø:R
ETURN  :REM*95
775 PRINTAJ$;I;"{2 SPACEs}{CTRL
9}";WD$(I):WD$(I)="":PRINT
"{CRSR UP}{3 CRSR RTs} ";:I
NPUTWD$(I)  :REM*244
78Ø IFWD$(I)=""ORLEN(WD$(I))>16
THENWD$(I)="":GOSUB79Ø:GOTO
775  :REM*227
785 NEXT:GOTO45Ø  :REM*116
79Ø X=I+1:Y=3:Z$=SP$+"{CRSR UP}
":GOSUB72Ø:RETURN  :REM*95
795 Y=INT((38-(LEN(DF$(R))))/2)
:X=24:Z$="{CTRL 2}*"+DF$(R)
+"*{CRSR UP}{CTRL 8}":GOSUB
72Ø:GOTO245  :REM*218
8ØØ FORLO=1TOI-1:IFLO>1THENGOSU
B895:ONED+1GOTO9ØØ:PRINT"{H
OME}{2 CRSR DNs}":GOTO815
  :REM*89
8Ø5 LE=1:DO=7:WI=38:DE=3:REM*74
81Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{C
TRL 2}"TAB(11)"DEFINITION{2
SPACEs}SCREEN":PRINTTAB(1Ø
)"{CTRL 8}{2Ø COMD Ys}"
  :REM*2Ø7
815 XA=INT(32-(LEN(WD$(LO))))/2
:PRINTTAB(XA+4):FORI=1TOLEN
(WD$(LO)):PRINT"{CTRL 2}{CO
MD P}";  :REM*4
82Ø NEXT:PRINT  :REM*173
825 PRINTTAB(XA)"{CTRL 8}*** {C
TRL 9}{CTRL 2}"WD$(LO)"{CTR
L Ø}{CTRL 8} ***":PRINTTAB(
36)"{COMD 6}"LO:GOSUB91Ø
  :REM*236
83Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}":PRINTTAB(3
)"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 8}TOTAL NU
MBER OF CHARACTERS CAN NOT"
  :REM*87
835 PRINTTAB(5)"EXCEED {CTRL 9}
{CTRL 2}36{CTRL 8}{CTRL Ø}.
{2 SPACEs}(INCLUDING SPACES
){CTRL 2}{CRSR DN}":IFED=1A
NDE2=ØTHENGOTO85Ø  :REM*194
84Ø POKE19,64:X=17:Y=2:Z$="----
----------{UP ARROW}{CRSR UP}":GO
SUB72Ø  :REM*211
845 INPUT"{2 CRSR RTs}{CRSR UP}
.{CRSR LF}";DF$(LO):E2=Ø:IF
LEN(DF$(LO))>36THENE2=1:GOT
O88Ø  :REM*6
85Ø XA=INT(4Ø-(LEN(DF$(LO))))/2
:X=8:Y=XA:Z$="{CTRL 2}"+DF$
(LO):GOSUB72Ø  :REM*163
855 PRINT"{6 CRSR DNs}"TAB(249)
"PRESS {CTRL 9}RETURN{CTRL
Ø} TO ACCEPT{CRSR DN}"
  :REM*44
86Ø PRINTTAB(8)"{CTRL 9}SHIFT{C
TRL Ø} {CTRL 9}RETURN{CTRL
Ø} TO RE-ENTER"  :REM*51
865 GETA$:ON((A$=CHR$(13))+2)GO
TO87Ø:ON((A$=CHR$(141))+2)G
OTO89Ø:GOTO865  :REM*182
87Ø IFED=1THENGOSUB895  :REM*7
875 NEXT:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL
8}":RETURN  :REM*44
88Ø PRINTTAB(137)"{CTRL 8}{CTRL
9}TOO{CTRL Ø} {CTRL 9}LONG
{CTRL 2}":PRINTTAB(88)P$+"
TO RE-ENTER"  :REM*1Ø9
885 WAIT198,1:GETA$:GOTO81Ø
  :REM*222
89Ø X=8:Y=2:Z$=SP$:GOSUB72Ø:GOT
O9ØØ  :REM*125
895 Y=2:Z$=SP$:FORX=3TO4:GOSUB7
2Ø:NEXT:X=8:GOSUB72Ø:RETURN
  :REM*156
9ØØ FORX=2ØTO23:GOSUB72Ø:NEXT:I
FED=ØTHENPRINT"{HOME}{2 CRS
R DNs}":GOTO815  :REM*127
9Ø5 GOTO84Ø  :REM*19Ø
91Ø POKE211,LE:POKE214,DO:PRINT
"{CRSR UP}";:FORB=1TOWI:PRI
NT"{CTRL 3}{COMD P}";:NEXT:
PRINT  :REM*119
915 FORB=1TODE:PRINTTAB(LE);"{C
OMD J}";TAB(LE+WI-1)"{COMD
L}"  :REM*242
92Ø PRINT"{CRSR UP}":NEXT:POKE2
11,LE:POKE214,DO+DE+1:PRINT
"{CRSR UP}";:FORB=1TOWI:PRI
NT"{COMD Y}";  :REM*155
925 NEXT:RETURN  :REM*1ØØ
93Ø DATA169,2,162,176,16Ø,3,32,
189,255,169,1,162,8,16Ø,Ø,3
2,186,255,32,192  :REM*3
935 DATA255,24,162,1,32,198,255
,176,75,32,2Ø7,255,32,2Ø7,2
55,169,13,32,21Ø,255 :REM*Ø
94Ø DATA32,2Ø7,255,32,2Ø7,255,3
2,2Ø7,255,133,252,32,2Ø7,25
5,133,251,165,144  :REM*219
945 DATA2Ø8,44,165,251,166,252,
32,2Ø5,189,169,32,32,21Ø,25
5,32,2Ø7,255,32,21Ø:REM*148
95Ø DATA255,174,141,2,2Ø8,251,1
66,145,224,127,24Ø,15,32,2Ø
7,255,1Ø5,Ø,2Ø8,235 :REM*83
955 DATA169,13,32,21Ø,255,76,1Ø
2,3,24,169,1,32,195,255,32,
2Ø4,255,96,36,48  :REM*84
96Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs
}{2 CRSR RTs}SAVE THIS FILE
USING THE":PRINT"{CRSR DN}
{2 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9}ORIGINA
L{CTRL Ø} NAME OF--{CTRL 9}
{CTRL 2}";ID$  :REM*217
965 PRINTTAB(13)"{2 CRSR DNs}PR
ESS {CTRL 9}Y/N{CTRL 8}{CTR
L Ø}"  :REM*13Ø
97Ø GETA$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"GO
TO97Ø  :REM*85
975 ONPPGOTO1Ø1Ø,1Ø15,1Ø2Ø:IFA$
="N"GOTO47Ø  :REM*42
98Ø OPEN15,8,15:OPEN5,8,5,"@Ø:W
M "+ID$+",S,W":GOSUB76Ø:IFE
T=8THEN96Ø  :REM*177
985 GOTO5ØØ  :REM*182
99Ø IFID$=""THEN745  :REM*35
995 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs
}{2 CRSR RTs}THE NAME OF TH
E FILE{CRSR DN}":PRINT"{2 C
RSR RTs}THAT WILL PRINT IS-
- {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}";ID$
  :REM*2Ø4
1ØØØ PRINT"{CTRL 8}"  :REM*145
1ØØ5 PRINTTAB(6)"{2 CRSR DNs} I
S THIS THE CORRECT FILE?":
PP=1:GOTO965  :REM*16Ø
1Ø1Ø ON((A$="N")+2)GOTO155:PRIN
T"{2 CRSR DNs}{9 SPACEs}IS
THE PRINTER READY?":PP=2:
GOTO965  :REM*193
1Ø15 ON((A$="N")+2)GOTO155:PRIN
T"{2 CRSR DNs}{9 SPACEs}IN
CLUDE DEFINITIONS?":PP=3:G
OTO965  :REM*226
1Ø2Ø OPEN4,4:XA=INT(8Ø-(LEN(ID$
)))/2:GOSUB1Ø45:PRINT#4,""
TAB(XA);ID$:GOSUB1Ø45
  :REM*61
1Ø25 PRINT#4,CHR$(1Ø):FORX=1TOC
:IFA$="Y"THEN1Ø35 :REM*163
1Ø3Ø PRINT#4,"{3 SPACEs}"WD$(X)
,CHR$(1Ø):NEXT:CLOSE4:GOTO
155  :REM*166
1Ø35 PRINT#4,"{3 SPACEs}"WD$(X)
;""TAB(25-LEN(WD$(X)));DF$
(X),CHR$(1Ø):NEXT :REM*239
1Ø4Ø CLOSE4:GOTO155  :REM*42
1Ø45 FORX=1TO8Ø:PRINT#4,"-";:NE
XT:RETURN  :REM*249
```

■

HOW TO TYPE RUN LISTINGS

To simplify typing *RUN*'s C-64 and C-128 program listings, we include checksum numbers. These follow a REM statement at the end of each line (e.g., :REM*123) and necessitate your using *RUN*'s Perfect Typist programs, listed below.

Type in 64 Perfect Typist (Listing 1) for 64 programs, or 128 Perfect Typist (Listing 2) for 128-mode programs, and save it to either tape or disk before running. When you want to type in a 64- or a 128-mode program, first load and run the appropriate Perfect Typist listing. Jot down the two SYS numbers that appear on your screen. They are the SYS numbers that you type in for deactivating and reactivating the checksum program.

After Perfect Typist has been loaded and run, start typing in the program listing from *RUN*. After you press the return key to log in each line, a 1-, 2- or 3-digit number will appear below the line at the left margin. This is the checksum number, ranging from 0 to 255.

If this matches the checksum printed in the listing after the :REM*, you have typed that line correctly. Then type the next program line over the previous line's checksum value. If the checksum numbers do *not* agree, analyze the line on screen for errors or omissions. Make the needed changes and press the return key again to log them in. A new checksum will appear in place of the old one. Compare this to the magazine's number and then proceed to the next line.

When you've finished typing in your program, disable Perfect Typist by typing in the appropriate SYS number for either 64 or 128 mode, and press the return key. Now you can save your program as usual, but before attempting to run it, turn the computer off and back on to completely clear out the Perfect Typist program.

You may save an incomplete program any time and continue it later. To do so, reload and run the Perfect Typist program, then load the program you were working on, list it, and continue from where you left off.

The 128 Perfect Typist will work in either 40 or 80 columns. Also, it lets you use the C-128's automatic line-numbering. If Auto is on, the checksum will be printed below the line you just entered, and the C-128 will place the next line number below the checksum.

All listings in *RUN* have been translated so that the graphics and control characters are designated as understandable key combinations. Follow instructions inside curly brackets. For example, {SHIFT L} means you should hold down the shift key and press the L key. What you see on your screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the brackets. Another example is {22 SPACEs}, which instructs you to press the space bar 22 times. R

Listing 1. 64 Perfect Typist program.

```
1 REM 64 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM BY: JAMES E BORDEN
1Ø POKE56,PEEK(56)-1:POKE52,PEEK(56):CLR
2Ø PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256+6Ø
3Ø FORX=ML TO ML+154:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:N
   EXT
4Ø IFT<>16251 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA..."
   :END
6Ø POKEML+4,PG:POKEML+1Ø,PG:POKE ML+16,PG
7Ø POKE ML+2Ø,PG:POKE ML+32,PG:POKE ML+38,
   PG
8Ø POKE ML+141,PG
89 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR RT}**************
   ************************"
9Ø SYS ML:PRINT "{CRSR RT}** 64 PERFECT TY
   PIST IS NOW ACTIVE{2 SPACEs}**"
1ØØ PRINT "{CRSR RT}** SYS"ML"=ON{5 SPACEs
    }SYS"ML+3Ø"=OFF **"
1Ø1 PRINT"{CRSR RT}**********************
    ***************":NEW
11Ø DATA 173,ØØ5,ØØ3,2Ø1,ØØ3,2Ø8,ØØ1,Ø96
12Ø DATA 141,1Ø5,ØØ3,173,ØØ4,ØØ3,141,1Ø4
13Ø DATA ØØ3,162,1Ø3,16Ø,ØØ3,142,ØØ4,ØØ3
14Ø DATA 14Ø,ØØ5,ØØ3,Ø96,234,234,173,1Ø4
15Ø DATA ØØ3,141,ØØ4,ØØ3,173,1Ø5,ØØ3,141
16Ø DATA ØØ5,ØØ3,Ø96,Ø32,124,165,132,Ø11
17Ø DATA 162,ØØØ,142,24Ø,ØØ3,142,241,ØØ3
18Ø DATA 189,ØØØ,ØØ2,24Ø,Ø51,2Ø1,Ø32,2Ø8
19Ø DATA ØØ4,164,212,24Ø,Ø4Ø,2Ø1,Ø34,2Ø8
2ØØ DATA ØØ8,Ø72,165,212,Ø73,ØØ1,133,212
21Ø DATA 1Ø4,Ø72,238,241,ØØ3,173,241,ØØ3
22Ø DATA Ø41,ØØ7,168,1Ø4,Ø24,Ø72,Ø24,1Ø4
23Ø DATA Ø16,ØØ1,Ø56,Ø42,136,Ø16,246,1Ø9
24Ø DATA 24Ø,ØØ3,141,24Ø,ØØ3,232,2Ø8,2ØØ
25Ø DATA 173,24Ø,ØØ3,Ø24,1Ø1,Ø2Ø,Ø24,1Ø1
26Ø DATA Ø21,141,24Ø,ØØ3,169,Ø42,Ø32,21Ø
27Ø DATA 255,169,ØØØ,174,24Ø,ØØ3,Ø32,2Ø5
28Ø DATA 189,162,ØØ3,189,211,ØØ3,Ø32,21Ø
29Ø DATA 255,2Ø2,Ø16,247,164,Ø11,Ø96,145
3ØØ DATA Ø13,Ø32,Ø32
```

Listing 2. 128 Perfect Typist program.

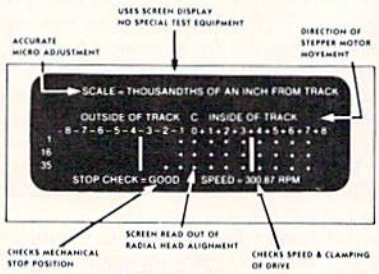
```
1 REM 4Ø/8Ø COL C128 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM BY: JAMES E BORDEN
1Ø FORX=512ØTO5379:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D
2Ø NEXT:IFT<>28312 THENPRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}E
   RROR IN DATA...":END
25 A$="":IFPEEK(215) THENA$="{2Ø SPACEs}"
3Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"A$" ****************
   ******************"
4Ø PRINTA$" ** 128 PERFECT TYPIST IS NOW A
   CTIVE **"
5Ø PRINTA$" **{2 SPACEs}SYS 512Ø=ON{7 SPAC
   Es}SYS 515Ø=OFF{2 SPACEs}**"
6Ø PRINTA$" **************************
   ********":SYS512Ø:NEW
7Ø DATA 173,5,3,2Ø1,2Ø,2Ø8,1,96,141,45,2Ø,
   173,4,3,141,44,2Ø,162,43,16Ø,2Ø
8Ø DATA 142,4,3,14Ø,5,3,96,234,234,173,44,
   2Ø,141,4,3,173,45,2Ø,141,5,3,96
9Ø DATA 32,13,67,14Ø,255,19,162,Ø,142,252,
   19,142,253,19,142,254,19,189,Ø,2
1ØØ DATA 2Ø1,32,24Ø,8,2Ø1,48,144,7,2Ø1,58,
    176,3,232,2Ø8,238,189,Ø,2,24Ø,54
11Ø DATA 2Ø1,32,2Ø8,5,172,254,19,24Ø,42,2Ø
    1,34,2Ø8,1Ø,72,173,254,19,73,1
12Ø DATA 141,254,19,1Ø4,72,238,253,19,173,
    253,19,41,7,168,1Ø4,24,72,24,1Ø4
13Ø DATA 16,1,56,42,136,16,246,1Ø9,252,19,
    141,252,19,232,2Ø8,197,173,252
14Ø DATA 19,24,1Ø1,22,24,1Ø1,23,141,252,19
    ,169,42,32,241,2Ø,32,188,2Ø,16Ø
15Ø DATA 2,185,185,2Ø,32,241,2Ø,136,16,247
    ,165,116,2Ø8,9,165,117,2Ø8,5,169
16Ø DATA 145,32,241,2Ø,172,255,19,96,13,32
    ,32,162,Ø,173,252,19,232,56,233
17Ø DATA 1ØØ,176,25Ø,1Ø5,1ØØ,2Ø2,24Ø,3,32,
    232,2Ø,2Ø1,1Ø,176,5,2Ø5,252,19
18Ø DATA 24Ø,15,162,Ø,232,56,233,1Ø,16,25Ø
    ,24,1Ø5,1Ø,2Ø2,32,232,2Ø,17Ø,72
19Ø DATA 138,9,48,32,241,2Ø,1Ø4,96,17Ø,173
    ,Ø,255,72,169,Ø,141,Ø,255,138,32
2ØØ DATA 21Ø,255,1Ø4,141,Ø,255,96
```

■

"I Saved Time & Money with Physical Exam"

I use a data base to keep records for our club. Last week I experienced read errors. Luckily I have a 1541 Physical Exam program. The alignment test confirmed what I had suspected, my drive was out of alignment. I am happy to report that I aligned my drive MYSELF. I avoided the wait for repair and paid a fraction of the cost.

1541 Physical Exam Sample Screen


USES SCREEN DISPLAY
NO SPECIAL TEST EQUIPMENT
ACCURATE MICRO ADJUSTMENT
DIRECTION OF STEPPER MOTOR MOVEMENT
SCALE = THOUSANDTHS OF AN INCH FROM TRACK
OUTSIDE OF TRACK
INSIDE OF TRACK
STOP CHECK = GOOD
SPEED = 300.87 RPM
CHECKS MECHANICAL STOP POSITION
SCREEN READ OUT OF RADIAL HEAD ALIGNMENT
CHECKS SPEED & CLAMPING OF DRIVE

Package includes: • True digital alignment disk with offset tracks. • Mechanical Stop Test • Speed Test • Illustrated manual with instructions for performing alignment, adjusting speed and stop position. • Hard copy mode to print test results for future reference.

$39.95 + S & H per program **Please specify drive 1541, 1571, 8050, 8250, 4040, SFD 1001**

Order Toll Free 10-6 MON-SAT **800-762-5645**

Cardinal Software
14840 Build America Dr.
Woodbridge, VA 22191
Info: (703) 491-6494

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

INTRODUCING

MASTER-41

$159

1541 COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-544-6274

We guarantee your satisfaction!

NORTH AMERICAN PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

5892 MAIN STREET / SPRINGFIELD, OR 97478 / 503-741-1222

Circle 55 on Reader Service card.

From p. 15.

```
   ES=1:SPRSAV SN,A$:GSHAPE A$,2Ø,2Ø
4Ø CHAR 1,9,13,CHR$(14)+"{SHFT W}ORKING...
   {SHFT P}LEASE {SHFT W}AIT"
5Ø FOR I=1TO7:ES=ES-.1:EY=ES+.Ø6:PX=1:PY=1

6Ø FOR XX=ØTO24:FORYY=ØTO21
7Ø LOCATE XX+2Ø,YY+2Ø:IFRDOT(2)<>ØTHEN GOS
   UB 12Ø
8Ø NEXTYY,XX,I:SPRSAVA$,1:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}
   "
9Ø FOR I=1TO7:SSHAPE B$(I+1),I*25+21,5Ø,I*
   25+43,71:NEXT:GRAPHICØ
1ØØ FOR I=1TO8:SPRITE I,1,1,1:MOVSPR I,5Ø+
    3Ø*I,115:SPRSAV B$(I),I
11Ø NEXT:END
12Ø X1=((I*25)+((XX*ES)+(12-(12*ES))))+2Ø:
    Y1=5Ø+((YY*EY)+(1Ø-(1Ø*EY)))
13Ø DRAW 1,X1,Y1:RETURN
```

—Marco Hagelsieb, Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico

$446 Magic 80-Column Cursor

Unlike on the C-64, it's easy to program a blinking cursor on your C-128's 80-column screen. You need only turn the 8563 video display chip's Cursor mode on, then off when you're done.

To turn it on, enter BANK15:SYS49182,70. This prints an escape/F through the escape character routine at $C01E. The accumulator contains the value for the character F. Use SYS 52684,16,10 to turn the Cursor mode off. This writes to register 10 in the 8563 by calling the screen editor routine at $CDCC in bank 15. The X register must contain the value for the 8563's register, while the accumulator holds the data you wish to write (in this case, 16). The demo program below shows how to put the magic cursor to work in your own programs.

```
1Ø REM MAGIC CURSOR DEMO-BOB KODADEK
2Ø IFPEEK(215)=ØTHENPRINT"8Ø COL ONLY!":EN
   D
3Ø PRINT:PRINT"1. VIEW DIRECTORY"
4Ø PRINT"2. LIST PROGRAM"
5Ø PRINT"3. QUIT DEMO":PRINT
6Ø PRINT"ENTER CHOICE: ";
7Ø BANK 15:SYS49182,7Ø:REM CURSOR ON
8Ø GETKEY A$:K=VAL(A$):IFK<1ORK>3THEN8Ø
9Ø PRINT A$:SYS52684,16,1Ø:REM CURSOR OFF
1ØØ ON K GOSUB 12Ø,13Ø,14Ø
11Ø IF K<>3THEN3Ø:ELSE END
12Ø CATALOG:RETURN
13Ø LIST:RETURN
14Ø PRINT"ALL DONE!":RETURN
```

—Bob Kodadek, Aston, PA

$447 80-Column Toggler

Use this simple ML program to toggle between two 80-column screens. Type in the listing below and run it for a brief demo. Note that you should always clear the second screen the first time it's accessed. One warning: If you have

any bank-switching in your program, remember that my routine will always exit in bank 15.

```
10 REM TOGGLER 80-EDWARD B SULLIVAN
20 PA=4864:FORX=PATOPA+51:READE:POKEX,E:C=
   C+E:NEXT
30 IFC<>5611THENPRINT"ERROR!":STOP
40 DATA 169,0,141,0,255,162,12,32,204,205,
   141,46,10,169,8,162,20,32,204,205
50 DATA 141,47,10,96,234,169,0,141,0,255,1
   69,16,162,12,32,204,205,141,46,10
60 DATA 169,24,162,20,32,204,205,141,47,10
   ,96,234
70 S1=PA:S2=PA+25: REM ** DEMO
80 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":KEY1,"SYS"+STR$(S1)+C
   HR$(13):KEY2,"SYS"+STR$(S2)+CHR$(13)
90 DIRECTORY:PRINT"SCREEN #1 IS THE DEFAUL
   T SCREEN":GETKEYA$
100 SYS S2:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}ALWAYS CLEAR SC
    REEN # 2 THE FIRST TIME ACCESSED":LIST
    :GETKEYA$
110 SYSS1:GETKEYA$:SYSS2:GETKEYA$:GOTO110
```

—Edward B. Sullivan, Branson, MO

$448 C-64 Metronome

Here's a program that will transform your C-64 into an instrument for marking time. The program produces an animated screen display with a metronome-like sound and runs until you press any key.

```
10 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}C-64 METRONOME - JOSEPH
    R. CHARNETSKI"
20 INPUT "{CRSR DN}BEATS PER MINUTE (40-20
   8)";N
30 IFN<40 OR N>208THEN END
40 FORI=1TO9
50 B$=B$+"{SHFT M}{CRSR DN}":C$=C$+"{CRSR
   UP} "
60 D$=D$+" {CRSR DN}":E$=E$+"{CRSR UP}{SHF
   T N}"
70 NEXT
80 H$="{HOME}{9 CRSR DNs}{10 CRSR RTs}"
90 A$(0)=H$+B$+"*"+C$:A$(1)=H$+D$+"*"+E$
100 S=54272:FORJ=STOS+23:POKEJ,0:NEXT
110 POKES+1,84:POKES+6,9:POKES+24,15
120 Y=1:Z=INT(1299/N*45-N/2)
130 PRINT A$(XANDY):POKES+4,21
140 FOR T=1TOZ:NEXT:POKES+4,20
150 GETK$:IFK$=""THEN X=Y-X:GOTO130
160 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKES+24,0
```

—Joseph R. Charnetski, Dallas, PA

$449 C-128 Three-Pointer

My program will show football fans a perfect field goal every time, on their C-128!

```
10 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}FIELD GOAL BY MICHAEL B
   LACKMON":FORG=3584TO3839:POKEG,.:NEXT
20 FORX=1TO4:READS,A:FORG=S TO A:READP:POK
   EG,P:NEXT:NEXT
30 COLOR0,6:SPRCOLOR3,7:GRAPHIC3,1:COLOR1,
   8:COLOR2,2:WIDTH1
```

►

THE AMAZING
VOICE MASTER®

SPEECH DIGITIZER, VOICE RECOGNITION AND MORE . . .

There is nothing else like it. Voice Master gives both speech output and voice recognition with this single hardware product! Your voice controls programs, or home appliances, robots, and more with spoken commands. Verbal response back gives status, verifies, or requests your reply! Speech output and recognition patterns are recorded into memory with your voice. Programming is simple with new commands added to BASIC. Demo programs get you up and running quickly. A music bonus program lets you write and compose musical scores merely by humming a tune. Unlimited applications for fun, education, or commercial use. Design your own programs for profit. Speech and recognition quality the finest available. Only Covox provides this high-tech marvel for unlimited applications at a very affordable price.

The Covox Voice Master comes complete with all hardware and software for only $89.95. 30 day satisfaction guarantee. One year warranty. (Add $4 shipping and handling for USA, $6 Canada, $10 overseas.) Available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, Atari 800, 800XL, 130 XE (IBM PC and compatibles version available soon). Specify when ordering. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted.

Call or write today for FREE Covox product catalog and newsletter

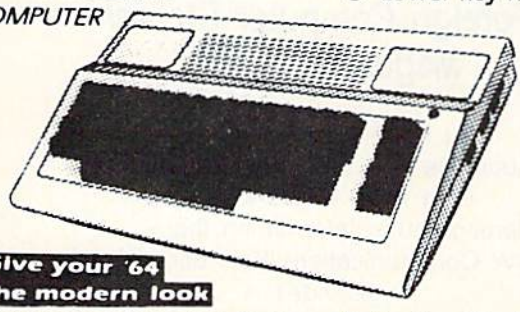
COVOX INC.
675-D Conger Street • Eugene, Oregon 97402 • U.S.A.
Area Code (503) 342-1271 • Telex 706017 (Av Alarm UD)

Circle 300 on Reader Service card.

Slimline '64 Case

A NEW IMAGE FOR THAT FAVOURITE COMPUTER

- Easy to Fit
- Lower key height



Give your '64 the modern look

Now you can have that sleek new look without buying a new computer. Our replacement case will give your '64 the modern look and color you have been wanting. Installation takes just 10 minutes and requires only a Phillips screwdriver. So don't be stuck with the old look when the Slimline is here and ready for immediate shipping.

Our price of $34.95 includes handling charges. Certified checks or postal money orders will be shipped on receipt. Personal checks must he held for 4 weeks pending bank clearance. Sorry, no COD's. Charge cards can order by calling (902) 892-6372.

GDP
Grapevine Data Products

PO BOX 1886
Charlottetown PEI
Canada C1A 7N5

Circle 130 on Reader Service card.

1541/1571 Drive Alignment

1541/1571 Drive Alignment reports the alignment condition of the disk drive as you perform adjustments. On screen help is available while the program is running. Includes features for speed adjustment and stop adjustment. Complete instruction manual on aligning both 1541 and 1571 drives. Even includes instructions on how to load alignment program when nothing else will load! Works on the C64, SX64, C128 in 64 or 128 mode, 1541, 1571 in either 1541 or 1571 mode! Autoboots to all modes. Second disk drive fully supported. Program disk, calibration disk and instruction manual only $34.95!

Super Disk Utilities

Super Disk Utilities is the ultimate utilities disk for the 1571 disk drive and C128 computer. An 80 column monitor is required. SDU will copy whole disks (with 1 or 2 drives), perform many CP/M and MS-DOS utility functions, edit any track or sector, trace files, copy files, rename a disk, rename a file, change disk format (without affecting data), scratch or unscratch files, lock or unlock files, erase a track or a whole disk, create auto-boot, assemble/disassemble drive RAM or ROM, analyze disk format, format in MFM, CPM+, 1541, or 1571 format, reads CPM+ directories, contains a 1571 drive monitor, fully supports a second 1571 drive, performs direct DOS commands and much, much more! Options window displays all choices available at any given time. Many utilities also work on the 1541 drive. No need for numerous utility disks! SDU does it all! Only $39.95!

Free shipping & handling! No surcharge for credit card orders! Immediate shipping! Illinois residents add 8% sales tax. Order from:

Free Spirit Software, Inc.
538 S. Edgewood
La Grange, IL 60525
(312) 352-7323

Circle 144 on Reader Service card.

Attention Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW Communications/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling AmigaWorld, RUN, 80 MICRO, CD-ROM Review, PC Resource and inCider contact:

Marjorie Rubin
Boarts International
747 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017
Phone: (212) 688-2778


```
40 DRAW2,0,120TO280,120:FORG=0TO6:DRAW1,G*
   20,120TO+40,199:NEXT:COLOR1,10
50 DRAW1,150,140TO150,160:DRAW1,145,120TO1
   45,135TO155,145TO155,130:SPRSAV1,A$
60 SPRITE1,1,2,,,,1:SPRITE4,1,10:MOVSPR1,2
   0,180:MOVSPR4,95,180:MOVSPR1,90#1
70 FORG=1TO6:GOSUB1000:SPRSAV2,1:GOSUB1000:S
   PRSAVA$,1:NEXT:MOVSPR1,90#0:SPRSAV3,1
80 FORX=45TO135STEP15:MOVSPR4,X#2:FORZ=1TO
   265:NEXTZ,X:SLEEP2:GRAPHIC0
90 SPRITE1,0:SPRITE4,0:MOVSPR4,0#0:END
100 FORX=1TO100:NEXT:RETURN
110 DATA3597,3645,20,,,20,,,21,,,20,,,16,,
    ,168,,,170,,2,42,,2,40,128,2,40,128
120 DATA,20,,,60,,,252,,,252,,,204,,,204,,
    ,255,3661,3710,20,,,20,,,21,,,20,,,16
130 DATA0,,104,,,170,,2,42,,2,40,128,2,40,
    128,,20,,,63,,,51,,,51,,,51,,,51,,,63
140 DATA192,3725,3773,20,0,0,20,0,0,21,32,
    ,20,128,,16,128,,170,48,,168,48,2,40
150 DATA240,2,40,192,2,43,192,,23,,,63,,,6
    0,,,12,,,12,,,12,,,15,3825,3837,32
160 DATA0,,112,,,112,,,112,,,32
```

—MICHAEL BLACKMON, PALESTINE, TX

$44A SIMPLE C-64 PIANO

I programmed this short top-row keyboard piano for quick key response. I find it nice to play simple tunes on. The number row is for sharps and flats, and the second row is for regular notes.

```
10 REM 64 PIANO-ANDREW SENFT
20 S=54272:FORZ=STOS+27:POKEZ,0:NEXT:POKES
   +24,15:POKES+6,127:POKES+4,35
30 F%=1145:DATA62,59,9,8,14,17,16,22,19,25
   ,24,30,33,32,38,35,41,46,43,49,48,54
40 FORZ=0TO127:POKE49152+Z,0:NEXT:FORZ=1TO
   22:READK%:T%=2{UP ARROW}(1/12)*F%+.5
50 F%=T%:POKE49152+K%,T%/256:POKE49216+K%,
   (T%/256-PEEK(49152+K%))*256:NEXT
60 DATA 166,197,189,0,192,201,0,240,247,14
   1,1,212,189,64,192,141
70 DATA 0,212,228,197,240,252,169,0,141,1,
   212,141,0,212,76,128,192,0
80 FORZ=0TO32:READA%:POKE49280+Z,A%:NEXT
90 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}SIMPLE PIANO BY ANDRE
   W SENFT":SYS49280
```

—ANDREW SENFT, AUBURN, NY

$44B REFLECTIONS ON THE C-128

This program lets you create some interesting graphics displays by creating "reflections" of your drawings. Use a joystick in port 1 to draw by moving the cursor around the hi-res screen. Draw in the lower-left corner, so the cursor directions will seem correct. The display will be reflected four times around the screen. Clear the screen with the fire-button.

```
10 REM REFLECTIONS - JON ALLEN
20 SLOW:GRAPHIC1,1:COLOR0,1:COLOR1,8
```

```
3Ø COLOR4,1:SCALE1:X=75Ø:Y=25Ø
4Ø J=JOY(1):IFJ=128THENSCNCLR
5Ø IFJ=1ORJ=2ORJ=8THENY=Y+1Ø
6Ø IFJ=6ORJ=5ORJ=4THENY=Y-1Ø
7Ø IFJ=8ORJ=7ORJ=6THENX=X-1Ø
8Ø IFJ=2ORJ=3ORJ=4THENX=X+1Ø
9Ø IFX<ØTHENX=Ø
1ØØ IFX<ØTHENX=Ø
11Ø IFY<ØTHENY=Ø
12Ø IFX>1ØØØTHENX=1ØØØ
13Ø IFY>1ØØØTHENY=1ØØØ
14Ø DRAW1,X,Y:DRAW1,1ØØØ-X,Y
15Ø DRAW1,X,1ØØØ-Y:DRAW1,1ØØØ-X,1ØØØ-Y
16Ø GETA$:IFA$="{LB.}"THENGRAPHICØ:PRINT"{
   CTRL 2}":END
17Ø GOTO4Ø
```

—JON ALLEN, NEWFANE, NY

$44C BASIC SCRAMBLER

Sometimes a need for program security arises, and my Basic Scrambler program offers some measure of protection. To use it, just load it and run it to poke the machine language into memory. Then load the program you want to protect and enter SYS49152,<code1>,<code2>. The codes can be any two different numbers from 0 to 255 (for example, SYS49152,10,20).

After a program is scrambled, save it to disk. It can be loaded as usual, but when you list it, only garbage will be printed to the screen. To unscramble the program, follow the same procedure used to scramble it, using the same codes.

```
5 REM 64 BASIC SCRAMBLER - RICHARD PENN
1Ø FORU=49152TO49346:READQ:POKEU,Q:C=C+Q:N
   EXT
15 IFC<>26195THENPRINT"CHECK DATA!":STOP
2Ø POKE5ØØØØ,Ø:POKE5ØØØ1,Ø:POKE77Ø,164:POK
   E771,192
25 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}BASIC SCRAMBLE
   R ENABLED":PRINT"{CRSR DN}SYS 49152, [Ø
   -255], [Ø-255] - TO USE"
3Ø DATA 32,241,183,142,82,195,32,241,183,1
   42,83,195,165,43,133,251,165,44
35 DATA 133,252,16Ø,Ø,32,38,192,177,251,77
   ,82,195,77,83,195,145,251,76
4Ø DATA 22,192,165,251,197,45,2Ø8,6,165,25
   2,197,46,24Ø,12,23Ø,251,165,251
45 DATA 2Ø1,Ø,24Ø,1,96,23Ø,252,96,152,145,
   251,32,5Ø,192,145,251,32,5Ø
5Ø DATA 192,145,251,165,43,133,251,165,44,
   133,252,32,5Ø,192,32,5Ø,192,32
55 DATA 5Ø,192,32,5Ø,192,177,251,2Ø1,Ø,2Ø8
   ,247,32,5Ø,192,165,252,72,165
6Ø DATA 251,72,165,43,133,251,165,44,133,2
   52,1Ø4,145,251,32,5Ø,192,1Ø4,145
65 DATA 251,76,123,227,215,72,152,72,8,16Ø
   ,Ø,177,187,2Ø1,36,24Ø,14,165
7Ø DATA 44,141,8Ø,195,169,255,133,44,169,1
   ,141,81,195,4Ø,1Ø4,168,1Ø4,76
75 DATA 165,244,169,131,141,48,3,169,192,1
   41,49,3,173,81,195,2Ø1,1,2Ø8
```

►

PROF JONES
SUMMER/FALL 1987
ORDER LINE (208) 342-6939
THOROUGHBRED
GREYHOUND
HARNESS
LOTTERY/LOTTO
FOOTBALL
BASKETBALL
OFFICE HOURS
M-F 8 AM - 5 PM
SAT 9 AM - 1 PM
(Mountain Standard Time)
FREE CATALOG
1940 W. STATE
BOISE, IDAHO 83702
VISA
AMEX

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

PROFESSIONAL SERIES™
PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING TOOLS from PROF. JONES
The New PROFESSIONAL SERIES™ "Software for the Serious Handicapper"

Thoroughbred — Greyhound — Trotter/Pacer

• Mini-Pro Analysis™ $149.95
Complete race analysis for the sophisticated handicapper with single screen input, holding tanks to check entries, powerful use of 30 variables in data manipulation, complete "HELP" functions, and more.

• Analysis Module™ $249.95
Our comprehensive, full featured package contains **Mini-Pro Analysis** plus betting analyses, money managers, post position adjusters, fractional adjusters, multi-track abilities, watch lists, and on-screen betting philosphy.

• Multiple Regression Module™ $149.95
Using linear regression, this module regresses out factors relating to winning animals and then automatically recalculates the weighting formula as successive races are analyzed to derive the most precise formula possible, dramatically increasing win percentage!

NEW for 1987 — BELL CURVE ANALYSIS — CLUSTER ANALYSIS

PROFESSIONAL LOTTERY/LOTTO™ $149.95
Cutting edge analyses for the serious professional. Contains Bell Curve, Central Tendency, Cluster Analysis, and 17 Dimitrov Systems, for complete, high accuracy analysis of Lottery or Lotto.

Cumulative Stats
Last 4 weeks
Last 2 weeks
Previous Weeks?

Power Plays
Rams (49ers)
(Bears) Bills
(Vikings) Seahawks

PROFESSIONAL SERIES FOOTBALL™ $199.95
A flexible, high performance football analysis with complete built-in scheduling, excellent file capacity, single input for two teams, and high accuracy; contains predictors for team scores, over/under, no-bets, regular bets and superbets. The regression analysis is adjustable to give results based on any number of previous weeks.

BOOOKIE BUSTER™ FOOTBALL ANALYSIS $149.95
A high accuracy football analysis using 21 separate and structured analyses and a complete database of all NFL games from 1978 to 1986 to predict the spread winner.

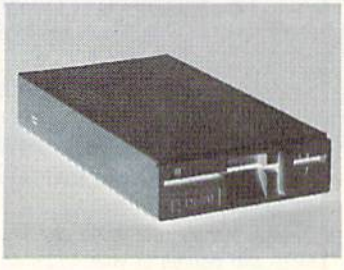
Terms: Free shipping all software. Add $6.00 COD / $6.00 UPS Blue / $9.00 International delivery / ID residents add 5%. Allow 3 weeks when paid by personal check. Prices above are for cash or money order only. Add 3% for Visa, MasterCharge, and AMEX. Prices subject to change.

Many more programs available.
*Call **today** for a copy of our **FREE CATALOG**!*

Circle 74 on Reader Service card.

D540
1541 COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE
GEOS, SUPERKIT, FAST HACK'EM COMPATIBLE

• EXTERNAL DEVICE NO SELECTION
• UTILITY PROGRAMS FOR FAST DISKETTE FORMAT



$155

To Order
Call 1-800-521-9298
(in NJ, Dial 201-874-4072)
VISA, MASTERCARD or Money Order. Allow $8.00 shipping & handling, and $5.00 for credit card service. (NJ residents add $9.30 tax). Send mail order with payment to:

H&M MARKETING
P.O. BOX 8339 SOMERVILLE, NJ 08876

Circle 4 on Reader Service card.

V4.0 ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER

POWERFUL NEW GCR NIBBLER
FOR COMMODORE 64 and 128 (in 64 mode)

- Automatically copies most disks in 2 minutes or less including variable density and rapid locked protection
- 105 new parameters to make unprotected copies of recent disks. Send stamped envelope for list
- Copies up to 40 tracks using 1 or 2 1541 or 1571 drives. Copies both sides on 1571
- Copies itself (for this reason, no refunds given)

SPECIAL — BUY A NIBBLER V4.0 AND GET YOUR CHOICE OF A FREE $14.95 PROGRAM
$39.95 plus $4.00 shipping

1. Disk Surgeon V2.0 -- new disk utility $14.95
2. Ultramail -- mail list and labels..... } both for
   Handy-Capper -- race handicapper ..... } $14.95
3. McMurphy's Mansion -- text adventure ... } both for
   Soluware -- solutions to 10 adventures ... } $14.95

(Above may be ordered separately for $14.95 plus $4.00 shipping. Foreign orders add $2.00)

Mastercard, Visa, Check or M.O., Calif. add 6.5% ($2.60) sales tax. Foreign orders / COD add $2.00. Payment must be in U.S. funds

UPDATES - Return original Ultrabyte disk with $15.00 plus $4.00 shipping. Foreign add $2.00. No free disk with update

To order, write or call 24 hr. order line. For info. write.

ULTRABYTE (818) 796 - 0576
P.O. Box 789 LaCanada, CA 91011 USA

DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

Circle 132 on Reader Service card.

FUN GEOGRAPHY

WORLD EDITION

$39.95

- An ENTERTAINING and EDUCATIONAL package for the entire family
- Browse through the world and learn a wealth of interesting facts and figures at your finger tips
- Extensive use of color graphics for superb visual displays
- Nearly 1 megabyte of textual data contained on 5 disks
- Requires Commodore 128, 1 disk drive, joy stick (color monitor recommended)

Send cash, check or money order to:
California Computing Specialists
Dept. A
5102 Neptune, Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-548-4144
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax


```
8Ø DATA 1Ø,173,8Ø,195,133,44,169,Ø,141,81,
   195,76,131,164,8Ø
```

—Richard Penn, Montreal, Quebec, Canada

$44D Directory Printer

The following program reads each filename in a directory into an array and sorts the filenames alphabetically. You can then print out the directory in one- or two-column format with any Commodore computer and any printer.

```
1 REM DIRECTORY PRINTER-J.R.CHARNETSKI
2 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}WHEN READY PRESS RETURN"

3 GETA$:ON-(A$<>CHR$(13))GOTO3:PRINT"{SHFT
   CLR}WORKING..."
4 DIML$(146):OPEN1,8,Ø,"$Ø":GET#1,A$,B$
5 GET#1,A$,B$:IFB$=""THENCLOSE1:GOTO12
6 GET#1,A$,B$:N=N+1
7 LB=ASC(A$+CHR$(Ø)):HB=ASC(B$+CHR$(Ø))
8 C$=MID$(STR$(LB+256*HB),2)+" "
9 GET#1,D$:IFD$<>""THENC$=C$+D$:GOTO9
1Ø IFN>1THENL$=LEFT$(C$,27):GOTO5
11 L$(N)="Ø{2 SPACEs}"MID$(C$,4):GOTO5
12 FORI=2TON-2:FORJ=I+1TON-1
13 IFMID$(L$(I),7,16)>MID$(L$(J),7,16)THEN
   T$=L$(I):L$(I)=L$(J):L$(J)=T$
14 NEXT:NEXT:X=INT(N/2):PRINT"{SHFT CLR}";

15 INPUT"{CTRL 9}1-2-PRINT 3-DISPLAY 4-END
   ":;A:ONA+1GOTO15,16,17,:END
16 OPEN4,4:CMD4:IFA=2THEN18
17 FORI=1TON:PRINTL$(I):NEXT:GOTO2Ø
18 FORI=1TOX:PRINTL$SPC(7)L$(X+I)
19 NEXT:IFN=XTHENPRINTSPC(34)L$(N)
2Ø ON-(A=3)GOTO15:PRINT#4:CLOSE4:GOTO15
```

—Joseph R. Charnetski, Dallas, PA ■

Magic is the original *column of reader-submitted hints and tips. Each month we present brief, useful computer tricks to help you get the most out of your Commodore system—whether you're a beginning or advanced computerist, a C-64 or C-128 owner. Magic is a forum for* RUN*'s imaginative and inventive readers to share their programming tips, brief software or hardware modifications, shortcuts or items of general interest. If you have an idea to make computing easier, faster, more exciting or more enjoyable, send it to:*

Magic
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

RUN *pays $10 to $40 for each trick published in the column. A payment of $50 and a Magic Contributor T-shirt is awarded for the Trick of the Month. To be eligible, the Trick of the Month must be for the C-64 or the C-64 and C-128. Tricks for C-128 mode only are not eligible for Trick of the Month.*

If you'd like a copy of the latest edition of RUN*'s Magic Trick Writer's Guide, send your request with a self-addressed, stamped, business-size envelope; you'll receive a copy in two or three weeks.*

Circle 117 on Reader Service card.

RUN CLASS ADS

QUAIL ELECTRONICS

?FREE? PUBLIC DOMAIN 64 + 128 others soon

Your choice • BY THE BLOCK • Mix & Match

MANY HACKER GOODIES & TONS OF PARAMETERS
DISCOUNTS ON SOFTWARE, HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

★ SEND FOR FREE CATALOG ★ VISA MasterCard

(206) 254-0324 (Answering Machine on duty after hours)

QUAIL P.O. Box L-1 Woodland, Wash. 98674

$$ WIN $$
with our
SPORTS
Handicapping
Software

THOROUGHBRED/HARNESS Handicapping . . $29.95, enhanced . . $49.95. GREYHOUND Handicapping . . $29.95, enhanced . . $49.95. Up to 13 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish positions. Pro Football System . . $39.95. Pro Basketball System . . $49.95. Specify disk/tape: COM 64/128. Add $2 p&h. MC/VISA accepted. Free info. **SOFTWARE EXCHANGE**, P.O. BOX 5382-RN, W. BLOOMFIELD, MI 48033. (313) 626-7208. Orders: 1-800-527-9467.

COMMODORE 64

FINEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS
• HAND PICKED AND TESTED • $1.50 • ON DISK •
YOU PICK THE PROGRAMS THAT YOU WANT!!!

FOR YOUR OWN LIST AND DESCRIPTION OF THESE PROGRAMS SEND JUST A SASE TO:

JLH CO.
DEPT A
BOX 67021
TOPEKA, KS 66667

commodore

plus/4 AND 128 SOFTWARE

$19.95 per disk

Games, (logic, puzzles, battle) educational, (math, geography, vocabulary), finance & statistics and trivia. Write for catalog.

Cardinal Software 14840 Build America Dr., Woodbridge, VA 22191 (703) 491-6494

Save Over 60%

COMPUTER DIRECT A Division of PROTECTO

• Commodore • Atari •

We have over 10,000 items in stock

For Free Catalogs Write

22292 N. Pepper Road, Barrington, IL 60010

or Call (312) 382-5050

BEAT THE POINT SPREAD!

Handicap NFL games against the point spread easily and profitably with your computer! Only 5 minutes/week & your local newspaper is needed to uncover hidden overlays in the betting line. A winning season of Best Bets is GUARANTEED or your MONEY BACK! For Commodore 64 & 128 (no Amiga), and IBM & Compats. Save shipping order by mail $34.95 (Plus $4.55 S&H) to: **GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.**
170 Broadway, Suite 201-R
New York, NY 10038 ORDERS:
1-800-634-5463 Ext. 293
Write for free catalog.
Dealers/Inquiries **718-317-1961.**

PRO FOOTBALL ANALYST

COMKITS

Entertaining, Easy to Build, Educational Plug-In Circuit Board Kits For The C-64. Choose From:

Automatic Temperature Data Logger	**$39.95**
Electronic Color Organ	**$39.95**
Sonic Burglar Alarm	**$39.95**
"T" Cartridge Expander W/Reset	**$29.95**

Software Disk, All Parts And Complete Instruction Manual Included.
Visa or MC (orders ony) Call 1-800-433-9088 Ext. 300. Or Send Check or Money Order for $39.95 + $2.00 Shipping & Handling to: **COMKITS, P.O. Box 69 Trumbull, NE 68980**

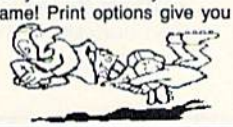
MENTUS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 40001
Indianapolis, IN 46240
317/253-0397

MONITOR-I

An easy to use machine language monitor for the Commodore 64.™ Monitor-I offers an Index of commands including novelties like Branch, Byte, Edit; handy DOS commands; and the standard Read, Write, Go, Copy, Fill, Print, etc. Monitor-I is designed specifically for ML-programmers who do not feel comfortable working in hexadecimal. Using 8 special function keys, Monitor-I places a transparent Help Library, Decimal Op-code & Mnemonic Tables, Free Memory status, and Disk Directory at your fingertips. Overall, this decimal base program creates a unique & supportive working environment for both beginner or experienced ML-programmer. Send $19.95 + $3 S&H (CK or MO) to: **MENTUS SOFTWARE**, Dept. RMI.
Ind. Res. + 5% Sales Tax. A 1541 Disk Drive Required.
OUR GOAL IS TO PROVIDE QUALITY SOFTWARE AT A REASONABLE PRICE.
*Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronic Limited.

HOME FIELD FOOTBALL!

Tired of football programs that sacrifice realism for looks and vice versa? Now get the best fo both with Home Field Football. Over 30 offensive and defensive plays to choose from. Play against a friend or the formidable computer opponent. Home Field Football allows you to create your own teams and updates team statistics after each game! Print options give you hard copy of teams and division standings!
Order now for Christmas!!
Send $14.95 (+ $2.00 S/H) to:
R & R ENTERPRISES, P.O. BOX 41453
PASADENA, CA 91104-8453



WIN LOTTERY GAMES EASILY!!

LOTTOMAX picks winning numbers such as 2, 3 or 4 digit. Just add the winning numbers every week and go! Also picks N digit numbers between 0 and 99999 for the Million dollar games. Will never be obsolete. Uses Non-linear curve fitting technique . . . most accurate. Stores winning numbers/dates in library you can print. Both C-64 and C-128 versions on one disk. Send $69.95 to: **Datatrol Systems**
66 Fairview Ave.
Belmont, MA 02178

Authorized Commodore Repair

C-64 $55.00 1541 Logic $65.00
All Drive Alignments $40.00
Recoton C-64 Power Supply Distributor, Retail $39.95
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Call For Repair Prices On Other Equipment
Mail Order Repair Welcome
$5.00 Shipping Fee

ACTION COMPUTER, 11407 Emerald #109, Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 484-7838

Top-Tech International, Inc.
Advanced Computer Systems
2344 Berol Street • Philadelphia, PA 19130

YES!!! WE ARE DIFFERENT!!! **Need Commodore Parts?** Largest Selection in the U.S.A.!!! **We Have** No Competition: Hard to find custom chips; Burn-In-Quality parts; Improved Power Supplies; **Original** Commodore Service Manuals; Diagnostic Software & Service Equipment; SAM's "Computertacts"; **FREE** "Datassette" with any order! **Service?** The only experienced repairmen you can trust! For years CBM has been our only business; we have the know-how! NO HIDDEN CHARGES! Any C-64 PCB repair with 1-year warranty—$59.95—**FREE** burn-in test & **shipping** back! (Replacement—add ONLY $19.95!). You will get what you are paying for!!! We service and supply: **YOU**, Computer Centers, Schools, U.S. Government, U.S. Navy, Air Force, NASA! **MONTHLY SPECIALS**: New "bug-free" ROM upgrade: C-128/538.50; **1571** DOS ROMs—call! Looking for PC-10?—**CALL US FIRST!!!** VISA & MASTER CARD welcome! **(215) 236-9901** • Commodore AUTHORIZED QUALITY SERVICE CENTER • **(215) 236-9901**

MEGA-MAGIC

Eliminate the monotony of manually erasing unwanted lines from your C-64 programs.

DELETE 64

Few programming procedures are as monotonous as manually deleting lines from a C-64 program. Although some computers have a block delete command for erasing lines in a specified range, the C-64 does not.

My program, Delete 64, eliminates this headache. You can append it (it's only 13 lines long) to any program you're developing, then use it to delete dozens, even hundreds, of lines quickly and easily when the need arises. I always load Delete 64 into memory before I start writing a new program, so it's there when I need it.

After you've saved a copy of this utility, load it, then activate it by typing in RUN 63980 in Direct mode. You'll be prompted for the block you want deleted and the increment. If the line numbers are irregularly incremented, use an increment of 1.

While Delete 64 is working, line numbers will quickly flash by in the upper-left corner of your screen as the lines in your program are deleted. A message will advise you when the operation is finished. Then list the program to make sure all the lines in the target range were erased. The whole process occurs with remarkable speed and is fully automatic. Ⓡ

—RICHARD DE A'MORELLI, ARLETA, CA

Listing 1. Delete 64 program.

```
6398Ø REM DELETE 64 BY RICHARD DE A'MORELL
      I
63981 POKE53281,1:POKE5328Ø,6:B=82Ø:H=256:
      PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{CTRL 7)";
63982 INPUT"ERASE FROM LINE# ";F:INPUT"{8
      SPACEs}TO LINE# ";T
63983 INPUT"INCREMENT (1-255)";I:IFI<1ORI>
      H-1ORF<1ORF>6398ØORF>TTHEN63991
63984 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs} {UP ARR
      OW}ERASING":POKEB+4,I
63985 POKEB,F/H:POKEB+1,F-PEEK(B)*H:POKEB+
      2,T/H:POKEB+3,T-PEEK(B+2)*H
63986 H=256:B=82Ø:D=PEEK(B)*H+PEEK(B+1)
63987 PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{CTRL 7}"D"{CTR
      L 2}":IFD=>PEEK(B+2)*H+PEEK(B+3)THEN
      63991
63988 L=PEEK(B+1)+PEEK(B+4):IFL>H-1THENPOK
      EB,PEEK(B)+1:L=L-H
63989 POKEB+1,L
6399Ø PRINT"GOTO63986":POKE631,19:FORX=ØTO
      2:POKE632+X,13:NEXT:POKE198,4:END
63991 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 7}
      DELETE 64 FINISHED!":FORJ=BTOB+4:POK
      EJ,Ø:NEXT:END ■
```


Convert your C64/C128 to a DX7 with the
SFX SOUND EXPANDER

SFX SOUND EXPANDER $ 165.00
8 voice digital synthesizer module based on Yamaha FM technology
SFX FULL SIZED KEYBOARD $ 130.00
SFX COMPOSER & SOUND EDITOR $ 136.50
MIDI compatible sequencer and editor for Sound Expander
Fearn & Music, 519 W. Taylor #114, Santa Maria CA 93454, Phone 805-925-6682

WIN LOTTO MILLION$!!!
NEW! LOTTO PICKER™ PLUS v2.0
Lotto Picker™ Plus stores winning Lotto 6, Keno, & Pick 3/4 numbers & uses statistical analysis to select what might be your million dollar ticket! All U.S. & Canadian games are included. v2.0 features speed boosts up to 70%, a database editor, and much more. For C-64/128 (No AMIGA) and IBM & Compats. Never Obsolete—Pays for itself! **$34.95 (Plus $4.55 S&H).** **GE RIDGE SERVICES**, 170 Broadway, Suite 201-R, New York, NY 10038 ORDERS: 1-800-634-5463 Ext. 293, Info/Dealers 718-317-1961.

BOWLING LEAGUE DATABASE for C-64
THE LEAGUE SHEET is bowling database software for league secretaries and enthusiasts.
Computes team standings and individual statistics for up to 20 teams with 10 people per team (2, 3, or 4 games per night). Includes: High game/series, most improved/high average and much more for handicap/scratch leagues. Prints all standings and statistics, recap sheets and more. Options include adding substitutes and new teams. EASY TO USE.
(ON DISK, ONLY $24.00 POSTPAID) Send check or money order.
VA residents add 4½% sales tax.
SIMONNET SOFTWARE, PO BOX 1906, GRAFTON, VA 23692

The West Coast's ONLY Nationally Advertised
Commodore Service Center
C-64 $55.00 1541 Logic $65.00
All Drive Alignments $40.00
New C-64 Power Supply $34.95
Call For Repair Prices On Other Equipment
SORRY NO PETS
Mail Order Repair Welcome - $5.00 Shipping Fee
Commodore Computers
104 N. School St., Ste. 321, Lodi, CA 95240 / (209) 334-3020

OFFICE FOOTBALL POOL PROGRAM
- Enter teams, point spreads, print out pick sheets
- Enter the picks for each person in pool
- After games, enter the scores—easy data entry system
- Print out winner sheet, each person's standings, percentages
- Accumulate each person's statistics, totals
- C128 in 80-column mode only, for entertainment only

Send check/MO for $19.95 to:
DATA FOUNDATIONS
2208 MELOY RD.
KENT, OH 44240

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY! Yes We Accept:
Best selling games, utilities, educational, and classics plus new releases!
- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- Free brochure

RENT-A-DISC
Frederick Bldg. #345
Huntington, WV 25701
(304) 529-3232

RUN CLASS ADS

SCIENCE! MATHEMATICS! STATISTICS!
Software for the Commodore 128
17 User Friendly Programs For Only $20
Lines, Right Triangles, Averages, Water Power, More
Send SASE for FREE catalog.

Magic Valley Software
20 Argonne Plaza
Suite 299
Oak Ridge, TN 37830

EMED MEDICAL DATABASE SYSTEM
for the C-64/128
28 Body Areas—325 Symptoms—460 Diseases
Performs diagnosis, XREF, diseases by symptom, XREF symptoms by disease, search & on-line help text.
Send $29.95 + $2.00 for postage and handling to:
DMC SOFTWARE, Rt. 1 Box 364, Clinton, LA 70722
dealer inquiries welcome

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS
EARN $1000 TO $5000 MONTHLY
WORK AT HOME—IN YOUR SPARE TIME
PERFORMING SIMPLE SERVICES WITH YOUR COMPUTER
FREE LIST OF 100 BEST SERVICES TO OFFER
WRITE: A.I.M.K.H. P.O. BOX 60369, SAN DEIGO, CA. 92106

LEARN TO PROGRAM IN BASIC
If you are interested in learning to write **PROFESSIONAL** quality programs written in **BASIC** for the C-64, **The Professor** is the answer. Even the beginner will be writing top quality software after completing the course. **The Professor** also has two modules devoted entirely to assembly. Includes a total of 13 modules containing over 240 pages of text, several working sample programs, high resolution graphics screens, and 12 tests to reflect your progress. Available on floppy disk for only $19.95. Please include $1.00 (S&H), COD orders require add. $2.00 fee. Send check/money order to:
The Software House
PO Box 163
Coldwater, OH 45828
or Call (419) 678-2211

Authorized Quality Service Center Commodore
C-64 REPAIR
$39.95
72 HOUR TURN-AROUND
INCLUDES PARTS/LABOR
Other Commodore Repairs at Lower Prices
KASARA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
33 Murray Hill Drive
Spring Valley, N.Y. 10977
800-642-7634 (outside NY) • 914-356-3131
SEND FOR CHIPS/PARTS CATALOG
WE SELL COMMODORE CHIPS AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
Prices subject to change
Our 10th Year

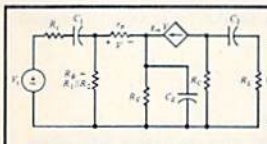
COLOR PRINTER RIBBONS Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color	Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter	3.95	4.95	Epson LX 80/90	3.60	4.25
Commodore MPS 801	4.15	4.75	Epson MX/FX/RX/80/85	3.75	4.25
Commodore MPS 802,	5.75	6.75	Okidata 82	1.75	2.20
Commodore MPS 803	4.95	5.95	Shikosha SP 800/1000	5.25	6.50
Commodore MPS 1000	3.60	4.25	Star SG10	1.75	2.20
Commodore MPS 1525	5.50	—	Star NX10	5.00	6.00

T-Shirt Ribbons (Heat Transfer Ribbons) — Call For Price & Availability. Minimum order is $25.00. Shipping & handling and C.O.D. are added to invoice. F.O.B. Manteno, IL. Illinois residents add 6.25% tax.
RENCO COMPUTER PRINTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 346, Bradley, IL 60915 U.S.A. • 1-800-522-6922 • 815-468-8081

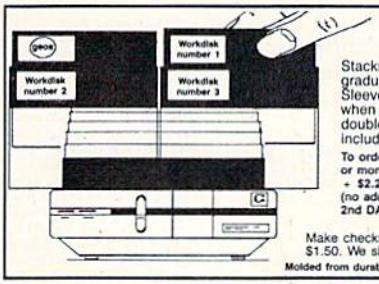
FREE SOFTWARE
1000's of PROGRAMS available (including games, business, modem, utilities and application programs) from the **PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP** for the **C-64, C-128** (plus **CP/M PROGRAMS FOR THE C-128**), **IBM** and **CP/M** computers. **PDUG**, established in 1982, is one of the oldest and largest users groups, with over 10,000 members worldwide.
SPECIAL OFFER—Send $10 today and receive not only our 1 year membership, but also our new members' disk, containing 21 great programs. Or for more info, send a stamped addressed return envelope (specify computer) to:
PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP, PO Box 1442-N1, Orange Park, FL 32067

FILE 128 $29.95
Fast C-128 80 column Database Manager. Featuring • Database Templates • Full Documentation • Menu Driven • Reports • Labels • Bar Graphs • On line help.
TREK 128 $19.95
Full-featured version of a classic computer game. 80 column graphics and sound.
BYTE POWER
MAIL CHECK OR M.O. FOR QUICK REPLY TO:
(Add $2 postage/handling)
P.O. Box 80546
San Diego, CA 92138-0546


ELECTRONICS AC/DC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS PROGRAM $29.95 Disk, Tape
Computer Heroes
P.O. Box 79R
Farmington, CT 06034 C-64, C-128
Orders only **1-800-622-4070**
Program computes general numeric solution to electronic circuit of up to 40 nodes and 63 branches. Branches may contain resistors, capacitors, inductors, current sources, voltage sources or 4 types of controlled sources. Computer displays node voltages, branch voltages, currents, powers and power factors. Step function of branch parameters or frequency with graphic display of results. Menu controlled and user friendly.

SURVEYOR I
Triangulation: Horizontal & Vertical Curves, STATIONING and PRINTOUT for both curves, Misc., Volumes in Cu. Ft., Cu. Yds. & Gals.
SURVEYOR II*
Traverse Closure: Average End Volume: Single End Area By Compass Rule & Coordinate Method
Dist, Bet, Coord, w/bearings: Angle Bet, Bearings: Etc.
R&R HISSA 9500 S.W. 51 TERR, MIAMI, FL 33165
C128 or C64 $24.95 ea.; PC $29.95 ea.; Postpaid; Fla. Res. Add 5% Tax
Graphics Card required for PC; *Printer required for Surveyor II

DATA-LABS **TISAR 128** ***BUSINESS SOFTWARE***
REMARKABLE CUSTOMER DATA-BASE & INVOICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM!
Designed for Service, sales/mktg, repair shops etc...
Write/Read/Print Customized Invoices & Records.
User Friendly Prompts guide you through each function.
Full Color • Stores 500 Records/Disk on 1571 Drive.
Track Sales or Job Status, Estimates, Dept. Codes, etc...
Search, Cross-search, Sort, Mailing labels, Graphs, much more...
80 Columns • Back-Up-Able • Full Documentation
• SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER •
New enchanced version includes inventory control $79.95
Same-day FREE shpg. MC/VISA or COD (please no checks.)
Call orders only • 24 hours • **1-800-537-LABS**
CW DATA-LABS, 1632 Napfle Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19111



DATASTAK
from Diskassist
Stacks as many as 12 disks vertically on graduated levels for quick, one hand access. Sleeves remain in the slots. A real timesaver when using multiple disks. Extra sleeves, double stick stabilizing tape, and instructions included.
To order mail your check or money order for $6.50 ea. + $2.25 s+h ($8.75 total) to: (no added s+h charge for 2nd DATASTAK)
Diskassist
4909 Daniel Dr.
Crystal Lake, IL 60014
Make checks payable to Diskassist. Canadian orders add $1.50. We ship promptly via UPS when possible.
Molded from durable transparent plastic. Return for refund if not satisfied.

DECEMBER

COMING ATTRACTIONS

TRACING YOUR ROOTS—
Can you tell your children where their great-grandparents were born? Do you know who your great-grandparents were? More and more people are wishing they had answers to these and similar questions. Next month, we'll survey how some major genealogy programs, as well as bulletin boards and online networks, can help you and your Commodore research your lost heritage and organize your family tree.

BRICKOUT—
Type in this exciting C-64 arcade game, then warm up your joystick arm and ready your reflexes! The longer you keep the ball in play, the more bricks you'll knock out of the wall, and the higher your score will be.

THE ULTIMATE FAST-LOADER—
Cut down on your waiting time with Sizzle, a type-in program you can use to create customized fast-loaders for all your C-64 programs.

STOCK PORTFOLIO—
At the same time you're getting your family tree in order, you might reorganize your stock portfolio. Our type-in C-128 program in the December issue will help you keep track of your stocks, including purchases, sales, price updates and total value at any time. Then you'll know just how many shares you need to liquidate to pay off those holiday bills!

AND MORE—
Next month's issue will also include other helpful programs; computer Magic tricks; and, of course, our columns on computers and education, telecommunications, GEOS and computing advice.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

ADVERTISING SALES:

Sales Manager: Steve Robbins
East Coast Sales: Ken Blakeman; Nancy Potter-Thompson (603) 924-7138 or (800) 441-4403;
West Coast Sales: Giorgio Saluti (415) 328-3470

Reader Service		Page
8	Abacus Software	30
7	Access Software	CIII
188	ActionSoft	10, 11
5	Activision	25
23	Activision	57
79	Aprotek	113
134	Berkeley Softworks	34, 35
138	Berkeley Softworks	36, 37
73	Briwall	111
109	COSMI	73
117	California Computing Specialists	124
192	Cardinal Int'l	120
59	Complete Data Automation	75
64	CompuServe	21
15	Computer Direct	88, 89
274	Computer Friends	6
176	Computer Mail Order	51
300	Covox, Inc.	121
*	Crown Custom Covers	6
50	Data East USA	23
46	Digital Solutions	CIV
12	EPYX	27
153	EPYX	61
11	Emerald Components	63
*	Firebird Software	9
*	Firebird Software	87
144	Free Spirit Software	122
*	GE Information Services	53
130	Grapevine Data Products	121
4	H & M Marketing	123
72	H & P Computers	105
107	Intellicreations/Data Soft	77
6	Ketek	81
66	Loadstar	1
*	Lyco Computer	66–69
28	Master Designer Software	13
47	Microcomputer Games	15
207	MicroComputer Services	106, 107
68	Micro Prose Software	29
103	Micro Prose Software	71
98	Montgomery Grant	95
55	N.A.P.I.	120
60	Omnitronix	104
93	Professional Software, Inc.	CII
223	Pro-Tech-Tronics	85
74	Prof. Jones	123
183	Quantum Link	49
220	Quinsept	6
*	RUN	
	Christmas Ad	64
	Class Ads	125, 126, 127
	Limited Edition	33
	ReRUN Productivity Pak III	80
	ReRUN Subscription	96
	RUN Special Issue	93
*	S & S Wholesalers	58, 59
102	Soft-Byte	74
26	SubLogic Corp.	44
254	Software Discounters of America	109
111	Software Simulations	83
155	Tenex Computer	115
146	Timeworks	2, 3
209	Tussey Computer	18, 19
217	Tussey Computer	31
115	USS Photo & Computer	92
132	Ultrabyte	124
37	Universal Software	97
76	Uptime	7
187	Utilities Unlimited	65
*	Value-Soft	99
96	Xetec, Inc.	74

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

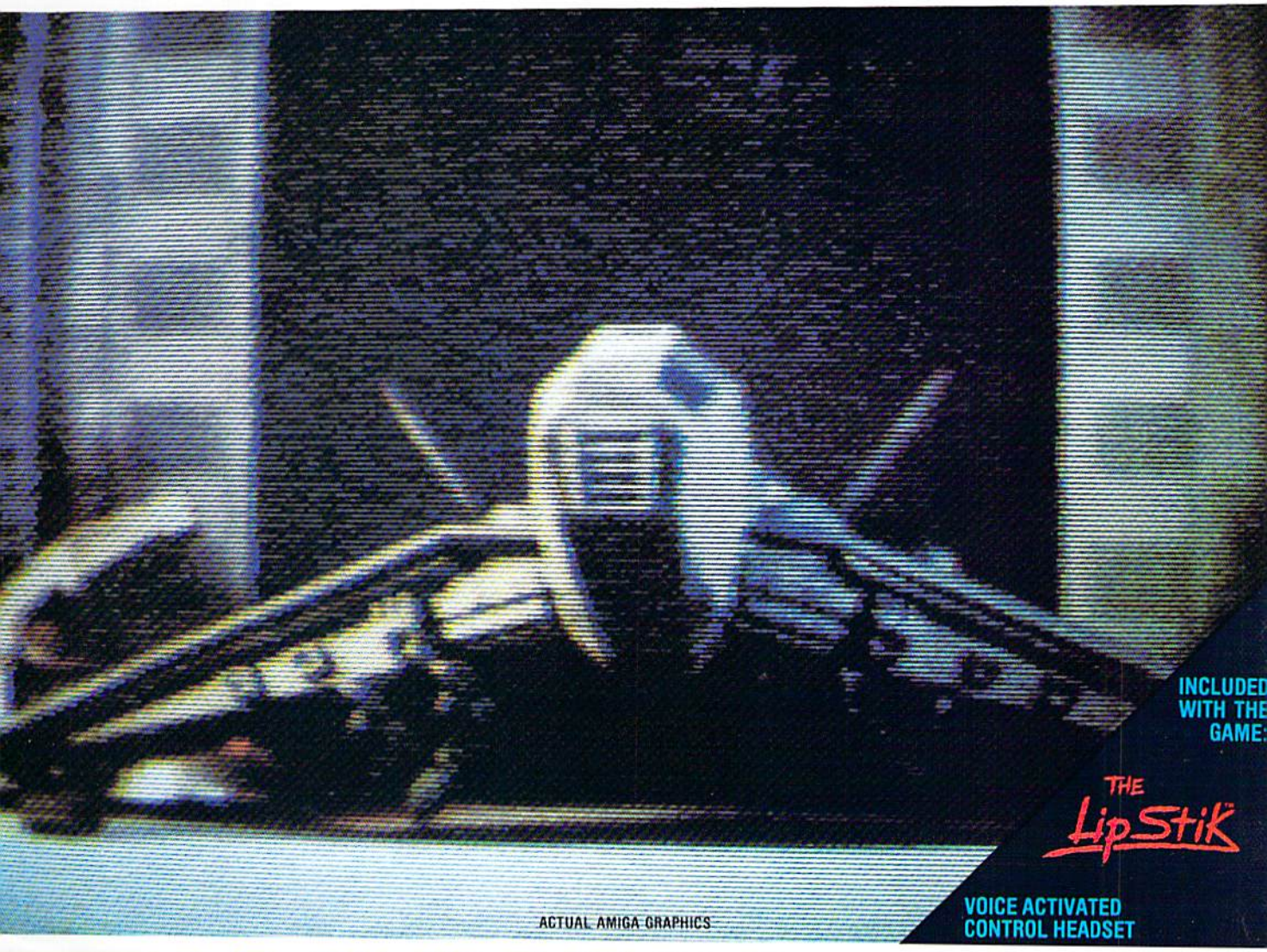
RUN ALERT

As a service to its readers, *RUN* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact *RUN* before dealing with these companies: **White House Computer**, **Prism Software** (Waco, Texas). If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *RUN*, please contact:

Barbara Harris, Customer Service
***RUN* Magazine**
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458
603-924-9471

RUN is a publication of CW Communications/Peterborough, a division of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of IDG Communications' publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the *IDG News Service* offering the latest domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina, PC Mundo*; ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld, Communications World*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Tietovaikko, Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, PC Hebdo,LM Telecoms*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld/SZT, Mikrovilag Tudomany*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Monthly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico, Compumundo*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Electronic Times/Computerworld, PC World*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Communicaciones World, Informatica Industria*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World, Lotus UK*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, Boston Computer News, CD-ROM, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Run, Information Management, PC Woche*.

ECHELON™



INCLUDED WITH THE GAME:

THE LipStik™

VOICE ACTIVATED CONTROL HEADSET

ACTUAL AMIGA GRAPHICS

3-D SPACE FLIGHT SIMULATOR

ECHELON . . . A top secret military facility where a few highly skilled pilots will be trained to operate the 21st Century's most awesome combat and exploration vehicle, the Lockheed C-104 Tomahawk. The C-104 spacecraft has the latest in advanced instrumentation, weaponry, and control systems.

ACTUAL C-64 SCREENS

Available Now For C-64/128.

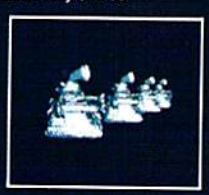
Enhanced versions coming soon for APPLE, IBM, AMIGA, ATARI ST, and COMMODORE 128.

ITS IMPRESSIVE ATTRIBUTES INCLUDE

- 4 Different "State-of-the-Art" Weapons Systems
- Bi-Directional Transporter Unit
- Unmanned RPV (Remote Piloted Vehicle) Control
- Anti-Gravity Braking and Hovering
- Forward and Reverse Thrusters
- Twin 3-D Screens
- Real-Time Infrared Vector Graphics
- Non Real-Time Computer Enhanced Graphics
- Computer Assisted Control Systems
- Computer Information Data Link
- On Board Sub-Atomic Analyzer/Decoder
- Voice Activated Control Button

ACCESS™ Software Incorporated

ECHELON is a true 3-D space flight simulator that puts you at the controls of the C-104 Tomahawk and in the heart of the action. You'll experience the excitement and thrill of real spaceflight through superb three dimensional graphics. But, before you go exploring on your own, it would be wise to go through the carefully designed training simulators. These rigorous courses will develop your skills in manuevering the spacecraft, accurate selection and use of weapons, control of RPV's, object retrieval and refuel and docking procedures. Developing these skills are essential to your survival when encountering hostile enemy spacecraft or exploring unknown terrain. **ECHELON** is available now and offers you the Simulation Adventure of a Lifetime for only $44.95.



If you can't find our products at your local dealer, you can order direct. For mail orders, enclose check or money order, plus $1.00 shipping and handling, and specify machine version desired. Order by phone on VISA, MasterCard or C.O.D. by calling TOLL FREE (800) 824-2549.

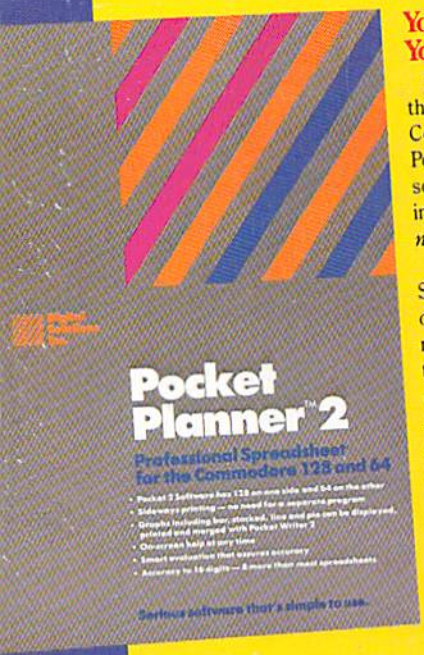
ACCESS SOFTWARE, INC. 2561 So. 1560 W. Woods Cross, UT 84087

Circle 7 on Reader Service card.

"...one of the very best*..."

Write • File • Organize • Analyse • Track • Compare • Search • Graph • Report • Create • Sort
Solve • Calculate • Integrate • Express • Cut & Paste • Modify • Proof • Display • Report

You can do almost anything.



You can do it. You really can.

These are all of the wonderful things you can do with your Commodore 64 or 128 and Pocket™ 2 Software. This is the software that can make you an ace in 30 minutes . . . *even if you've never touched a computer before.*

The reason? Pocket™ 2 Software is menu driven. It has all of the help and instructions you need right on the screen. All of the power of your computer is right there at your fingertips. It's such an exhilarating feeling, you might find yourself humming the theme to 'Rocky'.

Fast, flexible and affordable.

At Digital Solutions, we're committed to making our software work for you. Naturally, all Pocket™ 2 software is fully integrated and GEOS™ compatible. It's people logical . . . not just machine logical.

All those wonderful things you've heard about Pocket™ 2 Software are true. Just wait until you get your hands on it.

Digital Superpak™ 2 . . . A super idea

One of the beauties of Pocket™ 2 Software is that all three programs work beautifully together. Working together, they're more powerful and give you a whole new range of options and possibilities.

Not only that, when you order Pocket Writer™ 2, Pocket Planner™ 2 and Pocket Filer™ bundled together in Digital Superpak™ 2, you can save a bundle of money. Just **$99.95** U.S.

Pocket Writer™ 2 The Award Winner

Experts call Pocket Writer™ 2 the best word processor ever. With its menu-driven, on-screen instructions, you'll fly through letters, presentations, memos, lists, reports and articles. In fact, if you need to write it, Pocket Writer™ 2 will make it easier. You can format your words the way you want them. You can change your mind. You can even stay on top of your spelling with Spelling Checker. Only **$59.95** U.S.

Pocket Filer™ 2 . . . like a giant file drawer

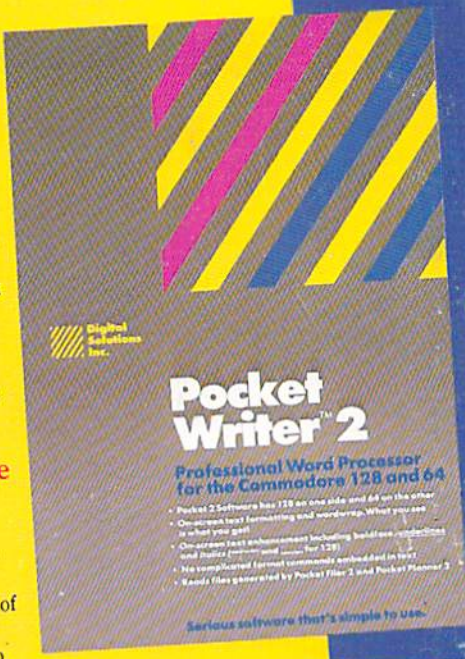
Pocket Filer™ 2 is a full-featured database that will help you to keep track of just about anything. No matter what kind of information you have to store, Pocket Filer™ 2 will help you to organize it better, process it in more ways and retrieve it faster when you need it.

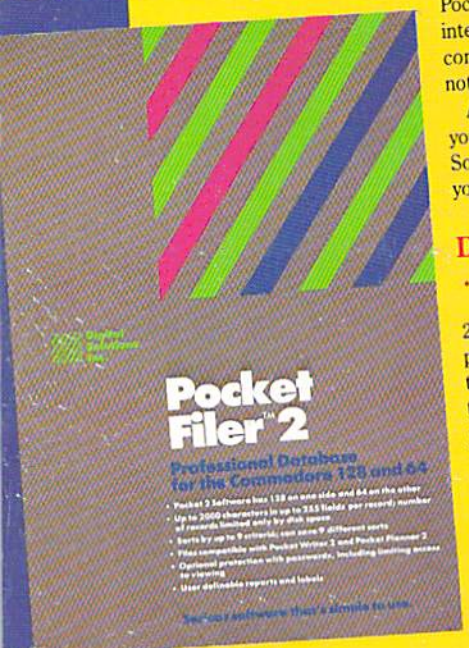
At home or at the office, now you can organize information the way *you* want it. Only **$59.95** U.S.

Pocket Planner™ 2 It figures

Pocket Planner™ 2 is the answer for number crunchers. This powerful electronic spreadsheet is the right tool for collecting, storing, analysing and reporting information . . . financial or numerical. It's a common-sense solution for managing your checkbook, budget, installment payments, worksheets or investment portfolio. Pocket Planner™ 2 lets you put some real bite into your number crunching. Only **$59.95** U.S.

**Commodore Magazine, July 1987*





Digital Superpak™ 2
Professional Word Processor Spreadsheet and Database for the Commodore 128 and
Pocket Writer™ 2, Pocket Planner™ 2 and Pocket Filer™ 2

If you can't find Pocket™ 2 Software at your dealer, use this coupon or phone (416) 731-8775 to order.

METHOD OF PAYMENT (no Purchase Orders or C.O.D.)
Money Order ___ VISA ___ MasterCard ___ Amer. Exp. ___ Check ___

CHARGE CARD # _____ EXP. ___/___

Credit card orders must be signed.

VISA, MasterCard and AMEX accepted. No shipping and handling charges. Ontario residents add 7% sales tax. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Order yours today.

Individual Pocket™ 2 programs are just $59.95 U.S. each.
Digital Superpak™ 2 is just $99.95 U.S.
Send me Pocket Writer™ ☐, Pocket Planner™2 ☐, Pocket Filer™2 ☐, Digital Superpak™2 ☐ Total $ _____

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State/Prov.: _____
Country: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____

Digital Solutions Inc.

2-30 Wertheim Court
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9
(416) 731-8775

Circle 46 on Reader Service card.